

FROM THE LIBRARY OF

REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO

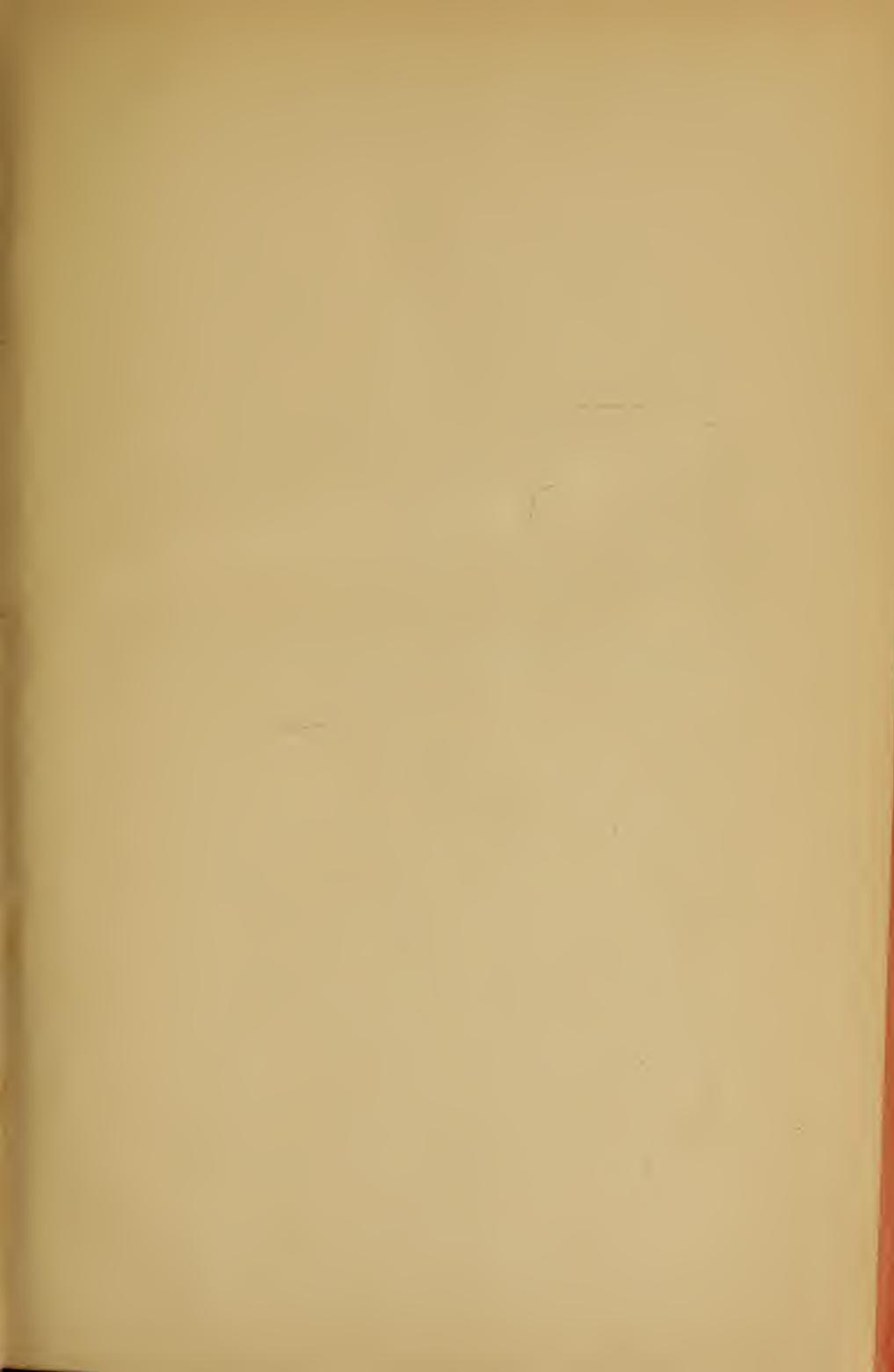
THE LIBRARY OF

PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

SCB
15,303

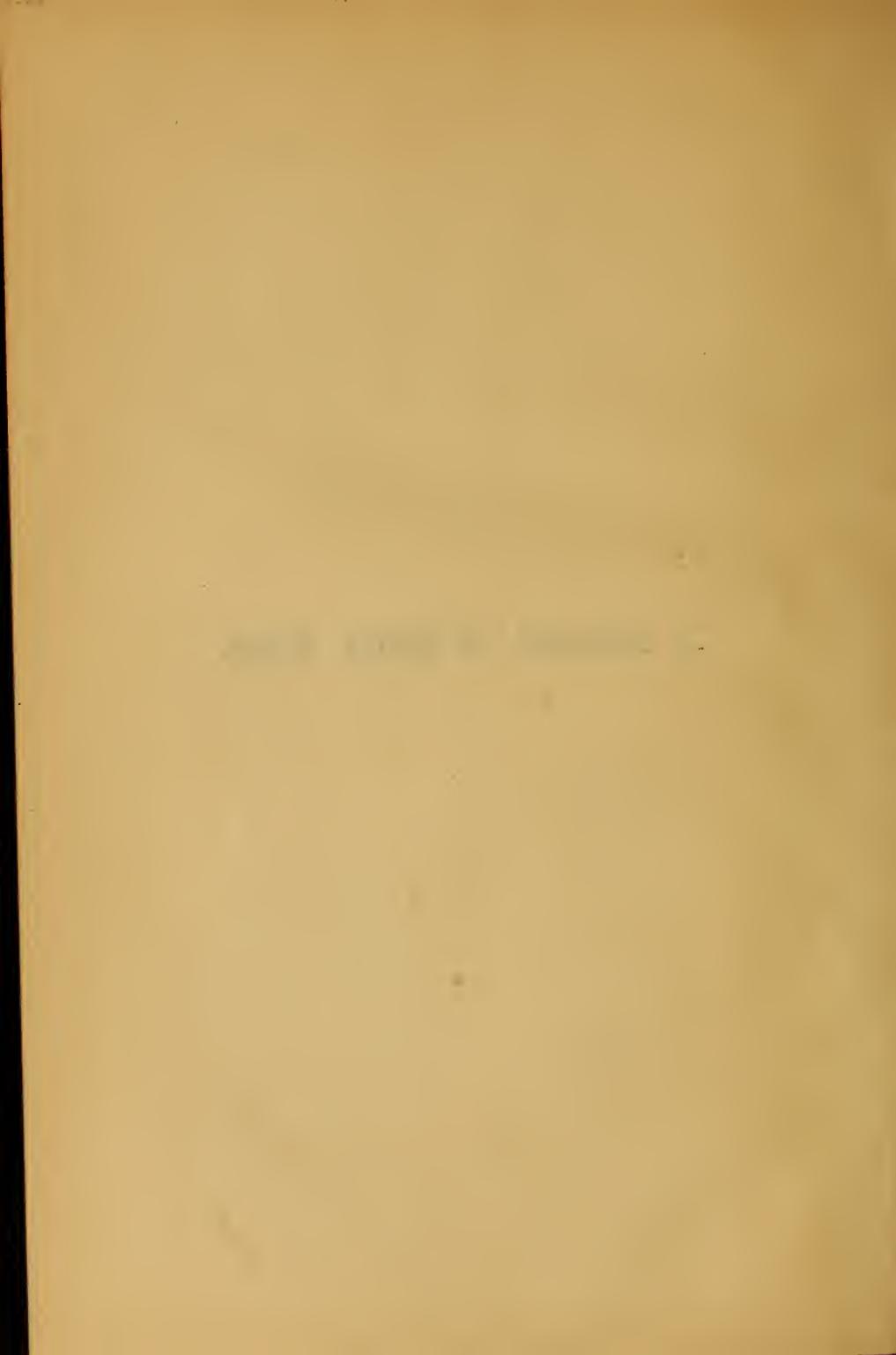


75





A Manual of Plain Song.



A Manual of Plain Song



FOR THE OFFICES OF THE

AMERICAN CHURCH.

EDITED BY THE

REV. H. G. BATTERSON, D.D.

WITH INTRODUCTION BY THE

REV. J. WILBERFORCE DORAN, M.A.

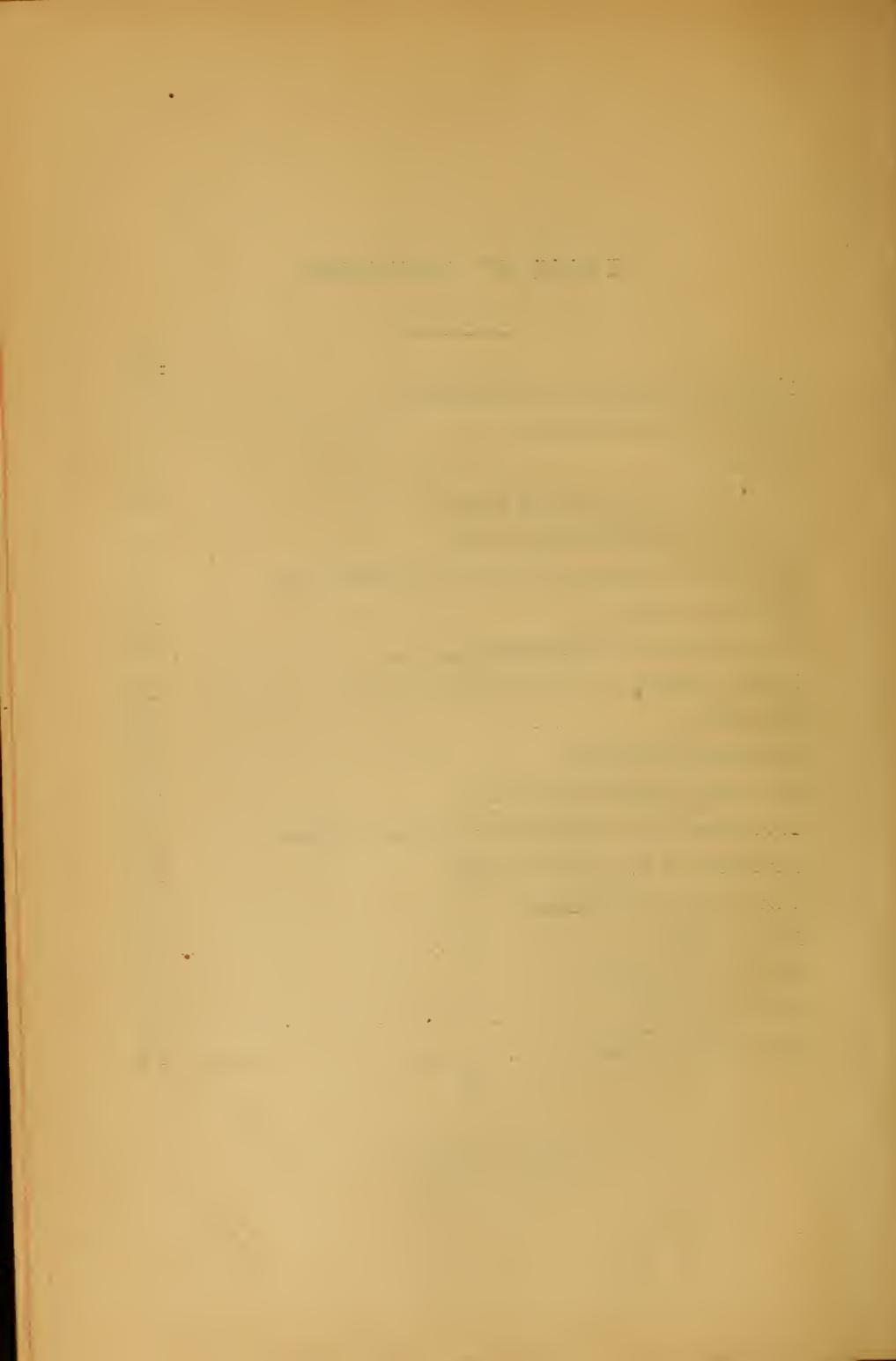
THIRD EDITION.

New York:

JAMES POTT & CO., CHURCH PUBLISHERS,

14 ASTOR PLACE.

1890.



PREFACE TO THE FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS.

GREGORIAN Music having for so many ages approved itself to the devotional sentiment of Christians, there is no need to apologize for an effort to promote its use in the American Church. In the present work the old chants are given in their best and purest forms ; and the division of the words has been arranged with a careful regard to their being uttered with sweetness and facility, while their natural pronunciation and emphasis are preserved.

The Editor claims very little of originality in the present publication. It is virtually a reprint of the English Plain Song Psalter of Doran and Nottingham, which has been entirely revised and improved, for this work, by the Rev. J. Wilberforce Doran, M.A. The Editor is also under obligations to the Rev. J. Wilberforce Doran, M.A., for the additional forms with which the Table of Tones is enriched ; and also for the Introduction, which he has so kindly re-written.

The departures from the English book will be seen in the following particulars :

i. The Tone is printed with each Psalm, instead of being merely indicated by numbers. This, of course, does not prevent the substitution of any Tone, of like character, for the one printed.

ii. All unnecessary marks of punctuation have been omitted, the points retained having a musical signification, thus : The comma (,) marks a pause for breathing, or for

PREFACE.

proper rhetorical effect, and is *always to be so observed*. The colon (:) marks the end of the *mediation*. The period (.) marks the end of the verse.

iii. The Sarum forms of Preces and Responses have been given.

Morning and Evening Prayer has been printed in full, together with the Collects for Sundays, Saints' Days and Holy Days, thus making this book a complete manual for the Choir Offices.

The *Proper Psalms* are set to their *proper* ancient Tones, in order that they may be sung, when desirable, with their old *Antiphons*.

The present work is a manual for the CHOIR OFFICES only, and contains no directions for the Holy Eucharist. A Plain Song manual of the latter may be published at a later day. At the present, we take great pleasure in recommending "THE RITUAL MUSIC OF THE ALTAR," by the Rev. J. W. Doran, M.A., and the Rev. Christopher Thompson, with its accompanying "CHOIR-BOOK OF RITUAL MUSIC FOR THE SOLEMN CELEBRATION OF THE HOLY EUCHARIST," published by Chas. H. Ditson & Co., 867 Broadway, New York. Special provision has been made in this for the variations of the American Liturgy.

H. G. B.

Septuagesima, 1884.

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION.

IN this edition, advantage has been taken of making the changes authorized by the General Convention of 1889, which will be readily perceived, and, it is hoped, appreciated.

The pointing has been left as in former editions, thus enabling its use in conjunction with those, without confusion or inconvenience.

To the end that the book may be used to the best advantage, and with the best results, the Editor urges *the absolute necessity of mastering, with care and thoroughness, the Tones and Endings, before singing the words.* Full instructions for this will be found in the Introduction.

The accents over certain syllables—as in Lórd, in the *Venite*—should not go unnoticed, as this will insure the singing of the words together, in good time, and with proper rhetorical effect.

Instructions which will be given in “foot-notes” must not be neglected, if unity of movement is to be attained.

The Tone is so printed as to be always before the eye of the singer, and careful attention will surely bring a successful rendering.

It should be remembered that it is quite as important to study and master the principle of Gregorian Music as it is that of the most elaborate Masses. This is too often lost sight of.

It is very easy for musicians, and others, to sneer at Gregorians ; but, until these wise critics can produce better

PREFACE.

music for the Choir Offices and the Psalms—which as yet they have entirely failed to do—we will rest content.

The Table of Tones can be had of the publishers, printed on card-board, or heavy paper, as may be desired.

A book of Harmonies to the Tones and Endings, as also to the music of the Offices, is under consideration. It is hoped there will be sufficient demand to warrant the publication of the Eucharistic Office, with its proper setting to the old Plain Song of the Church, thus enabling, in small parishes, a more dignified and satisfactory rendering of the Great Central Office of the Church.

The manual work of the former editions, as well as the reading and correction of proof, was done by the late Rev. Harry McDowell.

The same work in this edition has been done, *con amore*, by one who declines to have his name mentioned here, to whom the Editor expresses his grateful obligations.

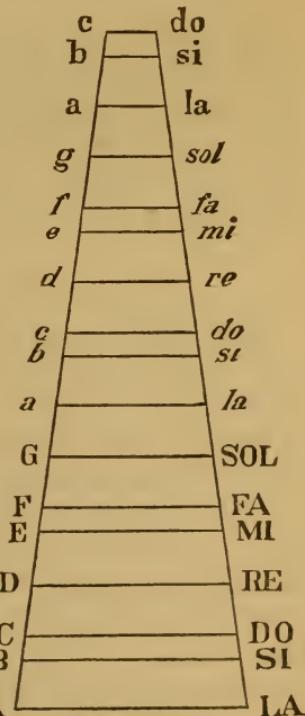
H. G. BATTERSON.

Feast of S. Alban, 1890.

INTRODUCTION.

SECTION I.—*Of the sounds occurring in Gregorian Music.*

Gregorian Music differs essentially from Modern in the following respect: Modern Music follows the laws of one or the other of two Modes or Scales, known usually by the names of the Major and the Minor. Gregorian Music obeys the laws of one or other of fourteen different Modes, which will be hereafter explained. (Section III.) These Modes all range within one General Scale, which consists properly of seventeen sounds fixed relatively to one another, and ascending by a regular gradation of the intervals known as tones or semitones. The seventeen sounds imply, of course, sixteen such intervals. Of these five, namely the 2nd, 5th, 9th, 12th and 16th are semitones, and the others tones. The seven lowest sounds are named in order, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, or alternatively (as better adapted to musical vocalization), LA, SI, DO, RE, MI, FA, SOL; A so that the intervals B-C (otherwise SI-DO) and E-F (MI-FA) are semitones, and the other successive intervals



INTRODUCTION.

are tones. The octave or 8th sound from each of these, has respectively the same name, only for distinction's sake it is represented in *italic* type. The 15th, 16th, and 17th sounds have again the same names as the 1st, 2nd and 3rd respectively, above which they severally stand at an interval of two octaves, and are distinguished from them by being represented in small Roman. It will be observed that, as the names of the sounds repeat themselves, so likewise do the places of the tones and semitones. All this is illustrated to the eye in the above figure.

SECTION II.—*Of the Flat, or Bémol.*

In the General Scale, as above described, the sounds *b* (*si*) and *b* (*si*) are respectively a tone higher than *a* (*la*) and a (*la*), and a semitone lower than *c* (*do*) and *c* (*do*). In certain cases, however, hereafter to be specified, the tone and semitone change places. The sounds thus altered are called flat, or *bémol*, and assume the names *♭* (*za*) or *♭* (*za*).

SECTION III.—*Of the Gregorian Modes.*

It is evident that the General Scale may be broken up into various smaller ones. Such smaller scales, the Gregorian Modes, in their compass, are. Each is, in fact, an octachord, or series of eight consecutive sounds as they occur in the General Scale, the last being always the octave of the first.

Take, for instance, the octachord D E[♯] F G a b[♯] c d. (The sign [♯] may serve to mark the position of the semitones.) This is the compass of the scale known as the First Mode. A melody, to be strictly in the First Mode, must not exceed these limits. Another condition is that it must end on D. As certainly as a modern tune must end on the tonic of its key, so must a Gregorian melody end on the Final of its Mode.

But D is the Final not of the First Mode only; it is

INTRODUCTION.

that of the Second Mode also. A melody that ends on D, and confines itself within the limits, A $\widehat{B}C$ D $\widehat{E}F$ G α is said to be in the Second Mode.

These two Modes may then be compared thus:—

First Mode.....	D $\widehat{E}F$ G α $\widehat{b}c$ d
Second Mode.....	A $\widehat{B}C$ D $\widehat{E}F$ G α

It will be observed that the two Modes not only are alike in the use of the common Final D, but are in the greater part of their range identical, for the pentachord D $\widehat{E}F$ G α belongs to both. This pentachord then is known as the *constitutive* pentachord of the First and Second Modes, and is in fact the original of both. The First Mode is an extension of it upwards; the Second is an extension of it downwards. Three notes added to our constitutive pentachord in an upward direction make (with the uppermost note of the pentachord) a superadded tetrachord α $\widehat{b}c$ d . Three notes added to the same in a downward direction make (with the lowermost note of the pentachord) a subjoined tetrachord A $\widehat{B}C$ D. A further affinity between these two Modes appears in the fact that the superadded tetrachord which completes the First Mode is precisely similar to, being, note for note, an octave higher than, the subjoined tetrachord which completes the Second Mode.

The close affinity that thus exists between these two Modes gives occasion to their being sometimes combined, and treated as a single Mode. The combined First and Second Modes form the scale A $\widehat{B}C$ D $\widehat{E}F$ G α $\widehat{b}c$ d .

It will now have been observed that D is the Final, and D $\widehat{E}F$ G α the constitutive pentachord, of the First and Second Modes. In a way precisely similar

E is the common Final, and $\widehat{E}F$ G α b is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 3rd and 4th Modes;

F is the common Final, and F G α $\widehat{b}c$ is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 5th and 6th Modes;

INTRODUCTION.

G is the common Final, and G $a \widehat{bc} d$ is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 7th and 8th Modes;

a is the common Final, and $a \widehat{bc} d e$ is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 9th and 10th Modes;

b is the common Final, and $b c d \widehat{ef}$ is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 11th and 12th Modes;

c is the common Final, and $c d \widehat{ef} g$ is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 13th and 14th Modes.

Thus the fourteen Gregorian Modes may be represented tabularly as follows:—

1st Mode	D \widehat{EF} G $a \widehat{bc} d$
2nd "	A \widehat{BC} D \widehat{EF} G a
3rd "	\widehat{EF} G $a \widehat{bc} d e$
4th "	\widehat{BC} D \widehat{EF} G $a b$
5th "	F G $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef}$
6th "	C D \widehat{EF} G $a \widehat{bc}$
7th "	G $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g$
8th "	D \widehat{EF} G $a \widehat{bc} d$
9th "	$a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g a$
10th "	\widehat{EF} G $a \widehat{bc} d c$
11th "	$\widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g a b$
12th "	F G $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef}$
13th "	$c d \widehat{ef} g a \widehat{bc}$
14th "	G $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g$

It will now be evident that, of the fourteen Modes, there is a close relationship between the members of each successive pair. Any even-numbered Mode may be derived from the uneven-numbered Mode immediately preceding it, by writing an octave lower its final tetrachord. Thus the uneven-numbered Modes are sometimes spoken of as the *authentic* or *principal* Modes, and the others as the *plagal* (from the Greek $\pi\lambda\alpha\gamma\iota\omega\acute{s}$, sideways), or *secondary*.

It has been stated that the Second Mode is sometimes combined with the First, the combined Modes being treated

INTRODUCTION.

as a single Mode. Each plagal Mode may be similarly combined with the authentic Mode that is immediately related to it. No other combination of Modes is permitted. The combined Modes are named after the Greek ordinal numerals, and are, as to their range, as follows :

Modus Protus (= 1st and 2nd Modes combined), having D for its Final, A $\widehat{B}C$ D $\widehat{E}F$ G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}$.

Modus Deuterus (= 3rd and 4th Modes combined), having E for its Final, $\widehat{B}C$ D $\widehat{E}F$ G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}e$.

Modus Tritus (= 5th and 6th Modes combined), having F for its Final, C D $\widehat{E}F$ G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}\widehat{e}f$.

Modes Tetartus (= 7th and 8th Modes combined), having G for its Final, D $\widehat{E}F$ G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}\widehat{e}f\widehat{g}$.

Modus Pemptus (= 9th and 10th Modes combined), having *a* for its Final, $\widehat{E}F$ G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}\widehat{e}f\widehat{g}a$.

Modus Hectus (= 11th and 12th Modes combined), having *b* for its Final, F G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}\widehat{e}f\widehat{g}a\widehat{b}$.

Modus Hebdomus (= 13th and 14th Modes combined), having *c* for its Final, G $a\widehat{b}c\widehat{d}\widehat{e}f\widehat{g}a\widehat{b}c$.

Nothing but familiar acquaintance with Gregorian Music will impress the special character belonging to each Mode. It will, however, from what has been now stated, be sufficiently clear that the character of each Mode must be affected both by the varied positions in which the semitones may be observed to stand, and by the variation of the Final Note. No two Modes are alike in both these respects. The First and Second Modes are alike in that they have a common Final, and in that the first semitone in each stands between the second and third degrees of their respective scales, but differ in that the second semitone in the former stands between the sixth and seventh degrees of the scale, in the latter between fifth and sixth. Again, in respect of compass, the First and Eighth Modes are identical, but the Final of the First is D, that of the Eighth G.

There is another circumstance which tends to fix upon

INTRODUCTION.

each Mode its proper character. It is found that in each Mode there is one note to which the voice seems specially attracted, and on which it most readily dwells. Seeming, as it were, to *dominate* within the Mode, this note is called the *Dominant*, or else, because the voice is specially *tenacious* of it, the *Tenor*. In five out of the seven Authentic Modes the Dominant is the fifth of the scale. The exceptions are the Third and the Eleventh, in which (for reasons to be explained hereafter) the Dominant is the sixth of the scale. In six out of the seven Plagal Modes, the Dominant is a third below the Dominant of the respectively related Authentic Modes. The exception is the Eighth Mode. In it (for a reason of which the explanation is postponed) the Dominant is the note immediately below the Dominant of the relative Authentic, that is, of the Seventh Mode.

The Dominants then are

In the 1st Mode *a*, in the 2nd *F*,

“	3rd	“	<i>c</i> ,	“	4th	<i>a</i> ,
“	5th	“	<i>c</i> ,	“	6th	<i>a</i> ,
“	7th	“	<i>d</i> ,	“	8th	<i>c</i> ,
“	9th	“	<i>e</i> ,	“	10th	<i>c</i> ,
“	11th	“	<i>g</i> ,	“	12th	<i>e</i> ,
“	13th	“	<i>g</i> ,	“	14th	<i>e</i> .

In the combined Modes there is a dual domination, that is to say the Dominant of one of the two component Modes will be at one time in the ascendancy, at another time that of the other.

SECTION IV.—*Of Intervals.*

Of the intervals allowed in Modern Music between any one note in a melody and that which precedes or follows it, some are in Gregorian Music inadmissible. The admitted intervals are

INTRODUCTION.

The minor second, or interval of a semitone	as B C, F E ;
“ major second, “ “ “ a tone	as A B, D C ;
“ minor third, “ “ “ a tone & a semitone	as A C, D B ;
“ major third, “ “ “ 2 whole tones	as C E, a F ;
“ major fourth, “ “ “ 2 tones & a semitone	as C F, D A ;
“ major fifth, “ “ “ 3 tones & a semitone	as A E, G C ;
“ minor sixth, “ “ “ 3 tones & 2 semitones	as A F, G B ;
“ major sixth, “ “ “ 4 tones & a semitone	as C a, e G ;
“ minor seventh, “ “ “ 4 tones & 2 semitones	as A G, a B ;
“ octave, “ “ “ 5 tones & 2 semitones	as A a, c C .

Of the above intervals, however, the last four are of rare occurrence. The following intervals, owing to their inherent harshness, are absolutely forbidden :

The major fourth, or interval of 3 whole tones	as F b, b f ;
“ minor fifth, “ “ “ 2 tones & 2 semitones	as B F, f b ;
“ major seventh, “ “ “ 5 tones & a semitone	as C b, e F .

The major fourth, sometimes called the Tritonus, was spoken of by mediæval musicians as *diabolus in musica* (the devil in music). A glance at the General Scale will shew that this interval can only occur between F and *b*, and between *f* and *b*. In order to exclude it, the note *b* or *b*, when preceded or followed by F or *f*, must be flattened, or, in other words *b* or *b* is substituted for *b* or *b* (See Section II.).

The minor fifth is, of course, in effect the same interval as the major fourth, and is therefore equally condemned. If we look again at the General Scale, we see that it can occur only between B and F, or between *b* and *f*. To exclude it in the latter case, *b* must be flattened. B is never flattened, and its juxtaposition with F must be avoided.

SECTION V.—*Of Relation.*

Any two consecutive notes in a melody, whatever be the interval between them, are said to be in direct or immediate relation.

Any two notes in a melody, separated from one another by one or more intermediate notes, are said to be in mediate

INTRODUCTION.

or indirect relation, if the effect of the earlier remain in the ear when the later is being sung.

In order that the indirect relation of two notes may be justified, it is necessary that the interval between them should be justifiable. Thus the interval of the Tritonus being prohibited, the relation of the Tritonus is equally with the interval, inadmissible.

SECTION VI.—*Of the Characters or Signs used in Gregorian Notation.*

These have varied considerably. Those employed in the present work are,—

(1) The Staff , in which upon the lines, or within the spaces, notes representing the sounds that occur in the melodies are written. The notes appear on the Staff just as on the five-line Staff of modern music.

(2) The Notes, viz. :

i. The square , representing a longer unaccented sound ;

ii. The rhombus, or lozenge , representing a shorter unaccented sound ;

iii. The tailed square , , , or , representing an accented sound ;

iv. The oblong , representing a continued recitation of any number of words or syllables, few or many, upon a single note.

(3) The Signature, or Clef  or , which, placed on any line of the staff, determines the relative pitch of all notes thenceforward. Thus , which is the F (FA) clef, signifies that all notes occurring after it, on whatever line it may appear, are F (FA); and in like manner, , which is the c (do) clef, signifies that all notes occurring after it are c (do). One note being thus determined, the others are so too, since

INTRODUCTION.

they ascend or descend uniformly according to the fixed intervals of the scale.

(4) The Guide  or  (formed like a tailed half-square), which is sometimes placed upon a line or space of the staff, either where the right hand margin of the page has been reached, or before a change of clef, to mark the note which comes first in the next line of music in the one case, or which follows the change of clef in the other.

(5) The Single Bar |, which, placed anywhere on the staff, signifies a pause for breath, and in the Table of Tones appears always in the place corresponding to the colon (:) in the Psalms or Canticles.

(6) The Double Bar ||, which, placed in like manner upon the staff, marks either the end of the melody, or else a place where the actual singer or singers are to cease, and others to begin.

(7) The Zigzag , which, in the tabular representation of certain Tones, signifies that the note or notes included between it and the single bar are not in all instances to be sung. This will be explained more particularly. (See Section XIII.).

(8) The Bind , which, as connecting two notes in the Table, signifies that they may have to be, but are not always, sung to a single syllable. This will be exemplified hereafter. (See Table and examples in Sections XIV., XVI., XVII.). Notes always slurred, or sung successively to one syllable, are distinguished by their close juxtaposition and the absence of this sign.

(9) The Flat .

(10) The Natural . } These signs both refer to the note *b* (*si*) or *b* (*si*) only. The former signifies the alteration of that note as described in Section II. The latter signifies that that note is to be *natural*, that is, as in the unaltered scale. When the sign  appears beside the signature, it affects the melody generally. Apart from the signature the

INTRODUCTION.

occurrence of either of these signs is said to be *accidental*, and affects only the place in the melody where it appears. When in the midst of a slur the note *b* or *b* is accidentally flat or natural, the sign is usually, for neatness' sake, placed before the slur.

SECTION VII.—*Of Transposition.*

Whenever the sign *b* appears beside the signature, it is a sign that the entire melody has been written a fifth lower than its original seat. Music in the 9th, 13th and 14th Modes is very often, under the idea that it will so be more easily read, thus transposed. It will be observed that the transposed Dominants and Finals of music in the above-named Modes are, in fact, those respectively of the 1st, 5th and 6th Modes, and that the transposed music obeys all the laws of the Mode into which it has been transposed, except that *b* is replaced by *b*. Hence the transposed 9th, 13th and 14th Modes are often called by the names of the 1st, 5th and 6th respectively. The 10th Mode may be similarly transposed into the 2nd when the note F does not appear in the original melody, it not being allowed to flatten B, which is the note in the scale of the 2nd Mode that would correspond to it. There is, then, in a transposition of a 10th Mode melody no occasion for the sign *b*, since the intervals between E G *a* *bc* *d* *e* are the same as between A C D *EF* G *a*.

The above remarks as to transposition have exclusive reference to Gregorian notation. The notes in Gregorian Music indicating, as they do, relative, not absolute, pitch, when it is desired to fix the pitch at which a melody shall be sung, any transposition in modern notation, implying in the signature any number of sharps or flats, which may be found convenient for that purpose, is legitimate. The tones and semitones must, however, remain in their proper order.

INTRODUCTION.

SECTION VIII.—*Of the Eleventh and Twelfth Modes.*

It may be observed that the constitutive pentachord of the 11th and 12th Modes consists of sounds ascending by intervals of a semitone, a tone, a tone, a semitone, and differs accordingly from every other constitutive pentachord in that the interval between its lowest and highest notes is that of a minor 5th, and is therefore a forbidden interval. Again the successive intervals of the tetrachord, which, added to the pentachord, completes the 11th Mode, or prefixed to it completes the 12th, are uniformly whole tones, and therefore between its lowest and highest notes there is the equivalent and equally forbidden interval of the major fourth. Melodies composed in either of these Modes must, of course, avoid the forbidden intervals and relations. Whether composition in them, with these limitations, seemed too difficult or too uninviting, they have proved all but neglected ground. In the *Antiphonarium Romanum*, one instance of a melody in 12th Mode may be found, viz.: the *Invitatorium* at Matins on Christmas Day.

SECTION IX.—*Of Ritual Music.*

Ritual Music is the music which the Church has, either expressly or by long usage, sanctioned for use in Divine worship. It follows, with very exceptional deviations, the laws of Gregorian Music. It may be divided into two classes:

(1) Melodies proper to specific occasions, but applicable to various forms of words. Such melodies are called Tones. There are *e.g.* Tones for the Collects, the Epistle, the Gospel, the Preface, the Psalms, Canticles, Hymns, Versicles and Responses.

(2) Melodies proper to special words, as for instance, to those of the Kyrie, the Nicene Creed, particular Antiphons, etc.

INTRODUCTION.

Even here, however, there is often a tone-like recurrence of a fixed melodial formula.

SECTION X.—*Of the Psalm-Tones.*

It is extremely important to observe carefully the structure of the Tones to which the Psalms and Canticles are sung.

In their full form they contain four members, each of which fits itself to the sacred words in accordance with rules which have stood the test of ages, and which, although originally framed for Latin, are found to be equally applicable to language generally. It may, indeed, be asserted confidently that the Gregorian chant, applied otherwise than in accordance with these rules, must miss much of its due effect, and render a distinct and spirited style of singing well-nigh impossible.

The four members of these Tones in their full form are (for examples see the Table) :

i. The Intonation. This consists of the three or four opening notes of the melody, the last being in accordance with that form of the rule which it is here proposed to follow, always an accent ■.

ii. The Mediation, or form with which the melody arrives at the middle (or division) of a verse, and which includes in some Tones two accents, in some one only.

iii. The Ending, or form with which the melody is concluded, including in most instances two accents, in a few one only.

iv. The Dominant ■, which is, in fact, the Dominant of the Mode to which the particular Tone belongs, and to which all words or syllables, few or many, are to be sung which are not claimed by the Intonation, Mediation, or Ending.

These various members of the Psalm-Tones must be treated of in separate sections.

INTRODUCTION.

SECTION XI.—*Of the Intonation.*

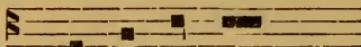
The Intonation, according to general usage, belongs only to the first verse of the Psalms and Canticles as sung on festivals. In the *Venite* and Evangelical Canticles (i. e. in Canticles whose text, like that of the *Benedictus*, is derived from the Gospel) it may appear in every verse, even in feria use. Canticles used as substitutes for Evangelical Canticles, such as the *Jubilate*, may perhaps be allowed in this respect to rank with them. So likewise substitutes for the *Venite*, such as *Pascha nostrum*. In some places the Intonation is sung in the *Gloria Patri* after Psalms on greater Festivals.

The strongest of the first three syllables of the verse, distinguished throughout the Psalter by **thick** type, is sung to the accented note. If this syllable be the first of the verse, the whole Intonation is, of course, sung to it. If it be the second or third syllable, the notes of the Intonation are distributed between the two or three syllables that belong to it, as in the following examples.

Tones I & VI.	Tones II (with II) & III & VIII. (with II).
Let us come before.... The sea . is his Glo - - ry be	As it was in the beginning, O Lord. my God,.... Help . me, Lord,....
Special Festal II (with II) & VIII (with II).	
Tone IV, & Peregrinus (French).	
And hath rais-ed up.... My . soul doth..... Bless - - ed be.....	We have heard with our O . Lord rebuke me not. Help . me, Lord.....

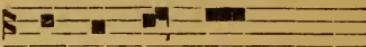
INTRODUCTION.

Tone V.



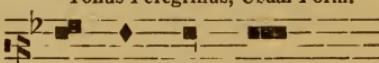
I will love thee.....
The **Lord** . is my light..
Bring . . unto the Lord.

Tone VII, Usual Form.



Un - to thee will I cry.....
Re - joice in the Lord
Hear . . my prayer.....

Tonus Peregrinus, Usual Form.



Un - to thee, O Lord.....
When **Is**-rael came

Not . unto us.....

When the Intonation is not to be sung, the verse begins, of course, on the Dominant.

SECTION XII.—*Of the Mediation and Ending.*

The Mediation has in Tones I, III, IV, VI, VII and Peregrinus, as also in special forms of the other Tones, two accents. In the usual forms of II, V, VIII it has but one.

The Ending, as was stated in Section X, has in all Tones usually two accents, exceptionally only one.

The syllables that are to receive the musical accents are printed in **thick** type.

When the accents of the Mediation or Ending, the emphasis of the words so requiring, fall upon consecutive syllables, the former of these, besides being in thick type, has two dots over it, as “*and h̄e made it* ;” “*is h̄is also*.” The dots are to remind the singer that, in addition to the note or notes which would in any case be sung to the former syllable, those also are to be sung which would have been sung to an intermediate syllable, had there been one. The Mediation of some Tones, e. g. I Festal, requires a special treatment when the accents fall thus consecutively. This is shewn in the Table, and will be exemplified in Section XIII.

The Mediation and Ending are complete in form without the lozenges which appear in the Table. Their use is, when any short syllables more than one occur between the

INTRODUCTION.

two syllables in thick type, or when any syllables occur between the latter (or only) thick-type syllable, and the final syllable of the half-verse, to shew to which note of the melody such short syllables are to be sung. If a steady precision be aimed at, this will receive careful attention.

Local usage on this point is somewhat varied. We have followed in the matter the rule which seemed most favorable to the instincts of our language.

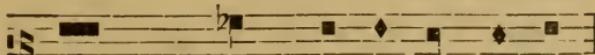
SECTION XIII.—*Further Particulars about the Mediation.*

In the usual Mediation of Tones II, V and VIII, when the half verse ends either monosyllabically, or with a word requiring an accent on the ultima, such as “beneath”, “thereof”, or with an Hebraic proper name, such as “Abraham”, “Israel”, the final monosyllable in the first case, or final syllable in the latter cases, receives always, according to prevailing tradition, the musical accent. Also in the usual form of Tone IV, and in the Ratisbon form of Tone VI, such a syllable receives the latter of the two accents. In these cases the notes between the zigzag and the single bar are omitted.

Examples follow of the Mediation in each Tone.

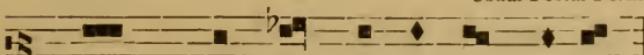
Tone I.

Usual Ferial Form.



..... able to stand in the judg - ment:
..... in the läw . of the Lord:
..... in the way of sin - ners:

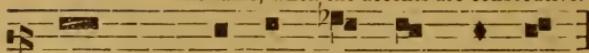
Usual Festal Form.



.....stood in the way of sin - ners:
..... plant - ed by the wa - ter - side:
.....be able to stand in the judg - ment:

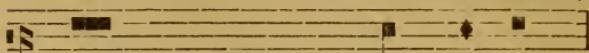
INTRODUCTION.

The same, when the accents are consecutive.



..delight is in the **läw** of the Lord:
..of my call - ing, my **King** and my God:

Sarum Ferial Form.



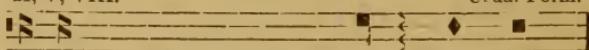
My voice shalt thou **hear** be-times O Lord:
.....shall not stand in thy sight:

(Note that the Mediation here having but one accent, the former syllable in thick type might as well, so far as *this* melody is concerned, have been in ordinary type.)

Tones II, V, VIII.

II, V, VIII.

Usual Form.



....into a place of **li** - ber-ty:
..after my righteous deal - ing:
....the ways of the **Lord**:
.....and overtake them:
..art praised in **Si** - on:
..little valleys there - of:

(Note that when a really unemphatic syllable, as in the example, "and overtake **them**," is in thick type, it takes the *note* of the musical accent, but is not really to be made emphatic.)

Tone III.

Usual Form.



....let his en - emies be scat - tered:
....and re - joice . be - fore God:
The **Lörd** . gave the word :

Tone IV.

Usual Form.



....come into thine in - her - itance:
....unto the fowl of the air:
....side of Je - ru - sa - lem:

INTRODUCTION.

Sarum Form for Evangelical Canticles.



....the Lord **God** of **Is - ra - el**:
 ...mighty sal - va - tion for us:
be to the **Fa - ther** and to the **Son**:

Tone VI.



with trum-pets al - so and shawms:
 declared his sal - va - tion:
 unto the **Lörd** . all ye lands:

Tone VII.

Ferial Form.



....are con - sum - ed a - way like smoke:
 ..even as it were a spar - row:
 ..mercy up - ön . Si - on:

Festal Form.



.....and with - ered like grass:
a pelican in the wil - der - ness:
revile me all the day long:

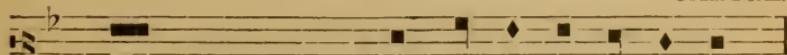
The same when the accents are consecutive.



in the midst of mine age:

Tonus Peregrinus.

Usual Form.



What aileth thee O thou sea that thou fled - dest:
 Ye mountains, that ye skip - ped like rams:
thou earth, at the pre - sence of the Lord:

INTRODUCTION.

SECTION XIV.—*Examples of the Ending.*

Tone I.

Ending I.



in the house of my pil - grim-age.
 ..I have not for - got - ten thy law.
 ..exercise him - sëlf - day and night.

Tone II.

Ending I.



O thou wor - ship of Is - ra - el.
 and were not con - found - ed.
 ..and shake their heäds . say - ing.

Tone III.

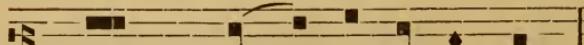
Ending 1. S. R. F.



....who shall rise up in his ho - ly place.
nor sworn to deceive his neigh - bour.
and his näme . per - ish.

Tone IV.

Ending 1.



....because God hath de - spis - ed them.
 ..and Israel should . be right glad.
 ..that dceth goed . . no not one.

Tone V.

Ending 1.

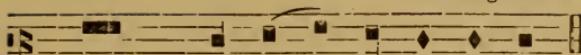


..like the deaf ad - der that stop - peth her ears.
your hands deal with wick - ed - ness.
punish the wröng . do . er.

INTRODUCTION.

Tone VI.

Ending S. R. F.



for he hath done mar-vellous things.
....joyful be - fore the . Lord the King.
....and deält . . wick - ed-ly.

Tonus Regius.

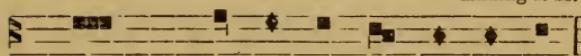
Ending M.



and the peo-ple with e - qui - ty.
sing, re - joice and give thanks.
...truth in the night - sea - son.

Tone VII.

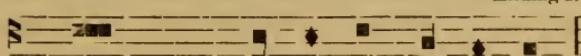
Ending 1. M.



sought out of all them that have plea-sure therein.
...righteousness endur - eth for ev - er.
....of my head to take . a - ny rest.

Tone VIII.

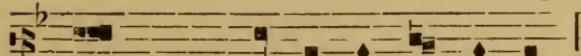
Ending 1.



and let me ev - er e - scape them.
..hands be an eve - ning sa - cri-fice.
.....and of græt . good - ness.

Tonus Peregrinus.

Ending M.



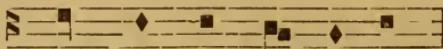
...the flint-stone in - to a spring-ing well.
and Israel his do - min - ion.
....among the stränge . peo - ple.

SECTION XV.—*Of the Dominant.*

It has already been stated that to the Dominant, represented in the Table by ■■, all is sung which is not required for the Intonation, Mediation, or Ending. The Dominant,

INTRODUCTION.

therefore, may either imply a continuous recitation of many words, demanding one or more pauses for breath, or may be a very brief element in the chant. Occasionally a half-verse, owing to its brevity, begins at once with Mediation or Ending, and the Dominant is entirely excluded. If, e. g., we sing Ps. ii to Tone III, we begin verses 6 and 11 with the Mediation thus :



Yet have I set my King:
Serve the Lord in fear:

In like manner, if we sing Ps. viii to Tone VI, Ending S. R. F., in the latter half of verse 7 we omit the Dominant as follows :



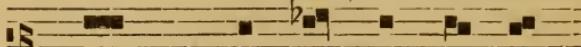
all sheep and oxen: Yea and the beasts of the field.

Emphatic syllables occurring in the course of the recitation should receive due stress, and may require even more stress than many syllables which receive the musical accents of the Intonation, Mediation or Ending. The same may be said of an emphatic syllable which presents itself at the close of a half verse. For instance, in the above examples, "King," "fear," and "field," are all emphatic.

SECTION XVI.—*Of Leading Notes.*

By a Leading Note is here meant a short note, which in some Tones appears between the Dominant and the Mediation or Ending, and which is sung, as a general rule, to the syllable immediately preceding that which receives the former accent. The Tones which have this feature are I Festal, Regius, and Peregrinus (usual Mediation). Examples follow.

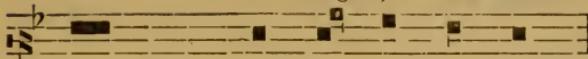
Tone I, Usual Festal Mediation.



....nor stood in the way of sin - ners:

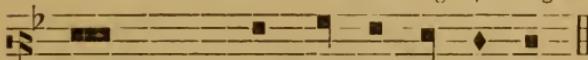
INTRODUCTION.

Tonus Regius; a French Mediation.



The Lord declar-ed his sal - va - tion :

Tonus Regius, Ending M.



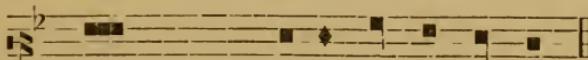
hath he gotten him - self the vic - tory.

Tonus Peregrinus; Usual Mediation.



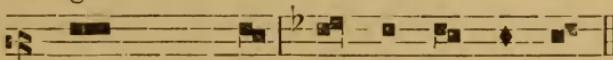
The moun - tains skip - ped like rams.

When the syllable immediately preceding the former accented syllable is very short, and is itself preceded by another unemphatic syllable, both these syllables go to the Leading Note, as in the following example.



Who turned the hard rock in-to a stand-ing wa - ter:

When, on the other hand, the syllable in this place is emphatic, euphony requires that an accented note on the Dominant and the Leading Note should both go to it, as in the following.



....trust in the Lórd, and be do - ing good:

The Sarum form of I Festal before its Mediation, and the modern form of Tonus Regius (for *Miserere*) before Mediation and Ending equally, have a slur of two notes, the former on the Dominant, in place of a single Leading Note. This being *always* sung to the syllable immediately preceding the former accent, ambiguity is excluded. Should the syllable which takes it be emphatic, the emphasis is given to it on the Dominant as follows :



....make me to understand wis-dom se - cretly.

INTRODUCTION.

There are two cases in which the Leading Note is omitted—

(1) When the half-verse begins with the syllable that receives the former accent, as in Ps. liv. 2,

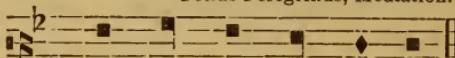
I Festal, Mediation.



Hear my prayer O Lord:

(2) When only a single unemphatic syllable precedes the former accent, in which case that syllable is sung to the Dominant, as in Ps. cxv. 18,

Tonus Peregrinus, Mediation.



But we will praise the Lord:

A single emphatic syllable preceding the former accent, as indeed in what has been already stated is implied, does not displace the Leading Note, as in Ps. xliv. 23,

I Festal, Mediation.

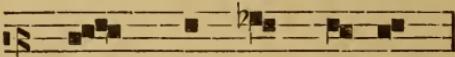


'Up, Lord why sleep - est thou:

The Leading Note in cases like the following is sung to the note that receives the accent of the Intonation.



O God, thou art my God:



Hear my präyer O Lord:

SECTION XVII.—*Mediation sometimes omitted.*

The Mediation is wholly omitted, or, in other words, becomes Monotonic, where there are not syllables enough to sing it in its full form.

For instance, in verse 11 of the *Te Deum*, the half-verse,

INTRODUCTION.

“The Father,” containing only one accentuable syllable, admits the Mediation in those Tones only in which it has but one accent, but in other Tones is monotonic, as, e.g., in Tone IV,



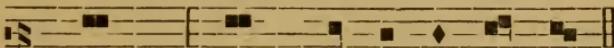
The Father : of an in - fin - ite ma - jes - ty.

Ps. cxix. 56, would admit the Mediation in this tone, as



This I had: because I kept thy commandments.

but, having only one accentuable syllable before the ultima, omits it in Tones I, III, VI, VII, and Peregrinus, as (Tone I),



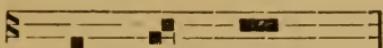
This I had: because I kept thy com-mand-ments.

Ps. cxix. 89, having just two accentuable syllables before the ultima, admits the Mediation in I, III, etc., as (Tone III),



O L örd thy word:

but when festal use brings in the Intonation, there is, of course, no place for the Mediation also, and the verse is begun thus :



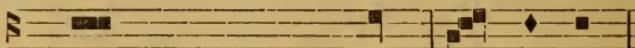
O L örd thy word:

SECTION XVIII.—*Ending not to be omitted.*

Some French uses allow in IV and some other Tones a Monotonic Ending. The only Monotonic Ending which appears in our Table, is that which in VIII has been applied by Tallis to the *Quicunque vult*. Ps. cl. 6, is the only ex-

INTRODUCTION.

ample of a latter half-verse not supplying two accentuable syllables before the ultima. This difficulty may be most simply overcome by assigning both accents with the intermediate note to the one thick type syllable, as (Tone VIII, 2),



Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

SECTION XIX.—*Of the Table of Tones.*

The Tones are given in a Table once for all.* The symbols employed in their representation, and their application to the sacred words, have been sufficiently explained and exemplified. (Sections VI, XI–XVIII.)

Forms of Tones might have been further multiplied, but it appeared best to exhibit those only which either are supported by the best authority, or are already widely known and popular.

Some are given in the slightly varying forms in which they appear in different uses. There are given, for instance, three forms of Tone I, Ending 4, called respectively “Ending 4 M.F.,” “Ending 4 R.,” and “Ending 4 S.F.” The letters thus appended serve a twofold purpose. Whilst they distinguish from one another the various forms of the same melody, they denote also the use or uses whence they are derived. Thus F. stands for *French*, G. for *German*, M. for *Mechlin*, R. for *Ratisbon*, S. for *Sarum*, Rom. for *Roman*.

SECTION XX.—*Of the Irregular Tones.*

There appear in the Table two Tones in which long usage has sanctioned a deviation from strict modality. These are the Tonus Regius and the Tonus Peregrinus.

(1) The Tonus Regius has its name apparently from its

* In the “MANUAL OF PLAIN SONG,” the suggested *Tone* and *Ending* is printed with each Psalm of the Psalter. See *Preface*.

INTRODUCTION.

common application in Gallican traditions to the V. *Domine, salvum fac regem*, and to its subsequent R. Its irregularity consists in its Dominant changing from *a* to G. The ♯ beside the signature points to its being a transposition. (Section VII.) It belongs therefore more properly to Mode XIV than to Mode VI. The Leading Note in the latter half is probably the original Dominant. The change to G seems to have resulted from a holding on of the final note of the Media-tion.

(2) The Tonus Peregrinus is also evidently a transposi-tion. In French books it is often written in its original seat, and called accordingly IX, or IX Irregular. It would be a regular IXth Mode-melody but for the change which here also has been made in the Dominant, and which in this case seems to have originally been an anticipation of the G (= un-transposed *d*) which forms the first note of the Ending proper.

SECTION XXI.—*Of other Ritual Music.*

A description of the other Church Tones referred to in Section IX would make this Introduction too voluminous. Those which are contained in this work will sufficiently ex-plain themselves, and those which are to be found elsewhere it would be superfluous to describe here.

SECTION XXII.—*Concluding Remarks.*

Everything should be pronounced distinctly, without hurry or dragging. Breath should be taken by all simulta-neously, not necessarily at every comma,* but wherever a good reader would pause in reading. Such places are in the Canticles and Psalter marked by a perpendicular |, corre-sponding to the Single Bar in musical notation. This sym-

* In singing the Psalms as pointed in the "MANUAL OF PLAIN SONG," breath must be taken at every comma. See *Preface*.

INTRODUCTION.

bol in a long recitation appears sometimes where there is no comma.

Each side or division of the choir should have its recognized Leader, and all other singers should accept and follow the pace as set by him. In this matter each such Leader must exercise his own taste and judgment. He is not to be fettered by mathematical time. A good Leader will be influenced largely by the subject and the occasion, as well as by his knowledge of the education and capacity of those whom he is to lead.

The more solemn Canticles, owing to their special dignity, are usually sung with comparative deliberateness, and more elaborate festal melodies also seem to require a slower pace.

The Psalms are perhaps best sung in unison, or by trebles and men's voices responding to one another in alternate verses, the organist accompanying them with such instrumental harmonies as each successive passage seems to suggest. Part-singing, if carefully done, may be very effective in the Canticles and Responses. If the *Faux Bourdon* system, which places the melody in the Tenor, be adopted, extreme caution should be observed lest the Plain-song, through being too weakly supported, be overpowered by the higher vocal harmonies.

The Roman numerals at the head of each Psalm or Canticle indicate a Tone, and the Arabic an Ending of that Tone, which has been deemed suitable for ordinary use. Thus, at the head of Psalm I, the numerals I. 1 signify Tone I, Ending 1. Such indications are, however, suggestive, rather than restrictive. The rule laid down in Section XII, which requires a final monosyllable, or accented ultima, to be sung to the sole accent of the Mediation of II, V, VIII, and to the latter accent of that of Tone IV, is the only restriction to an *ad libitum* use of the Tones. The rules of verbal division are, however, identical for I, III, VI, VII and Peregrinus. A Psalm therefore, for which any one of these

INTRODUCTION.

is suggested, may be sung, if preferred, to any of the others. For a similar reason, where II, V, or VIII is suggested, either of the others may be substituted. Again, since the syllable that takes the sole accent in the mediation of Tones II, V, VIII would always take the latter accent in that of IV, wherever IV is suggested, the thick type of the former syllable so printed being neglected, II, V, or VIII may be sung. The Endings are fitted to the words uniformly in all Tones. The three-fold setting of the *Gloria Patri* on the page opposite Psalm I will serve as a ready exemplification of the above remarks.

As bearing upon the choice of Tones, one point must be mentioned. Many of the Tone-Endings, as will have been observed, do not end on the Final of the Mode to which they belong, and as *Endings* are accordingly apt to disappoint the ear. The truth is, that such Endings were never designed to be, strictly speaking, Endings at all. In olden use a Psalm or Canticle, to which one of them was sung, was always immediately followed by an Antiphon set to music in the Mode to which the Tone belonged, and this music always ended on the Final. Indeed, the music of the Antiphon suggested the Psalm Tone, and the two things were counterparts of one whole. If in our psalmody Antiphons are to have no place, and if, notwithstanding, we wish to be faithful to the principles of Plain-song, we ought either to discard (at all events in the closing verse) those melodies which do not end on the Final, or else to require our organists to play after the Psalm a neuma, or short symphony, which shall end on the Final.

The following are examples of neumata belonging to the several Modes. Should they seem too long for the purpose which has been specified, the last few notes of them would suffice.

INTRODUCTION.

Mode I.



Mode I when = IX.



Mode II.



Mode II when = X.



Mode III.



Mode IV.



Mode V.



Mode V when = XIII.



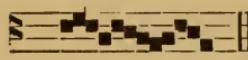
Mode VI.



Mode VI when = XIV,
and Tonus Regius.



Mode VII.



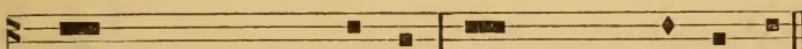
Mode VIII.



Tonus Peregrinus.



THE ORDER FOR
DAILY MORNING PRAYER



The Lord is in His holy tem - ple ; let all the earth keep } be - fore Him.
silence
Hab. 2 : 20.



I was glad when } un - to me, We will go in - } of the Lord.
they said } to the house }
Psalm 122 : 1.



Let the words of my mouth, }
and the meditation of my } in Thy sight, O Lord, my strength } re - deem - er.
heart, be alway acceptable } and my
Psalm 19 : 14, 15.



Grace be unto you, and } Fa-ther, and from the Lord Je - sus Christ.
peace, from God our }
Phil. 1 : 2.

For Advent.



Re - pent ye ; for the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand.
S. Matt. 3 : 2.

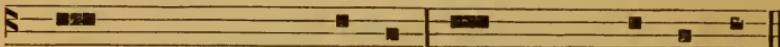
MORNING PRAYER.

For Advent.



Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway } for our God.
Isaiah 40:3.

For Christmas.



Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all } peo - ple. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.
S. Luke 2:10, 11.

For Epiphany.



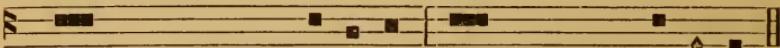
From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same, My Name shall be great } Gentiles ; among the

and in every place incense shall be offered unto My Name, and a } — — of - fer-ing : for My Name shall be great a m o n g the heathen, saith the Lord of hosts.
Mal. 1:11.



Awake, awake ; put on thy strength, O Zi - on ; put on thy beautiful garments, O Je- } ru - sa - lem.
Isaiah 52:1.

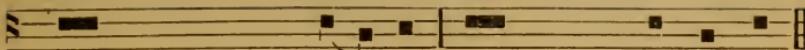
For Good Friday.



Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by ? Behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow which is done } un - to me, wherewith the Lord hath af- flict - ed me.
Lam. 1:12.

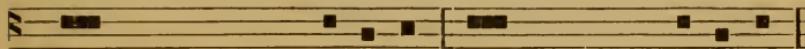
MORNING PRAYER.

For Easter.



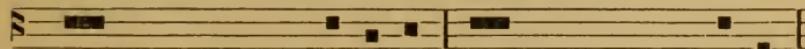
This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it. Psalm 118:24.

For Ascension.



Seeing that we have a great High Priest, that is passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

For Whit-sun-day.



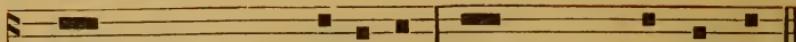
Because ye are sons. } God hath sent forth } the Spirit of his Son } into your hearts, crying, Abba, Fa-ther. Gal. 4:6.



There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High. Psalm 46:4.

MORNING PRAYER.

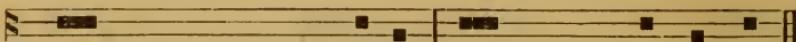
For Whitsun-day.



The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in Spirit } and in truth.

S. John 4: 23.

For Trinity Sunday.



Holy, holy, holy, } Lord God Al- } migh-ty, which was, and } is, and } is to come.

Rev. 4: 8.



When the wicked man turn- } eth away from his wicked- } ness that he hath com- } mitted, and doeth that } ful and right, he shall save his soul a-live.

Ezek. 18: 27.



I acknowledge my trans- gres- sions ; and my sin is ever be-fore me.

Psalm 51: 8.



Hide Thy face from my sins ; and blot out all mine in- i-qui-ties.

Psalm 51: 9.



The sacrifices of God } are a broken } spir - it : a broken and a contrite } heart, O God, Thou wilt } not } de-spise.

Psalm 51: 17.



Rend your heart, and not } your garments, and turn } unto the Lord your God ; for He is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repents- } eth Him of the } e- vil.

Jos 2: 13.

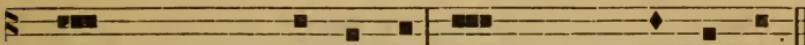
MORNING PRAYER.



To the Lord our God belong
mercies and forgivenesses, } a-against Him ; neither have we obeyed }
though we have rebelled } the voice of the Lord }
our God, to walk in } be-fore us.
His laws which He set }
Dan. 9: 9, 10.



O Lord, correct me, but with judg-ment ; not in Thine anger, lest }
Thou bring me to noth-ing.
Jer. 10: 24. Psalm 6: 1.



I will arise and go to my fa- } un- to Him,
ther, and will say
Father, I have sinned against } be - fore Thee, and am no more }
heaven, and worthy to be }
call- } ed Thy son.
S. Luke 15: 18, 19.



Enter not into judgment } vant, O Lord ; for in Thy sight }
with Thy ser- } shall no man liv- }
ing be } jus - ti - fied.
Psalm 143: 2.



If we say that we have no } sin, we deceive ourselves, } not in us ; but if we confess }
and the truth is our sins, God is }
faithful and } just to forgive }
us our sins, and } to cleanse us }
from all un- } right - eous-ness.
I S. John 1: 8, 9.

Additional Sentences for Thanksgiving Day.



Honour the Lord with thy sub- }
stance, and with the first-fruits } in-crease ; so shall thy barns }
of all thine } be filled with }
plenty, and thy } presses shall }
burst out } with new wine.
Prov. 3: 9, 10.

MORNING PRAYER.

The Lord by wisdom { ed the earth ;
 hath found-
 by understanding hath { — — — heav-ens : by His knowl-
 He established the { edge the
 depths are { broken up,
 a n d t h e { clouds drop
 down the dew.

Prov. 3 19, 20.

The eternal God is thy re - fuge, and underneath are { last - ing arms.
 the ever-
 Deut. 33 : 27.

Israel then shall dwell in safety a - lone ; the fountain of Ja-
 cob shall be upon the land of corn and of wine, also his heaven shall
 drop down dew.
 Deut. 33 : 28.

Happy art thou, O Is- ra - el ; who is like unto thee. O people saved by the Lord, the shield of thy help, and Who is the sword of thy ex - cel - len - cy !
 Deut. 33 : 29.

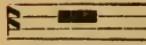
¶ On any day not a Sunday, the Minister may omit the Exhortation following, saying instead thereof, Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God ; and may end the Morning Prayer with the Collect for Grace and 2 Cor. 13 : 14.

¶ On any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister may, at his discretion, pass at once from the Sentences to the Lord's Prayer, first pronouncing,

The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

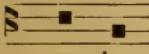
Minister. Let us pray.



Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us, in sundry places, to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins

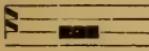
MORNING PRAYER.

and wickedness ; and that we should not dissemble nor cloak them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father ; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart ; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by His infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought, at all times, humbly to acknowledge our sins before God ; yet ought we chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at His hands, to set forth His most worthy praise, to hear His most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace,

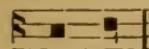


say-ing

*A General Confession.**



Almighty and most merciful Father ; We have erred and strayed from Thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against Thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done ; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done ; And there is no health in us. But Thou O Lord, have mercy upon us miserable offenders. Spare Thou those O God, who confess their faults. Restore Thou those who are penitent ; According to Thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant O most merciful Father, for His sake ; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous and sober life, To the glory of Thy holy Name.



A - men. ~

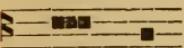
* In the General Confession, the Lord's Prayer and the Creed, a *pause* should be made at *every mark of punctuation*.

The Declaration of Absolution.

Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live, hath given power, and commandment, to His Ministers, to declare and pronounce to His people, being penitent, the Absolution and Remission of their sins. He pardoneth and absolveth all those who truly repent, and unfeignedly believe His holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech Him to grant us true repentance, and His Holy Spirit, that those things may please Him which we do at this present; and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy; so that at the last we may come to His eternal joy; through



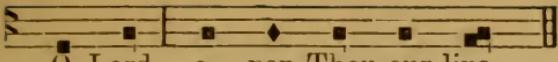
Almighty God, our heavenly Father, Who of His great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all those who, with hearty repentance and true faith, turn unto Him; Have mercy upon you; pardon and deliver you from all your sins; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness; and bring you to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



Our Fa - ther, Who art in heaven,
Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will
be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our
daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive
those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temp-
tation; But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the king-
dom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. Amen.

Harmony as above.

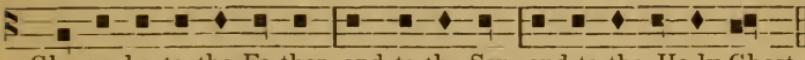
PRIEST.



ANSWER.

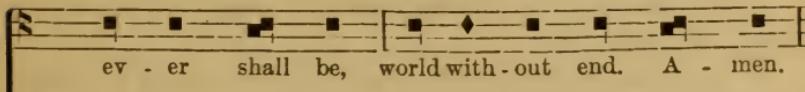
And our mouth shall shew forth Thy praise.

PRIEST.



ANSWER.

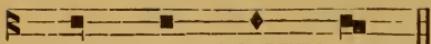
As it was in the be - gin - ning, is now, and



47

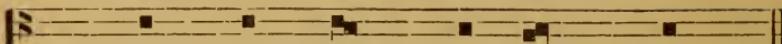
MORNING PRAYER.

PRIEST.

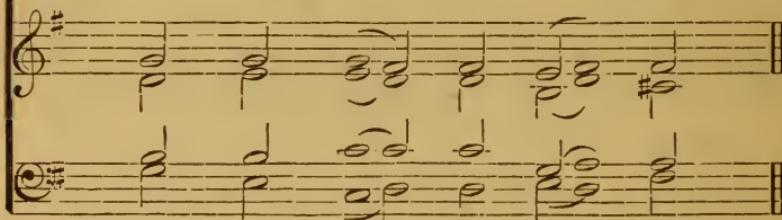


Praise ye the Lord.

ANSWER.



The Lord's Name be prais - ed.



Venite, exultemus Domino.

I. III. VI. VII.

1 O come, let us sing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving : and shew ourselves glad in Him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods.

4 In His hand are all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is His also.

5 The sea is His, and He made it : and His hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

7 For He is the Lord our God : and we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep of His hand.

8 O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness : let the whole earth stand in awe of Him.

9 For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth :

MORNING PRAYER.

and with ríghteousness to júdge the wórld, and the people with His truth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Són : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginnung, is now, and ever shall be : wórld without end. Amen.

Venite, exultemus Domino.

II. IV. V. VIII.*

O come, let us sing unto* the Lord : let us heártily rejoice in the stréngth of our salvation.

2 Let us come before His présence with thanksgiving : and shéw ourselves glad in Him with psálms.

3 For the Lórd is a gréat God : and a gréat King above all gods.

4 In His hand are all the cónners of the earth : and the stréngth of the hills is His also.

5 The sea is His, and He made it : and His hánds prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us wórship and fall down : and kneél before the Lord our Maker.

7 For He is the Lord our God : and wé are the peóple of His pásture, and the sheep of His hand.

8 O worship the Lórd in the beauty of holiness : let the whóle earth stand in awe of Him.

9 For He cometh, for He cómeth to judge the earth : and with ríghteousness to júdge the wórld, and the people with His truth.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginnung, is now, and ever shall be : wórld without end. Amen.

* In the use of the Canticles, for tones II. V. and VIII. the first musical accent marked for the mediation is not required.

MORNING PRAYER.

On EASTER DAY instead of VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.

Pascha nostrum.

I. III. VI. VII.

Christ our Pássover is sacrificed for us : thérfore let us **keep** the feást.

2 **Not** with the óld leáven, neither with the leáven of **malice** and **wickedness** : but with the unleávened breád of **sincerity** and trúth.

3 **Christ** being raísed from the déad, **dieth no** more : déath hath no móre dominion **over** Him.

4 For in that He díed, He **died unto sin** once : but in that He líveth, He **liveth unto God**.

5 Likewise réckon ye also yoursélves to be **dead** indeed **unto sin** : but alíve unto Gód through **Jesus Christ** our Lórd.

6 **Christ is risen from** the déad : and become the firſt-fruits of **them** that slépt.

7 For **since** by **mán came** déath : by mán came also the resurrection **of** the déad.

8 For **as** in **Adam all** díe : even só in Chŕist, shall **all** be **made** alíve.

Glory be to the **Father** and **to** the Són : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst.**

As it **was** in the beginnung, is now, and ever shall be : wórld without end. **Amen.**

Pascha nostrum.

II. IV. V. VIII.

Christ our Pássover is sacrificed for us : thérfore let us **keep** the feást.

2 **Not** with the óld leáven, neither with the leáven of **malice** and **wickedness** : but with the unleávened breád of **sincerity** and trúth.

MORNING PRAYER.

3 Christ being raísed from the deád, dieth no **more** :
deáth hath no móre dominion over Him.

4 For in that He died, He died unto **sin once** : but in
that He líveth, He liveth unto Gód.

5 Likewise réckon ye also yoursélves to be deád indeed
unto **sin** : but alíve unto Gód through **Jesus Christ** our
Lórd.

6 Christ is rísen from the **dead** : and become the
first-fruits of **them** that slépt.

7 For since by **mán** came **death** : by **mán** came also
the resurrection of the **deád**.

8 For as in Adam áll die : even só in Christ, shall
all be made alíve.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the
Holy Ghóst.

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and éver sháll be :
wórd without end. Amen.

On THANKSGIVING DAY instead of VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.

Laudate Dominum.

I. III. VI. VII.

Praise ye the Lórd, for it is goód to sing **praises** unto
our God : for it is pleásant, and **praise** is **comely**.

2 The **Lord** doth build up Jerusalem ; He gáthereth
togéther the óutcasts of Israel.

3 He healeth thóse that are **broken in** heart : and
bindeth up their wounds.

4 He covereth the heáven with cloúds, and prepáreth
rain for the earth : He máketh the gráss to grów upon
the mountains.

5 He giveth to the **beast** his food : and to the **yoüng**
ravens which cry.

6 **Praise** the Lórd O Jerusalem : **Praíse** thy **God** O
Sion.

MORNING PRAYER.

7 For He hath stréngthened the **bärs** of thy gates : He hath bléssed thy **children within** thee.

8 He maketh péace **in** thy borders : and filleth thee with the **finest of** the wheat.

Glory be to the **Father** and **to** the **Són** : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginnung, is now, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. Amen.

Laudate Dominum.

II. IV. V. VIII.*

Praise ye the Lórd, for it is goód to sing praises unto our **God** : for it is pleásant, and **praise** is **comely**.

2 The **Lord** doth build úp Jerusalem : He gáthereth togéther the oútcasts of **Israel**.

3 He healeth thóse that are **broken** in **heart** : and **bindeth up** their wounds.

4 He **covereth** the héaven with clóuds, and **préparéth** ráin **for** the **earth** : He máketh the gráss to grów upon the **mountains**.

5 He giveth to the **beast** his **food** : and to the **yoüng** **ravens** which cry.

6 Praise the Lórd O Jerusalem : Praíse thy **God** O **Sion**.

7 For He hath stréngthened the **bars** of thy gates : He hath bléssed thy **children within** thee.

8 He maketh péace **in** thy borders : and filleth thee with the **finest of** the wheat.

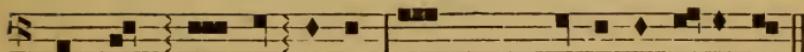
Glory be to the **Fáther** and **to** the **Son** : and **to** the **Holy Ghost**.

As it **was** in the beginnung, is now, and ever **shall** be : wórld without end. Amen.

* In II. V. VIII. the first musical accent marked for the mediation is not required.

Te Deum laudamus.

I. and II., combined.



We praise Thée O **God** : we acknowledge **Thee** to be the Lord.

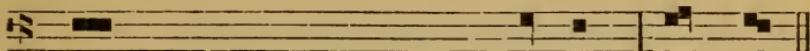
2 All the éarth doth wórship **Thee** : the Fáther ever lasting.

3 To Thée all Ángels crý aloud : the Héavens, and all the **powers** thereín.

4 To Thée Chérubim and Séraphim : continually do crý.

5 Hóly, Hóly, **Holy** : Lórd **God** of **Sabaoth**.

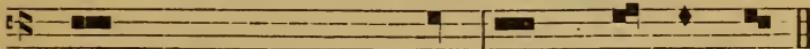
6 Heáven and éarth are fúll of the **Majesty** : of **Thy** Glory.



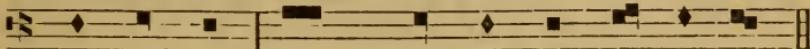
7 The glórious cómpany of the Apostles : **praise** **Thee**.

8 The góodly féllowship of the **Prophets** : **praise** **Thee**.

9 The nóble ármy of **Martyrs** : **praise** **Thee**.



10 The Hóly Chúrch throughout áll the **world** : doth acknówledge **Thee**.

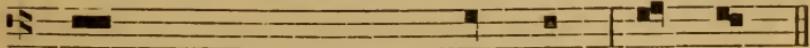


11 The **Father** : of an infinite **Majesty**.



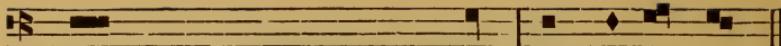
12 Thine adórable, **true** : and **only** **Son**.

13 Also the Hóly **Ghost** : the **Comforter**.

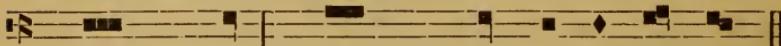


14 Thóu art the **Kíng** of **Glory** : **O** **Christ**.

MORNING PRAYER.



15 Thou art the everlasting **Son** : of the **Father**.



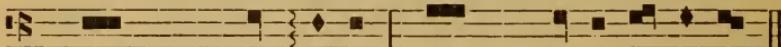
16 When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver **man** : Thou didst humble Thyself to be **born** of a **Virgin**.

17 When Thou hadst overcome the sharpness of **death** : Thou didst open the **Kingdom** of **Heaven** to **all** believers.

18 Thou sittest at the right hand of **God** : in the **Glory** of the **Father**.



19 We believe that Thou shalt **come** : to be our **Judge**.

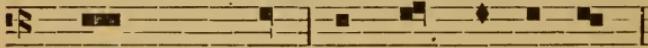


20 We therefore pray Thee, help Thy **servants**: whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy **precious** blood.

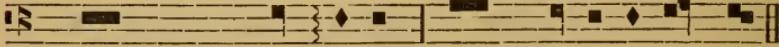
21 Make them to be numbered with Thy **Saints** : in **glory** **everlasting**.

22 O Lord, save Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heritage**.

23 Govern **them** : and lift them up for ever.



24 Day by **day** : we **magnify** Thee.



25 And we worship Thy **Name** : ever **world** without end.

26 Vouchsafe, O **Lord** : to keep us this **day** without sin.

27 O Lord, have mercy upon **us** : have **mercy** upon **us**.

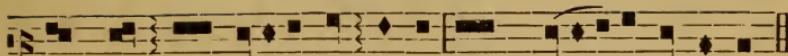
28 O Lord, let Thy mercy be upon **us** : as our **trust** is in Thee.

29 O Lord, in Thee have I **trusted** : let me never be confounded.

MORNING PRAYER.

Te Deum laudamus.

IV.



We praise Thee O God : we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.

2 Áll the eárth doth worship Thee : the Fáther everlasting.

3 To Thée all Ángels cry aloud : the Héavens, and all the Powers thereín.

4 To Thée Chérubim and Seraphim : continually do cry.

5 Hóly, Holy Holy : Lórd God of Sabaoth.

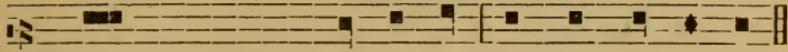
6 Heáven and eárth are full of the Majesty : of Thy Glory.



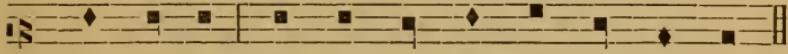
7 The glórious cómpany of the Apostles : praise Thee.

8 The goódry féllowship of the Prophets : praise Thee.

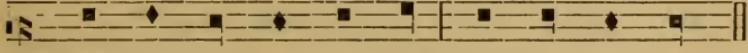
9 The nóble army of Martyrs : praise Thee.



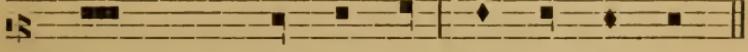
10 The Hóly Chúrch throughout all the world : doth acknowledge Thee.



11 The Father : of an infinite Majesty.



12 Thine adorable true : and only Son.



13 Also the Holy Ghost : the Comforter.

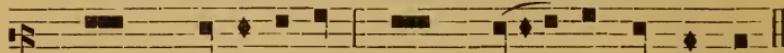
MORNING PRAYER.



14 Thóu art the **King** of **Glory** : **O** Christ.



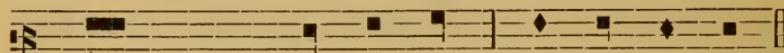
15 Thóu art the everlasting **Son** : of the **Father**.



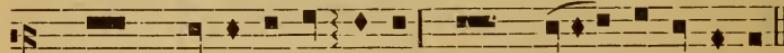
16 When Thou toókest upon Thee to deliver **man**:
Thou didst húmble Thyself to be **born** of a **Virgin**.

17 When Thou hadst overcóme the **sharpness** of **death**:
Thou didst ópen the **Kíngdom** of **Heáven** to all believers.

18 Thou síttest at the ríght **hand** of **God** : in the **Glóry**
of the Father.



19 We believe that **Thou** shalt **come** : to be our **Judge**.



20 We thérefore pray Thee, **help** Thy **servants** : whom
Thou hast redeémed **with** Thy **precious** **blood**.

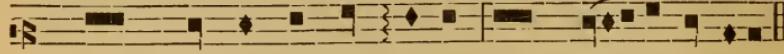
21 Máke them to be númered **with** Thy **Saints** : in
glóry everlasting.

22 O Lórd, **save** Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heri-**
itage.

23 **Govern** them : and **lift** them **up** for **ever**.



24 **Day** by **day** : we **magnify** Thee.



25 And we **worship** Thy **Name** : ever **world** without
end.

26 Vouchsafe **O** **Lord** : to **keép** us this **day** without
sin.

MORNING PRAYER.



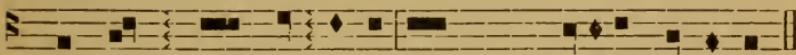
27 O Lórd, have mércy upön us : have mercy upon us.

28 O Lórd, let Thy mérey be upön us : as our trust is in Thee.

29 O Lórd, in Thee have I trusted : let me néver be confounded.

Te Deum laudamus.

VIII.



We praise Theé O God : we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.

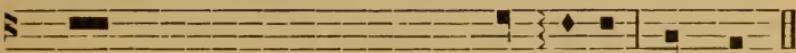
2 Áll the éarth doth wórship Thee : the Fáther everlasting.

3 To Theé all Ángels crý aloud : the Heávens, and all the Powers thereín.

4 To Thée Chérubim and Séraphim : continually do crý.

5 Hóly, Hóly, Holy : Lórd God of Sabaoth.

6 Heáven and éarth are fúll of the Majesty : of Thy Glory.



7 The glórious cómpany of the Apostles : praise Thee.

8 The góodly féllowship of the Prophets : praise Thee.

9 The nóble ármy of Martyrs : praise Thee.

10 The Hóly Chúrch throughout áll the world : doth acknowledge Thee.



11 The Father : of an infinite Majesty.

MORNING PRAYER.

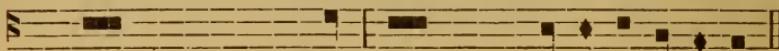


12 Thine adórable, **true** : and **only** Son.

13 Also the Hóly **Ghost** : the **Comforter**.

14 Thoú art the Kíng of **Glory** : **O Chríst**.

15 Thoú art the everlásting **Son** : of the **Father**.



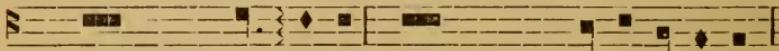
16 When Thou toókest upon Thee to delíver **man** :
Thou didst húmble Thyself to be **born** of a **Virgin**.

17 When Thou hadst overcóme the shárppness of **death** :
Thou didst ópen the Kíngdom of Heáven to all believers.

18 Thou síttest at the ríght hand of **God** : in the Glóry
of the **Father**.



19 We belíeve that Thou shalt **come** : to be our Judge.



20 We thérfore pray Thee, hélp Thy **servants** : whom
Thou hast redeémed **with** Thy **precious** blood.

21 Máke them to be númered with Thy **Saints** : in glóry
everlastíng.

22 O Lórd, sáve Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heritage**.

23 Góvern **them** : and líft them **up** for **ever**.



24 Day by day : we **magnify** Thee.



25 And we wórship Thy **Name** : ever **world** without
end.

26 Vouchsáfe, O **Lord** : to keép us this **day** without sin.

27 O Lórd, have mércy upon **us** : have **mercy** upon **us**.

MORNING PRAYER.

28 O Lórd, let Thy mérey be upon us : as our trust is in Thee.

29 O Lórd, in Thée have I trusted : let me néver be confounded.

Te Deum laudamus.

The Ambrosian Chant.

III. and IV. combined.



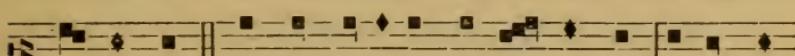
We praise Thee, O God : we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.



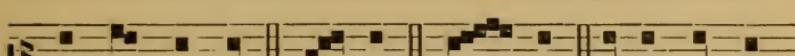
All the earth doth wor-ship Thee, the Fa - ther ev - er - last - ing.



To Thee all An - gels cry a - loud : the Hea - vens, and all the



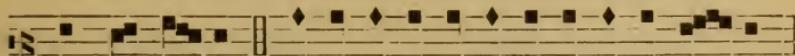
Powers there-in. To Thee Cherubim and Ser - a - phim con-tin - u -



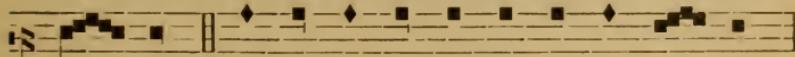
al - ly do cry, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho-ly, Lord God



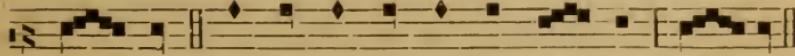
of Sa - ba - oth ; Hea - ven and earth are full of the Ma - jes-ty



of Thy Glo - ry. The glo-ri-ous com-pa-ny of the A - pos-tles

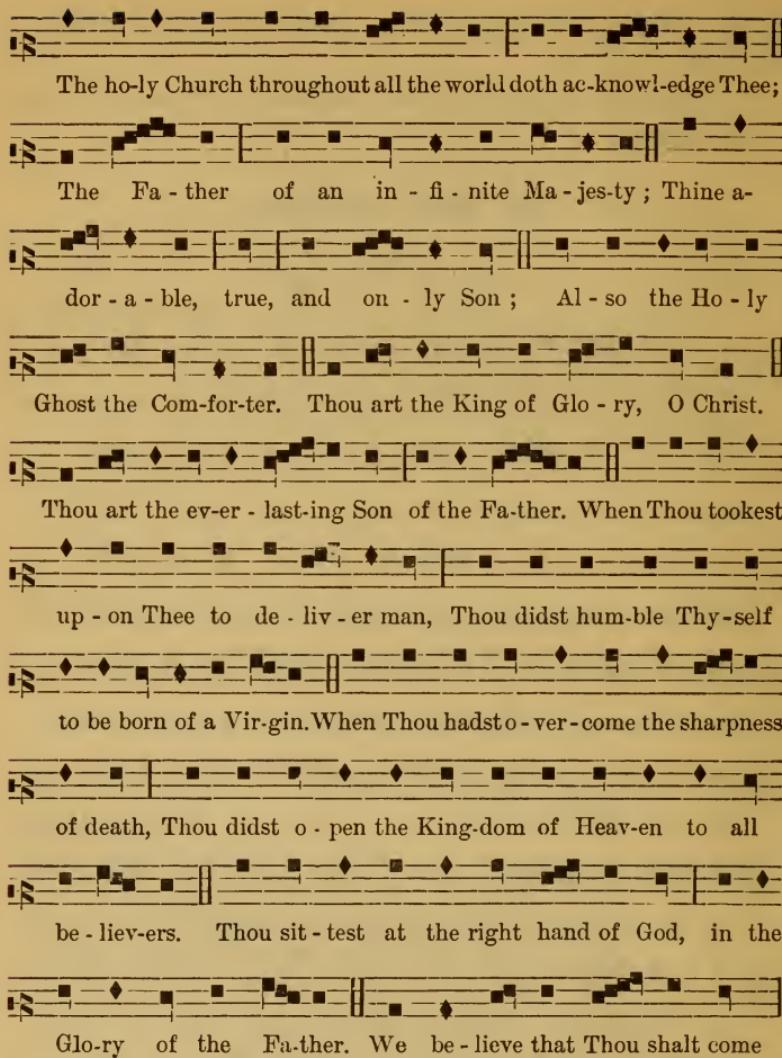


praise Thee. The good-ly fel - low-ship of the Pro - phets



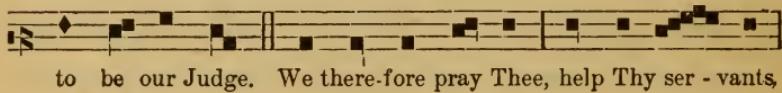
praise Thee. The no - ble ar - my of Mar - tyrs praise Thee.

MORNING PRAYER.



The ho-ly Church throughout all the world doth ac-knowl-edge Thee;
The Fa-ther of an in - fi - nite Ma-jes-ty ; Thine a-
dor - a - ble, true, and on - ly Son ; Al - so the Ho - ly
Ghost the Com-for-ter. Thou art the King of Glo - ry, O Christ.
Thou art the ev-er - last-ing Son of the Fa-ther. When Thou tookest
up - on Thee to de - liv - er man, Thou didst hum-ble Thy-self
to be born of a Vir-gin. When Thou hadst o - ver - come the sharpness
of death, Thou didst o - pen the King-dom of Heav-en to all
be - liev-ers. Thou sit - test at the right hand of God, in the
Glo-ry of the Fa-ther. We be - lieve that Thou shalt come

This verse to be sung more slowly.



to be our Judge. We there-fore pray Thee, help Thy ser - vants,

MORNING PRAYER.

whom Thou hast re-deem-ed with Thy precious blood. Make them to be
num-ber - ed with Thy Saints in glo - ry ev - er - last - ing.
O Lord, save Thy peo - ple : and bless Thine her - i - tage.
Gov - ern them : and lift them up for - ev - er.
Day by day we mag - ni - fy Thee ; And we wor-ship
Thy Name, ev-er world with-out end. Vouch-safe, O Lord, to keep us
this day with - out sin. O Lord, have mer - ey up - on us,
have mer - ey up - on us. O Lord, let Thy mer - ey be
up - on us : as our trust is in Thee. O Lord, in Thee
have I trust - ed : let me nev - er be con - found - ed.

*Pneuma.**

* This Pneuma may be sung to the preceding syllable “ed,” repeated.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

I., III., VI., VII., and Irregular. (The last as undernoted.)

1 O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, and mágify **Him** for ever.

2 O ye A'ngels of the Lórd, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

3 O ye Heávens, blëss ye the Lórd : praise Him, &c.

4 O ye Wáters that be abóve the Fírmament, blëss ye
the Lórd : praise Him, &c.

5 O áll ye Pówers of the Lórd, blëss ye the Lórd :
praise Him, &c.

6 O ye Sún and Moón, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

7 O ye Stárs of Heáven, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

8 O ye Shówers and Déw, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

9 O ye Wínds of Gód, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

10 O ye Fíre and Heát, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

11 O ye Wínter and Súmmer, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

12 O ye Déws and Frósts, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

13 O ye Fróst and Cóld, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

14 O ye I'ee and Snów, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

15 O ye Níghts and Dáys, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

16 O ye Líght and Dárkness, blëss ye the Lórd : praise
Him, &c.

MORNING PRAYER.

17 O ye Líghtnings and Clóuds, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, and mágñify **Him** for ever.

18 O let the **Eáarth** **bless** the Lórd: yeá, let it práise Him, &c.

19 O ye Moúntains and Hílls, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

20 O áll ye Greén Things upon the eáarth, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

21 O ye Wélls, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

22 O ye Seás and Floóds, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

23 O ye Wháles, and áll that móve in the Wáters, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

24 O áll ye Fówls of the Aír, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

25 O áll ye Beásts and Cáttle, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

26 O ye Chíldren of Mén, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

27 O let **Israel** **bless** the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

28 O ye Príests of the Lórd, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

29 O ye Sérvants of the Lórd, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

30 O ye Spírits and Soúls of the Ríghteous, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

31 O ye hóly and húmble Men of Heárt, blëss ye the Lórd: práise Him, &c.

Glory be to the **Father** and to the **Són**: and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is nów, and **ever shall** be: wórld without end. Amen.

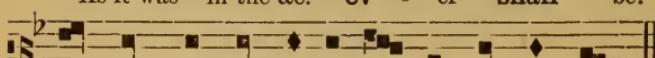
MORNING PRAYER.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

Irregular tone S.



O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, bless ye the Lórd:
 O ye Angels of the Lórd, bless ye the Lórd:
 O let the Earth bless the Lórd: yeá, let it
 O let Is - ra - el bless the Lórd:
 Glóry be to the Fa - ther and to the Son:
 As it wás in the &c. ev - er shall be:



praise Him, and mágni - fy Him for ev - er.
 and to the Ho - ly Ghost.
 wórld with-out end. A - men.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

Irregular tone F.



O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, bless - ye the Lórd:
 O ye Angels of the Lórd, bless - ye the Lórd:
 O let the Earth - bless the Lórd: yeá, let it
 O let Is - ra - el bless the Lord:
 Glóry be to the Father and to the Son:
 As it wás in the &c. ev - er shall be:



praise Him, and mág - ni - fy Him for ev - er.
 and to the Ho - ly Ghost;
 wórld with-out end. A - men.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

II., IV., V., VIII.

O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, bléss ye the Lord : praise
 Him, and mágify Him for ever.

2 O ye A'ngels of the Lórd, bléss ye the Lord : praise
 Him, &c.

3 O ye Heávens, bléss ye the Lord : praise Him, &c.

MORNING PRAYER.

4 O ye Wáters that be abóve the Fírmament, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, and mágnify **Him** for ever.

5 O áll ye Pówers of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

6 O ye Sún and Moón, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

7 O ye Stárs of Heáven, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

8 O ye Shówers and Déw, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

9 O ye Wínds of Gód, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

10 O ye Fíre and Heát, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

11 O ye Wínter and Súmmer, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

12 O ye Déws and Frósts, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

13 O ye Fróst and Cóld, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

14 O ye I'ce and Snów, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

15 O ye Níghts and Dáys, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

16 O ye Líght and Dárkness, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

17 O ye Líghtnings and Clóuds, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

18 O let the Eárth **bless** the **Lord** : yeá, let it praise Him, &c.

19 O ye Moúntains and Hílls, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

20 O áll ye Greén Things upon the eárth, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

21 O ye Wélls, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praise Him, &c.

MORNING PRAYER.

22 O ye Seás and Floóds, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, and magnify **Him** for ever.

23 O ye Wháles, and áll that móve in the wáters, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

24 O áll ye Fówls of the Aír, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

25 O áll ye Beásts and Cáttle, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

26 O ye Chíldren of Mén, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

27 O let Ísrael **bless the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

28 O ye Priésts of the Lórd, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

29 O ye Sérvants of the Lórd, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

30 O ye Spírits and Soúls of the Ríghteous, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

31 O ye hóly and húmble Men of Heárt, bléss **ye the Lord** : praise Him, &c.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginnung, is now, and ever sháll be : wórld without end. Amen.

Jubilate Deo.

I., III., VI., VII.

O be joyful in the Lórd all ye lánds : sérve the Lórd with gládness, and cóme befóre His presence with a sóng.

2 Be ye súre that the Lórd He is Gód : it is Hé that hath máde us and nót we oursélves, we are His peóple and the sheep of His pasture.

3 O gó your wáy into His gátes with thanksgíving, and into His courts with praise : be thánkful unto Him, and speák good of His Náme.

4 For the Lórd is grácious, His mérey is everlasting : and His trúth endúreth from generátion to generation.

MORNING PRAYER.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : wórld without end. Amen.

Jubilate Deo.

II., IV., V., VIII.

O be joyful in the Lórd all ye lands : serve the Lórd with gládness, and cóme beforé His presence with a sóng.

2 Be ye súre that the Lórd He is God : it is Hé that hath máde us and nót we oursélves, we are His peóple and the sheep of His pasture.

3 O gó your wáy into His gátes with thanksgiving, and into His courts with praise : be thánkful unto Him, and spéak good of His Náme.

4 For the Lórd is grácious, His mércy is everlasting : and His trúth endúreth from generátion to generation.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and éver sháll be : wórld without end. Amen.

Benedictus.

I., III., VI., VII.; or supplementary tones.

Blessed be the Lórd God of Israel : for He hath vísited, and redeemeed His people.

2 And hath raised up a míghty salvation for us : in the hoúse of His servant David.

3 As He spake by the móuth of His holy Prophets : which have been since the world begán.

4 That we should be sáved from our enemies : and from the hánđ of all that hate us.

5 To perform the mércy prómised to our före-fathers : and to remémber His holy Covenant.

6 To perform the oáth, which He swáre to our före-father Abraham : that He would give us.

MORNING PRAYER.

7 That **we**, being delívered out of the **hand** of our **enemies** : might **serve** Him **without** fear.

8 In **holiness**, and **righteousness** before Him : **all** the **days** of our life.

9 And **thou**, child, shalt be called the **Prophet** of the **Highest** : for thou shalt gó before the fáce of the **Lord** to prepare His wáys.

10 To give **knowledge** of salvátion unto His **people** : for the **remission** of their **síns**.

11 Through the **tender mercy** of our **Gód** : whereby the Dáyspring from on **high** hath **visited** us.

12 To give **light** to them that sít in dárkness, and in the **shadow of death** : and to guíde our feét into the **way of peáce**.

Glory be to the **Father** and **to** the **Són** : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginnung, is nów, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. Amen.

Benedictus.

II. Ferial, IV. V. VIII. Ferial.

Blessed be the Lórd Gód of **Israel** : for He hath **visited**, and **redeemed** His **people**.

2 And hath **raised** up a míghty salvátion **for us** : in the **houſe** of His **servant David**.

3 As He **spake** by the moúth of His **holy Prophets** : which have been **since the world** begán.

4 That we **should** be **sáved** from our **enemies** : and from the **hánd** of **all** that **hate us**.

5 To **perform** the **mércy** prómised to our **före-fathers** : and to remémber His **holy Covenant**.

6 To **perform** the **oáth**, which He swáre to our **före-father Abraham** : that **He** would **give us**.

7 That **we**, being delívered out of the **hand** of our **enemies** : might **serve** Him **without** fear.

MORNING PRAYER.

8 In holiness, and righteousness, before Him : all the days of our life.

9 And thou, childe, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways.

10 To give knowledge of salvation unto His people: for the remission of their sins.

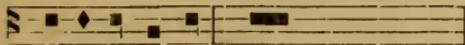
11 Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the Dáyspring from on high hath visited us.

12 To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :
world without end. Amen.

The Apostles Creed.



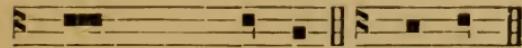
I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth :

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord ; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary ; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried ; He descended into hell, The third day He rose again from the dead ; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty ; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost ; The holy Catholic Church,
The Communion of Saints ; The Forgiveness of sins ; The



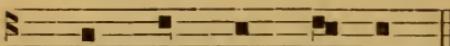
Resurrection of the body;



And the Life ev-er-last-ing. A-men.

MORNING PRAYER.

PRIEST.

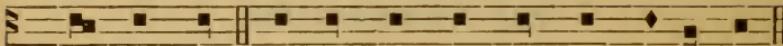


The Lord be with you.

ANSWER.

And with thy spir - it.

PRIEST.



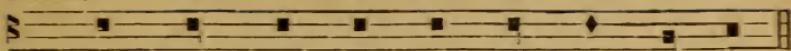
Let us pray. O Lord, shew Thy mer-cy up-on us.

ANSWER.

And grant us Thy sal - va - tion.

MORNING PRAYER.

PRIEST.



O God, make clean our hearts with - in us.

ANSWER.

And take not Thy Ho - ly Spir - it from us.

¶ Then shall follow the Collect for the day, except when the Communion Service is read; and then the Collect for the day shall be omitted here.

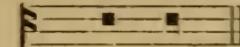
A Collect for Peace.

O God, Who art the author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of Whom standeth our eternal life, Whose service is perfect freedom; Defend us Thy humble servants in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in Thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries, through the might of

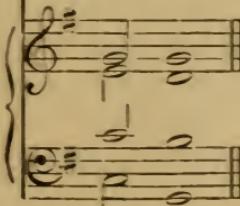


Jesus Christ our Lord.

After the Collects.



A - men.



MORNING PRAYER.

A Collect for Grace.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day ; Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power ; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger ; but that all our doings, being ordered by Thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, the high and mighty Ruler of the universe, Who dost from Thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth ; Most heartily we beseech Thee with Thy favor to behold and bless Thy servant THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and all others in authority ; and so replenish them with the grace of Thy Holy Spirit, that they may always incline to Thy will, and walk in Thy way. Endue them plenteously with heavenly gifts ; grant them in health and prosperity long to live ; and finally, after this life, to attain everlasting joy and felicity ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The following Prayers shall be omitted here when the Litany is read, and may be omitted when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow.*

A Prayer for the Clergy and People.

Almighty and everlasting God, from Whom cometh every good and perfect gift ; Send down upon our Bishops, and other Clergy, and upon the Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of Thy grace ; and, that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of Thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator,

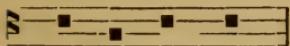


Je - sus Christ. *Amen.*

MORNING PRAYER.

A Prayer for all Conditions of Men.

O God, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech Thee for all sorts and conditions of men ; that Thou wouldest be pleased to make Thy ways known unto them, Thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for Thy holy Church universal ; that it may be so guided and governed by Thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to Thy fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted, or distressed, in mind, body, or estate ;* that it may please Thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities ; giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for



Je - sus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

A General Thanksgiving.

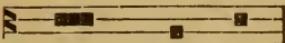
Almighty God, Father of all mercies, we, Thine unworthy servants, do give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving-kindness to us, and to all men.† We bless Thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life ; but above all, for Thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And, we beseech Thee, give us that due sense of all Thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we shew forth Thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives ; by giving up ourselves to Thy service, and

* Here may be added, *especially those for whom our prayers are desired.*

† Here may be added, *particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for Thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them.*

MORNING PRAYER.

by walking before Thee in holiness and righteousness all our days ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory,



world with - out end. *Amen.*

Special Thanksgiving for Thanksgiving-Day only.

Most gracious God, by Whose knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew ; We yield Thee unfeigned thanks and praise, as for all Thy mercies, so especially for the returns of seed-time and harvest, and for crowning the year with Thy goodness, in the increase of the ground, and the gathering in of the fruits thereof. And, we beseech Thee, give us a just sense of this great mercy ; such as may appear in our lives, by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before Thee all our days ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all glory and honour, world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.

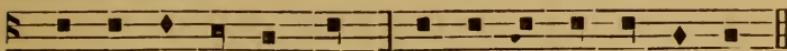
Almighty God, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee ; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name Thou wilt grant their requests ; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them ; granting us in this world knowledge of Thy truth, and in the world to come, life



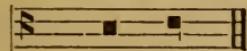
everlast - ing. *A - men.*

MORNING PRAYER.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God,
and the fellow-



ship of the Ho-ly Ghost, be with us all ev-er-more.



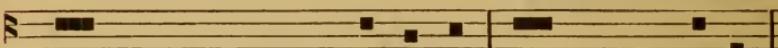
A - men.



THE ORDER FOR
DAILY EVENING PRAYER.



The Lord is in His holy tem - ple ; let all the earth } keep silence } be - fore Him.
Hab. 2 : 30.



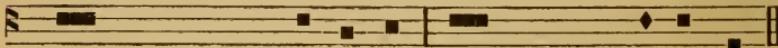
Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house, and the place where Thine dwell-eth.
honor Psalm 26 : 8.



Let my prayer be set forth in Thy sight as the in-cense ; and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sac-ri-fice.
Psalm 141 : 2.



O worship the Lord in the ho - li - ness ; let the whole earth stand in awe of Him.
beauty of Psalm 96 : 9.



Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be alway acceptable in Thy sight, O Lord, my strength and my re-deem-er.
Psalm 19 : 14, 15.

For Advent.



Watch ye ; for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morn-ing : lest coming suddenly he find you sleep-ing.
S. Mark 13 : 35, 36.

EVENING PRAYER.

For Advent.



Re - pent ye ; For the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand.
S. Matt. 3 : 2.

For Christmas.

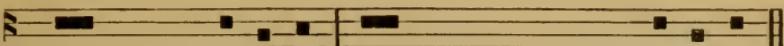


Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and He will dwell with them, and they shall be His people, and God Himself shall be with them, and be their God. Rev. 21 : 3.

For Epiphany.



From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same, My Name shall be great Gen-tiles ; and in every place incense shall be offered unto My Name, and a pure offering : for My Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the Lord of hosts. Mal. 1 : 11.

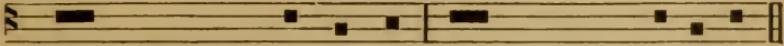


Come ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord. And He will teach us of His ways, and we will walk in His paths. Isaiah 2 : 5, 3.

For Good Friday.



For He hath made Him to be sin for us, who knew no sin ; that we might be made the righteousness of God in Him. 2 Cor. 5 : 21.



In whom we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of His grace. Eph. 1 : 7.

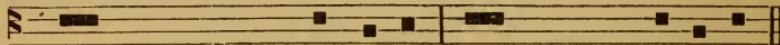
EVENING PRAYER.

For Easter.



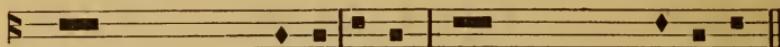
If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. Col. 3:1.

For Ascension.

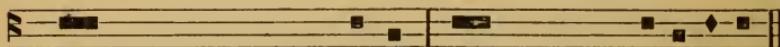


Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into Heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us. Heb. 9:24.

For Whitsun-day.



The Spirit and the Bride say, Come. And whosoever will, let him take the of life freely. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is a-thirst Come. water Rev. 22:17.



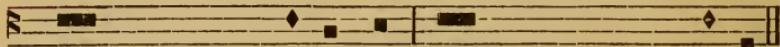
O send out Thy light and Thy truth, that they may lead me, and bring me unto Thy holy hill, to Thy dwelling. and Psalm 43:3.

For Trinity Sunday.



Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of His glory. Isaiah 6:3.

—



When the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is law- ful and right, he shall save his soul a-live. Ezek. 18:27.

EVENING PRAYER.

I acknowledge my trans- gres- sions ; and my sin is ever be-fore me.
Psalm 51: 3.

Hide Thy face from my sins ; and blot out all mine in- i-qui-ties.
Psalm 51: 9.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spir - it : a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt not de-spise.
Psalm 51: 17.

Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God ; for He is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repents Him of the evil.
Joel 2: 13.

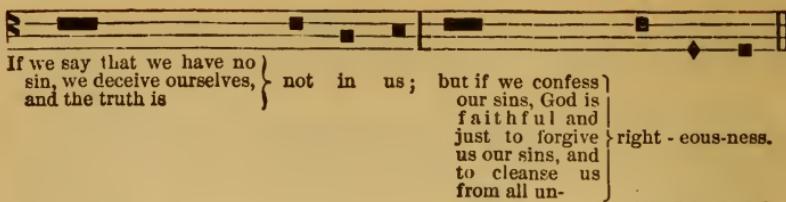
To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled a-against Him ; neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in His laws which He set be-fore us.
Dan. 9: 9, 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judg-ment ; not in Thine anger, lest Thou bring me to nothing.
Jer. 10: 24. Psalm 6: 1.

I will arise and go to my fa-ther, and will say, un- to Him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and be - fore Thee, and am no more worthy to be call- ed Thy son.
S. Luke 15: 18, 19.

Enter not into judgment with Thy ser- vant, O Lord ; for in Thy sight shall no man liv- ing be jus - ti - fied.
Psalm 143: 2.

EVENING PRAYER.



1 S. John 1:8, 9.

¶ *On any day, other than the Lord's Day, the Minister may pass from the sentences at once to the Lord's Prayer. On any day, instead of the General Exhortation, he may say:*

Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God.

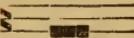


Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us, in sundry places, to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness ; and that we should not dissemble nor cloak them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father ; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart ; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by His infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought, at all times, humbly to acknowledge our sins before God ; yet ought we chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at His hands, to set forth His most worthy praise, to hear His most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace,



say - ing -

*A General Confession.**



Almighty and most merciful Father ; We have erred and strayed from Thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed

* In the General Confession, the Lord's Prayer and the Creed, a *pause* should be made at *every mark of punctuation*.

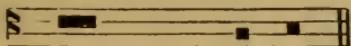
EVENING PRAYER.

too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against Thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done ; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done ; And there is no health in us. But Thou O Lord, have mercy upon us miserable offenders. Spare Thou those O God, who confess their faults. Restore Thou those who are penitent ; According to Thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant O most merciful Father, for His sake ; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous and sober life, To the glory of Thy holy Name. Amen.*

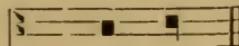
The Declaration of Absolution, or Remission of Sins.



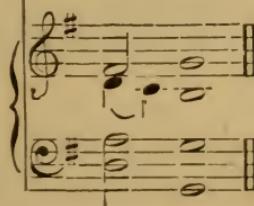
Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live, hath given power, and commandment, to His Ministers, to declare and pronounce to His people, being penitent, the Absolution and Remission of their sins. He pardoneth and absolveth all those who truly repent, and unfeignedly believe His holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech Him to grant us true repentance, and His Holy Spirit, that those things may please Him which we do at this present ; and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy ; so that at the last we may come to His eternal joy ; through



Jesus Christ our Lord.



A - men.



* *Amen* to be sung as noted below on this page.

EVENING PRAYER.

¶ *Or this.*

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, Who of His great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all those who, with hearty repentance and true faith, turn unto Him ; Have mercy upon you ; pardon and deliver you from all your sins ; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness ; and bring you to everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



Our Fa-ther, Who art in heaven,
Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will
be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our
daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive
those who trespass against us. And lead us not into tem-
ptation ; But deliver us from evil : For Thine is the king-
dom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*

PRIEST.

Harmony as on page 81.



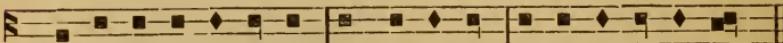
O Lord, o - pen Thou our lips.

ANSWER.



And our mouth shall shew forth Thy praise.

PRIEST.



Glo - ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost ;

EVENING PRAYER.

ANSWER.

As it was in the be - gin - ning, is now, and

ev - er shall be, world with - out end. A - men.

PRIEST.

Praise ye the Lord.

ANSWER.

The Lord's Name be prais - ed.

Magnificat.

Arranged for Tones I. III. VI. and VII. (See Table of Tones to the *Psalter*.)
Also for Tone II. Festal, Tone IV. Festal, Parisian V., Tonus Regius, and VIII. Festal.
(See Supplementary Table.)

My soul doth magnify the Lórd : and my spírit hath
rejoiced in God my Saviour.

2 For He hath regarded : the lówliness of His hand-maiden.

3 For behold from henceforth : all générations shall
call me blessed.

4 For He that is míghty, hath magnified me : and holy
is His Náme.

5 And His mercy is on them that fear Him : throughout
all generations.

6 He hath shewed stréngth with His árm : He hath
scátttered the próud, in the imagination of their heárts.

7 He hath put down, the mighty from their seát : and
hath exalted the humble and meék.

8 He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the
rich, He hath sënt empty awáy.

9 He remembering His mércy, hath hólpen His servant
Israel : as He prómised to our fórefathers, Abraham and his
seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father and to the Són : and to the
Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
wórld without end. Amen.

Magnificat.

II. Ferial, IV. V. VIII. Ferial

My soul doth mágify the Lord : and my spírit hath
rejoiced in God my Saviour.

EVENING PRAYER.

2 For He hath regarded : the lówliness of **His** hand-maiden.

3 For behold from henceforth : all generátioms shall call me blessed.

4 For **He** that is míghty, hath magnified me : and holy is His Náme.

5 And His mercy is on thém, that feär **Him** : throughout all generations.

6 He hath shewed stréngth, with His arm : He hath scátttered the proud, in the imagination of their héarts.

7 He hath put dówn, the míghty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and méek.

8 He hath filled the húngry with góod things : and the rích, He hath sent empty awáy.

9 He remembéring His mércy, hath holpen His sérvant Israel : as He prómised to our fórefathers, Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginnung, is now, and éver shall be: wórld without end. Amen.

Cantate Domino.

I. III. VI. VII.

O sing unto the Lord a new song : for He hath done marvellous things.

2 With His ówn right hánđ, and with His holy arm : hath He góttén Himself the victory.

3 The Lórd decláred His salvation : His ríghteousness hath He openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remébered His mércy and trúth toward the house of Israel : and all the énds of the wórld have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lörd all ye lánds : sing, rejoice and give thánks.

6 Praíse the Lord upon the hárپ : sing to the hárپ with a psalm of thanksgiving.

EVENING PRAYER.

7 With **trumpets** also and sháwms : O shéw yourselves joyful before the **Lord** the King.

8 Let the seá make a noise, and all that **therein** is : the roúnd wórld, and **they** that dwell therein.

9 Let the floóds cláp their hánds, and let the hílls be joyful together before the Lórd : for He cometh to judge the éarth.

10 With ríghteousness shall He judge the wórld : and the people with equity.

Glory be to the **Father** and to the Són : and to **Holy Ghóst**.

As it was in the beginnung, is now, and ever shall be : wórld without end. Amen.

Cantate Dominus.

II. IV. V. VIII.*

O sing unto the Lórd a new song : for He hath done marvellous things.

2 With His ówn right hánđ, and with His holy arm : hath He góttén Himself the victory.

3 The Lórd decláred His salvation : His ríghteousness hath He openly shéwed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remémbered His mérey and trúth toward the hóuse of Isræl : and all the énds of the wórld have seén the salvation of our God.

5 Shéw yourselves joyful unto the Lórd all ye lands : sing, rejoice and give thánks.

6 Praíse the Lórd upon the harp : sing to the hárp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trúmpets also and shawms : O shéw yourselves joyful before the **Lord** the King.

8 Let the seá make a noise, and all that **therein** is : the roúnd wórld, and **they** that dwell therein.

* In the use of the Canticles, for Tones II. V. and VIII. the first musical accent marked for the Mediation is not required.

EVENING PRAYER.

9 Let the floóds cláp their hánds, and let the hílls be
joýful together before the **Lord** : for He cometh to judge
the éarth.

10 With ríghteousness shall He judge the world : and
the people with equity.

Glory be to the Fáther and **to the Son** : and **to the**
Holy Ghóst.

As it **was** in the beginnung, is now, and éver **sháll** be :
wórld without end. Amen.

Bonum est confiteri.

I. III. VI. VII.

It is a goód thing to give **thanks** unto the **Lórd** : and
to sing praíses unto Thy Name **O** Most **Highest**.

2 To téll of Thy loving-kíndness early **in the morning**:
and of Thy trúth in the **night-season**.

3 Upon an ínstrument of téen strings, **and upon** the lute:
upon a loúd instrument, **and upon** the hárp.

4 For Thoú **Lórd**, hast made me glád **through** Thy
works : and I will rejoíce in giving praíse for the operations
of Thy hands.

Glory be to the **Father** and **to the Son** : and **to the**
Holy Ghóst.

As it **was** in the beginnung, is now, and **ever shall** be :
wórld without end. Amen.

Bonum est confiteri.

II. IV. V. VIII.

It is a goód thing to give thánks unto the **Lord** : and
to sing praíses unto Thy Name **O** Most **Highest**.

2 To téll of Thy loving-kíndness early **in the morning**:
and of Thy trúth in the **night-season**.

3 Upon an ínstrument of téen strings, **and upon** the lute:
upon a loúd instrument, **and upon** the hárp.

4 For Thoú **Lord**, hast made me glád **through** Thy

EVENING PRAYER.

works : and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of Thy hands.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Nunc dimittis.

I. III. VI. VII., Parisian V., Tonus Regius, II. Rouen, VI, Rouen. (See Supplementary Table.)

Lord now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace : according to Thy word.

2 For mine eyes have seen : Thy salvation.

3 Which Thou hast prepared : before the face of all people.

4 To be a light to lighten the Gentiles : and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Nunc dimittis.

II. Ferial, IV. V. VIII. Ferial.

Lord now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace : according to Thy word.

2 For mine eyes have seen : Thy salvation.

3 Which Thou hast prepared : before the face of all people.

4 To be a light to lighten the Gentiles : and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

EVENING PRAYER.

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :
world without end. Amen.

Deus misereatur.

I. III. VI. VII.

God be merciful unto us and bless us : and shew us the light of His countenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That Thy way may be known upon earth : Thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise Thee O God : yeá, let all the people praise Thee.

4 O' let the nations rejoice and be glad : for Thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise Thee O God : yeá, let all the people praise Thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God even our own God, shall give us His blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear Him.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Deus misereatur.

II. IV. V. VIII.

God be merciful unto us and bless us : and shew us the light of His countenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That Thy way may be known upon earth : Thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise Thee O God : yeá, let all the people praise Thee.

EVENING PRAYER.

4 O' let the nátiōns rejóice and be glad : for Thou shalt júdge the folk ríghteously, and góvern the natiōns upon éarth.

5 Let the peóple práiſe Thee Ö God : yeá, let áll the people praise Thee.

6 Thén shall the éarth bring forth her increase : and Gód even our ówn God, shall give us His blessing.

7 Gód shall bléſſ us : and áll the énds of the world shall fear Him.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginnung, is nów, and éver sháll be : wórlđ without end. Amen.

Benedic, anima mea.

I. III. VI. VII.

Praise the Lörd O my soúl : and áll that is withín me praise His holy Náme.

2 Praíſe the Lörd O my soúl : and forgét not all His benefits.

3 Who forgiveth all thy sín : and heáleth all thine infirmities.

4 Who sáveth thy life from destruction : and crówneth theé with mércy and loving-kindness.

5 O práiſe the Lörd ye A'ngels of His, ye that excel in stréngth : ye that fulfil His commándment, and heárken unto the voice of His word.

6 O práiſe the Lord all ye His hósts : ye sérvants of His that do His pleasure.

7 O speak goód of the Lörd all ye wórks of His, in all pláces of His dominion : práiſe thou the Lörd O my soúl.

Glory be to the Father and to the Són : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginnung, is nów, and ever shall be : wórlđ without end. Amen.

Benedic, anima mea.

II. IV. V. VIII.

Praise the Lórd O my soul : and áll that is withín me
praise His holy Náme.

2 **Praíse** the Lórd O my soul : and forgét not all His
benefits.

3 Who forgíveth all thy **sin** : and héaleth all **thine** in-
firmities.

4 Who sáveth thy life from destruction : and crówneth
theé with mércy and **loving-kindness.**

5 O praíse the Lórd ye A'ngels of His, ye that **excel** in
strength : ye that fulfil His commándment, and heárken
unto the **voice** of His word.

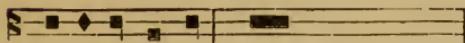
6 O praíse the Lórd all ye His **hosts** : ye sérvants of His
that **do** His **pleasure.**

7 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of His, in all
pláces of **His** dominion : praíse thou the Lórd O my soúl.

Glory be to the Fáther and **to the Son** : and **to** the
Holy Ghóst.

As it **was** in the beginning, is nów, and éver **shäll** be :
wórld without end. **Amen.**

The Apostles' Creed.



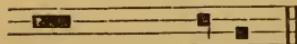
I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven
and earth :

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord ; Who was
conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary ;
Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and
buried ; He descended into hell, The third day He rose again

EVENING PRAYER.

from the dead ; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty ; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

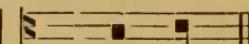
I believe in the Holy Ghost ; The holy Catholic Church ; The Communion of Saints ; the Forgiveness of sins ; The



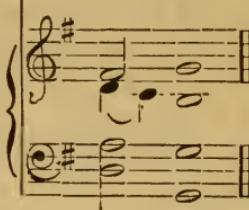
Resurrection of the bo-dy ;



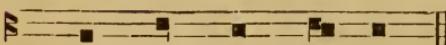
And the Life ev-er-lasting.



A - men.

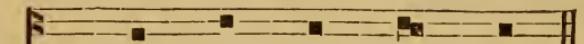


PRIEST.



The Lord be with you.

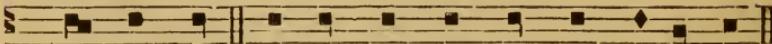
ANSWER.



And with thy Spir - it.



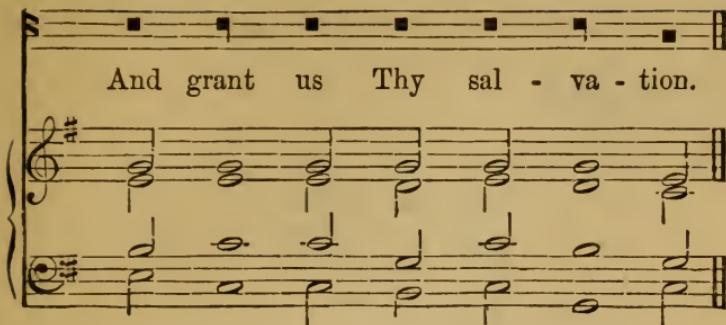
PRIEST.



Let us pray. O Lord, shew Thy mer-cy up-on us.

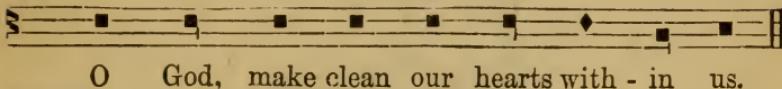
EVENING PRAYER.

ANSWER.



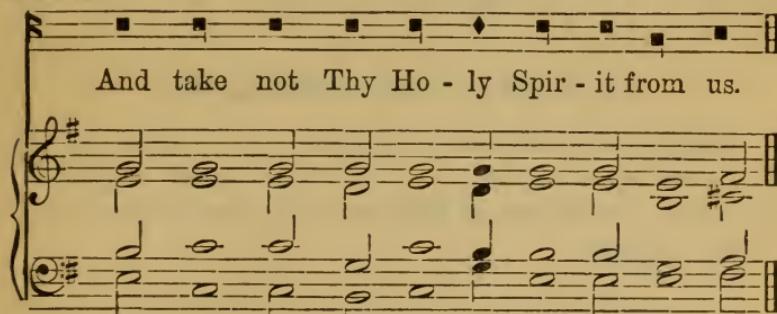
And grant us Thy sal - va - tion.

PRIEST.



O God, make clean our hearts with - in us.

ANSWER.



And take not Thy Ho - ly Spir - it from us.

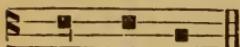
¶ *Then shall be said the Collect for the day, and after that the Collects and Prayers following.*

A Collect for Peace.

O God, from Whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed ; Give unto Thy servants that peace, which the world cannot give ; that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that by Thee, we,

EVENING PRAYER.

being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness ; through the merits of Jesus Christ



Our Sav-iour.

After the Collects.



A Collect for Aid against Perils.

Lighten our darkness, we beseech Thee, O Lord ; and by Thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night ; for the love of Thine only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *In places where it may be convenient, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *The Minister may here end the Evening Prayer with such Prayer, or Prayers, taken out of the Prayer Book as he shall think fit.*

A Prayer for the President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority.

Almighty God, Whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite, Have mercy upon this whole land ; and so rule the hearts of Thy servants, THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, THE GOVERNOR OF THIS STATE, and all others in

EVENING PRAYER.

authority, that they, knowing Whose ministers they are, may above all things seek Thine honour and glory ; and that we and all the People, duly considering Whose authority they bear, may faithfully and obediently honour them, in Thee, and for Thee, according to Thy blessed Word and ordinance ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

A Prayer for the Clergy and People.

Almighty and everlasting God, from Whom cometh every good and perfect gift ; Send down upon our Bishops, and other Clergy, and upon the Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of Thy grace ; and, that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator,



Je - sus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer for all Conditions of Men.

O God, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech Thee for all sorts and conditions of men ; that thou wouldest be pleased to make Thy ways known unto them, Thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for Thy holy Church universal ; that it may be so guided and governed by Thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to Thy fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted, or distressed, in mind, body, or estate ; that it may please Thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several

EVENING PRAYER.

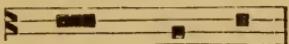
necessities ; giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for



Je - sus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

A General Thanksgiving.

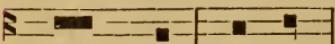
Almighty God, Father of all mercies, we, Thine unworthy servants, do give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for all Thy goodness and loving-kindness to us, and to all men. We bless Thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life ; but above all, for Thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And, we beseech Thee, give us that due sense of all Thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we shew forth Thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives ; by giving up ourselves to Thy service, and by walking before Thee in holiness and righteousness all our days ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory,



world with - out end. *Amen.*

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.

Almighty God, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee ; and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name Thou wilt grant their requests ; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them ; granting us in this world knowledge of Thy truth, and in the world to come, life



everlast - ing. *A - men.*

EVENING PRAYER.

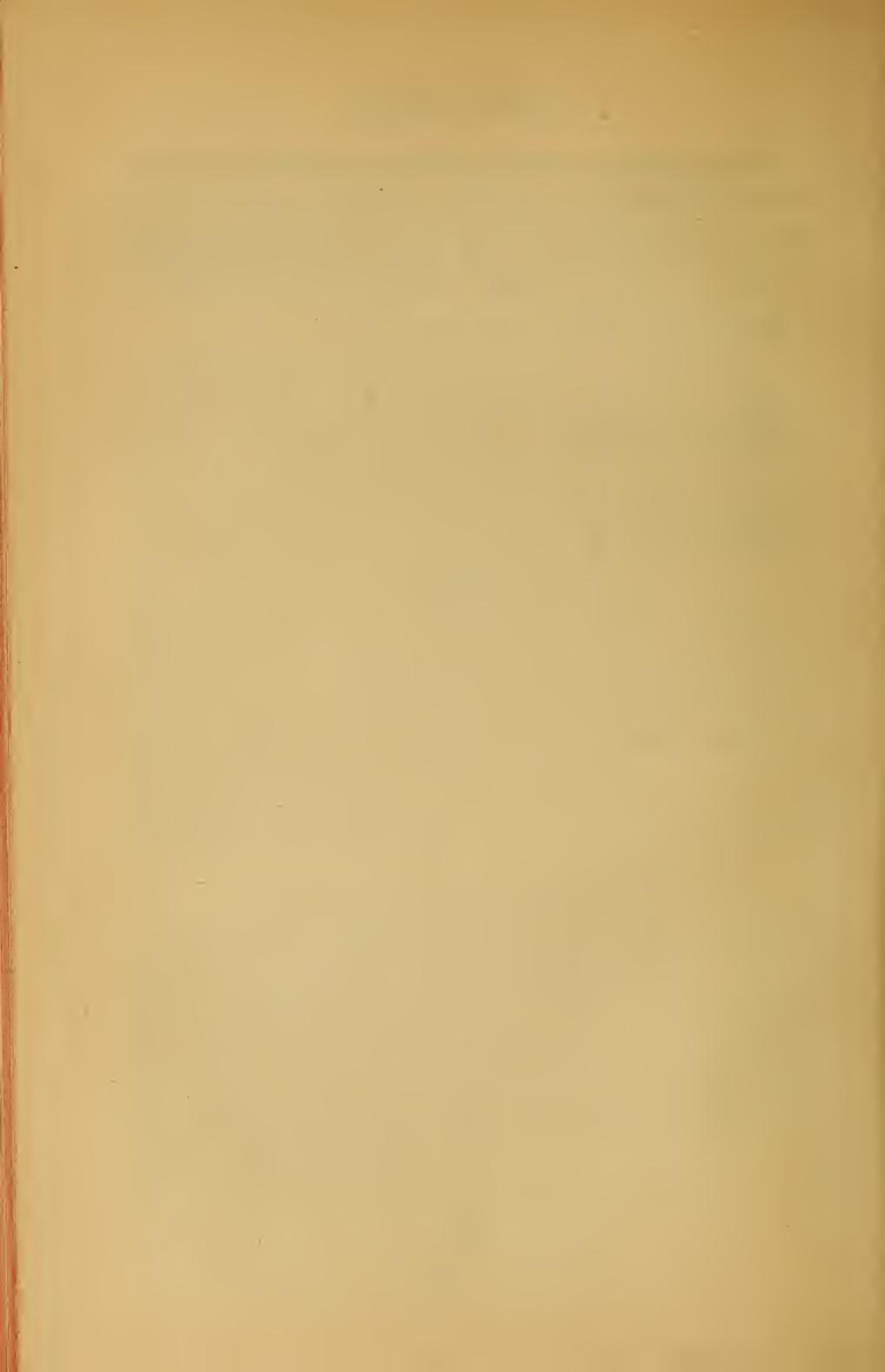
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God,
and the fellow-

ship of the Ho-ly Ghost, be with us all ev - er-more.



A - men.





COLLECTS FOR SUNDAYS, SAINTS'-DAYS, AND HOLY-DAYS.

*First Sunday in Advent.**

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which Thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility ; that in the last day, when He shall come again in His glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through Him who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

Second Sunday in Advent.

BLESSED Lord, Who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience, and comfort of Thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which Thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Third Sunday in Advent.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who at Thy first coming didst send Thy

messenger to prepare Thy way before Thee; Grant that the ministers and stewards of Thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready Thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at Thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in Thy sight, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Fourth Sunday in Advent.

O LORD, raise up, we pray Thee, Thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, Thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; through the satisfaction of Thy Son our Lord, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

Christmas-Day.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us Thy only-begotten Son to take

* This Collect is to be repeated every day, with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas Day.

COLLECTS.

our nature upon Him, and as at this time to be born of a pure virgin ; Grant that we being regenerate, and made Thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

This same Collect shall serve unto the Circumcision.

The Circumcision of Christ.

ALMIGHTY God, Who madest Thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true Circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey Thy blessed will ; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

This same Collect shall serve unto the Epiphany.

The Epiphany.

O GOD, Who by the leading of a star didst manifest Thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant that we, who know Thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of Thy glorious Godhead ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

First Sunday after the Epiphany.

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of Thy people who call upon Thee ; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought

to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Second Sunday after the Epiphany.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of Thy people, and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Third Sunday after the Epiphany.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth Thy right hand to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.

O God, Who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

O LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy Church and household continually in Thy true religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of Thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by Thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

COLLECTS.

Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.

O God, Whose blessed Son was manifested that He might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech Thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as He is pure; that, when He shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto Him in His eternal and glorious kingdom; where with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, He liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Septuagesima.

O LORD, we beseech Thee favourably to hear the prayers of Thy people; that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by Thy goodness, for the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sextagesima.

O LORD God, Who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do; Mercifully grant that by Thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Quinquagesima.

O LORD, Who has taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send Thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all

virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before Thee. Grant this for Thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

*Ash-Wednesday.**

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hatest nothing that Thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all those who are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

First Sunday in Lent.

O LORD, Who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey Thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to Thy honour and glory, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Second Sunday in Lent.

ALMIGHTY God, Who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

* This Collect is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.

COLLECTS.

Third Sunday in Lent.

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of Thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fourth Sunday in Lent.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of Thy grace may mercifully be relieved ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Passion Sunday.

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon Thy people ; that by Thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Palm Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who, of Thy tender love towards mankind, has sent Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of His great humility ; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of His patience, and also be made partakers of His resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Good Friday.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee

graciously to behold this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified ; Receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before Thee for all estates of men in Thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL God, Who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that Thou hast made, nor desirtest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live ; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels, and Heretics ; and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of Thy Word ; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to Thy flock, that they may be saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be made one fold under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Easter Even.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of Thy

COLLECTS.

blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with Him; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for His merits, Who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Easter Day.

ALMIGHTY God, Who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech Thee, that, as by Thy special grace preventing us Thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by Thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Low Sunday.

ALMIGHTY Father, Who hast given Thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; Grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may always serve Thee in pureness of living and truth; through the merits of the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Second Sunday after Easter.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given Thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an example of godly life; Give us grace that we may always most

thankfully receive that His inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavor ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Third Sunday after Easter.

ALMIGHTY God, Who shewest to them that are in error the light of Thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all those who are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may avoid those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Fourth Sunday after Easter.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto Thy people, that they may love the thing which Thou commandest, and desire that which Thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifth Sunday after Easter.

O LORD, from Whom all good things do come; Grant to us Thy humble servants, that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that are good, and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

COLLECTS.

Ascension Day.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe Thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens ; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with Him continually dwell, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Expectation Sunday.

O God, the King of glory, Who hast exalted Thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto Thy kingdom in heaven ; We beseech Thee, leave us not comfortless ; but send to us Thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Whitsunday.

O God, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit ; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort ; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Trinity Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy ser-

vants grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity ; We beseech Thee that Thou wouldest keep us steadfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

First Sunday after Trinity.

O God, the strength of all those who put their trust in Thee ; Mercifully accept our prayers : and because, through the weakness of our mortal nature, we can do no good thing without Thee, grant us the help of Thy grace, that in keeping Thy commandments we may please Thee, both in will and deed ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Second Sunday after Trinity.

O LORD, Who never failest to help and govern those whom Thou dost bring up in Thy steadfast fear and love ; Keep us, we beseech Thee, under the protection of Thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Third Sunday after Trinity.

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear us ; and grant that we, to whom Thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may, by Thy mighty aid, be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

COLLECTS.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity.

O GOD, the protector of all that trust in Thee, without Whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Increase and multiply upon us Thy mercy; that, Thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifth Sunday after Trinity.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance, that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sixth Sunday after Trinity.

O GOD, Who hast prepared for those who love Thee such good things as pass man's understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward Thee, that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Seventh Sunday after Trinity.

LORD of all power and might, Who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of Thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eighth Sunday after Trinity.

O GOD, Whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech Thee, to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which are profitable for us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as are right; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Tenth Sunday after Trinity.

LET Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

O God, Who declarest Thy almighty power chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy grace, that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of Thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who art always more ready to hear

COLLECTS.

than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of Whose only gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so faithfully serve Thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain Thy heavenly promises; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

KEEP, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church with Thy perpetual mercy; and, because the frailty of man without Thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by Thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

O LORD, we beseech Thee, let

Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without Thy succour, preserve it evermore by Thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

LORD, we pray Thee that Thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

LORD, we beseech Thee, grant Thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil; and with pure hearts and minds to follow Thee, the only God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

O God, forasmuch as without Thee we are not able to please Thee; Mercifully grant that Thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of Thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech Thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things which Thou commandest; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

COLLECTS.

Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve Thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.

LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household the Church in continual godliness; that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.

O God, our refuge and strength, Who art the author of all godliness; Be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.

O LORD, we beseech Thee, absolve Thy people from their offences; that through Thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Sunday next before Advent.

STIR up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful people; that they plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may by Thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Andrew's Day.

ALMIGHTY God, Who didst give such grace unto Thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we, being called by Thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil Thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Thomas' Day.

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, Who, for the greater confirmation of the faith, didst suffer Thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in Thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in Thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in Thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

S. Stephen's Day.

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of Thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and

COLLECTS.

by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed ; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of Thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to Thee, O blessed Jesus, Who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those who suffer for Thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

S. John Evangelist's Day.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee to cast Thy bright beams of light upon Thy Church, that it being instructed by the doctrine of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of Thy truth, that it may at length attain to everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Holy Innocents' Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify Thee by their deaths ; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by Thy grace, that by the innocence of our lives, and the constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Paul's Day.

O God, Who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world ; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we, having his wonderful con-

version in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto Thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty, that as Thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Matthias' Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose Thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles ; Grant that Thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts ; that as we have known the incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by His cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of His resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Mark's Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast instructed Thy Holy Church with the

COLLECTS.

heavenly doctrine of Thy Evangelist Saint Mark; Give us grace that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of Thy holy Gospel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

SS. Philip and James' Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that, following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Barnabas' Day.

O LORD God Almighty, Who didst endue Thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech Thee, destitute of Thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to Thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. John Baptist's Day.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence Thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of Thy Son our Saviour, by preaching repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice,

and patiently suffer for the truth's sake; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Peter's Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed Thy flock; Make, we beseech Thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach Thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. James' Day.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as Thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow Thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Transfiguration of Christ.

O GOD, Who on the mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses Thine only-begotten Son wonderfully transfigured, in raiment white and glistening; Mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the disquietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in His beauty, who with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

COLLECTS.

S. Bartholomew's Day.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who didst give to Thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach Thy Word; Grant, we beseech Thee, unto Thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Matthew's Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same Thy Son Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

S. Michael and All Angels.

O EVERLASTING God, Who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as Thy holy Angels always do Thee service in heaven, so, by Thy appointment, they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

S. Luke's Day.

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please Thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the doc-

trine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

SS. Simon and Jude's Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast built Thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

All Saints' Day.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of Thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which Thou hast prepared for those who unfeignedly love Thee: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thanksgiving Day.

O most merciful Father, Who hast blessed the labours of the husbandman in the returns of the fruits of the earth; We give Thee humble and hearty thanks for this Thy bounty; beseeching Thee to continue Thy loving-kindness to us; that our land may still yield her increase, to Thy glory and our comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

COLLECTS.

¶ *Collects that may be said after the Collects of Morning or Evening Prayer.*

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of Thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by Thy most gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may, through Thy grace, be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DIRECT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended

in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally, by Thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wisdom, Who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; We beseech Thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things, which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us, for the worthiness of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast promised to hear the petitions of those who ask in Thy Son's Name; We beseech Thee mercifully to incline Thine ears to us who have now made our prayers and supplications unto Thee; and grant, that those things which we have faithfully asked according to Thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of Thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TABLE OF TONES.

At the Intonation, Mediation, and Ending, syllables in **thick** type should be sung to . The  shows the note to which any short extra syllables are to be sung.

The letters M., F., S., R., G., L. stand for Mechlin, French, Sarum, Ratisbon, German, Lucerne respectively, and serve to denote the origin of the Form. Forms not distinguished by these letters are of universal, or almost universal authority.

Tone I.

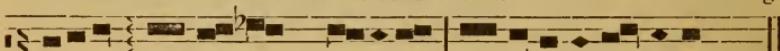
Festal Intonation and Mediation.

1st ending.



The same when the accents are consecutive.

2d ending.



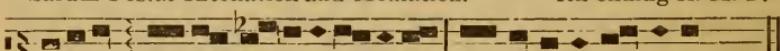
Ferial Mediation.

3d ending.



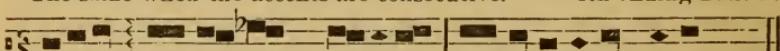
Sarum Festal Intonation and Mediation.

4th ending A. M. F.*



The same when the accents are consecutive.

4th ending B. S. F.



Sarum Ferial Mediation.

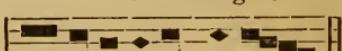
4th ending C. R.



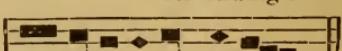
4th ending D. F.



5th ending A. S. M.



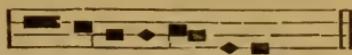
5th ending B. R.



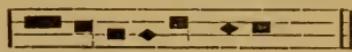
* The letters, A, B, C, and D, refer to different forms of the Ending.

TABLE OF TONES.

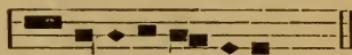
6th ending S. F.



7th ending F.



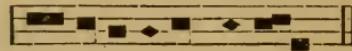
8th ending F.



9th ending S.



10th ending S.



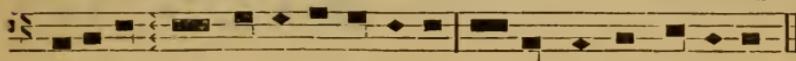
Tone II.

1st ending.

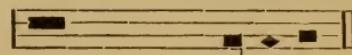


French Intonation and Mediation.

2d ending F.



3d ending F. G.

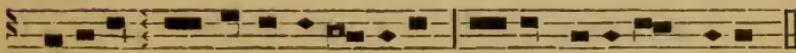


4th ending S. F.



Tone III.

1st ending A. M.



French Intonation and Mediation.

1st ending B. S. R. F.

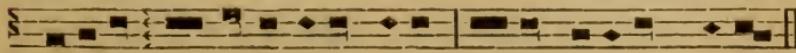
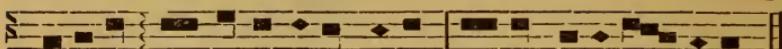


TABLE OF TONES.

Sarum Intonation and Mediation.

2d ending.



3d ending A. M.



3d ending B. S. R.



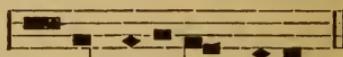
4th ending A. M.



4th ending B. S. R.



5th ending F.



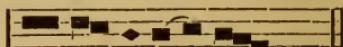
6th ending F.



7th ending S.



8th ending F.



Tone IV.

1st ending A.



1st ending B. L.

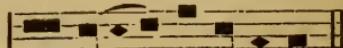


TABLE OF TONES.

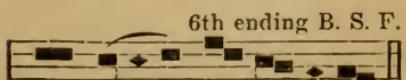
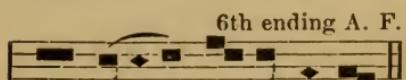
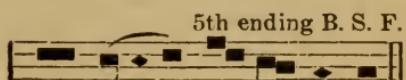
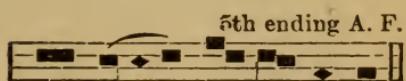
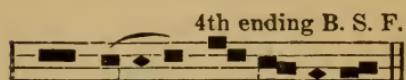
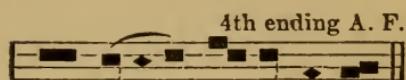
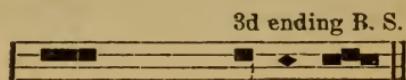
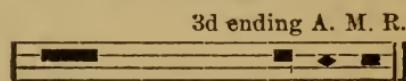
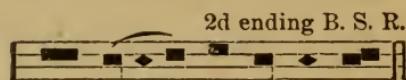
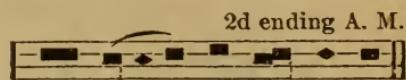
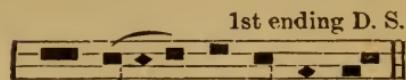
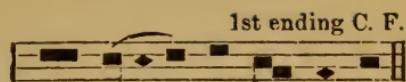
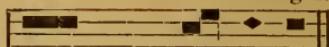
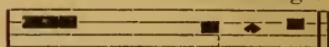


TABLE OF TONES.

7th ending S.



8th ending S.



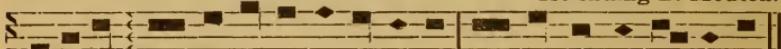
Tone V.

1st ending A.

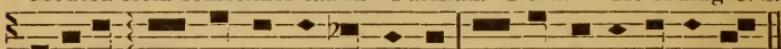


Modern form sometimes called "Parisian." No. 1.

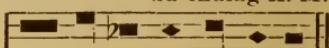
1st ending B. Modern.



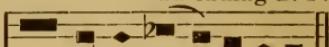
Modern form sometimes called "Parisian." No. 2. 1st ending C. S.



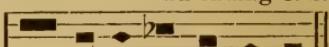
2d ending A. M.



2d ending B. F.



2d ending C. S.



3d ending. Modern.



Tone VI.

Ending A. M.



Ending B. S. F. R.



TABLE OF TONES.

Tone VI. Irregular (Tonus Regius.)

Usual form Intonation and Mediation. Ending A. M.

French form Intonation and Mediation. Ending B. F.

The same when the accents are consecutive.

Tone VII.

Festal Intonation and Mediation. 1st ending A. M.

The same when the accents are consecutive. 1st ending B. S. R. F.

Sarum Intonation. 2d ending A. M.

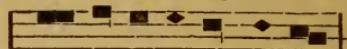
Ferial Mediation. 2d ending B. S. F.

2d ending C. R.

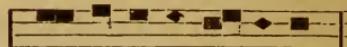
3d ending A. M.

TABLE OF TONES.

3d ending B. S. F. R.



4th ending A. M.



4th ending B. S. F. R.



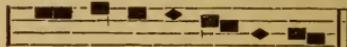
5th ending.



6th ending Roman.



7th ending F.

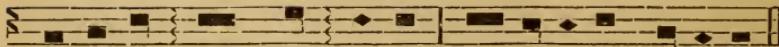


8th ending S. F.



Tone VIII.

1st ending A.



1st ending B. F.

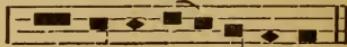
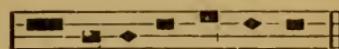
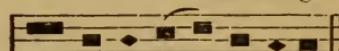


TABLE OF TONES.

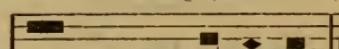
2d ending.



3d ending F.



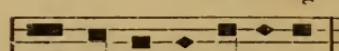
4th ending. (Merbecke.)



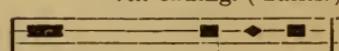
5th ending S.



6th ending S.



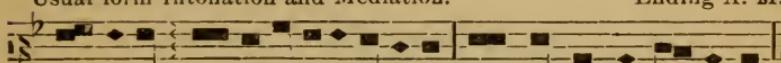
7th ending. (Tallis.)



Irregular Tone (Tonus Peregrinus.)

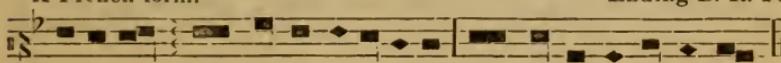
Usual form Intonation and Mediation.

Ending A. M.



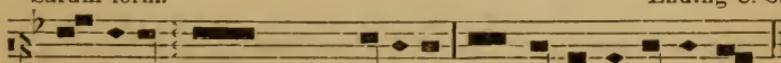
A French form.

Ending B. R. F.



Sarum form.*

Ending C. S.

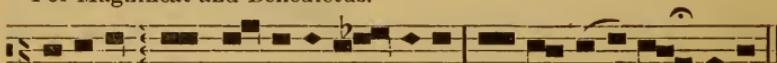


* But Sarum gives also the usual Intonation.

SUPPLEMENTARY TABLE OF TONES FOR THE CANTICLES AND MISERERE.

Tone I. (Milan.)

For Magnificat and Benedictus.



Tone II.

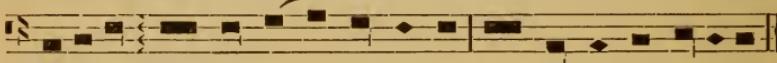
For Magnificat and Benedictus only.

1st ending.



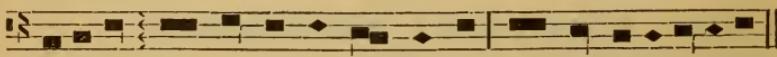
Rouen Mediation for Nunc Dimittis.

2d ending.



Tone III. (Cologne.)

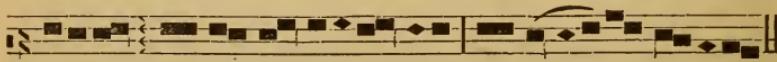
For Nunc Dimittis.



Tone IV.

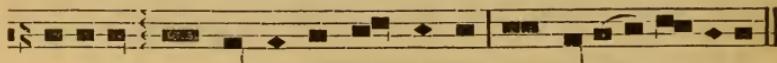
Sarum Special Mediation for Magnificat and Benedictus.

6th ending B.



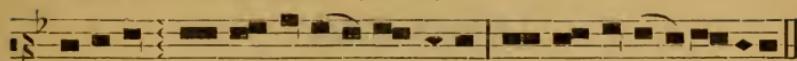
Tone VI. Irregular (Rouen.)

For Nunc Dimittis.



Tone VI. Irregular (Tonus Regius.)

Modern form for Miserere. (Ps. 51.)



Tone VII.

For Magnificat and Benedictus.

6th ending.



Tone VIII.

For Magnificat and Benedictus.

1st ending A.



1st ending B.



2d ending.



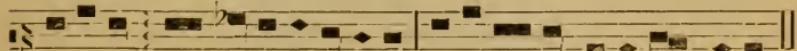
For Quicunque vult.

Arranged by TALLIS.



Irregular Tone. (Tonus Peregrinus.)

For Magnificat and Benedictus.



For Benedicite.

Sarum Form.



praise Him,

French Form.



praise Him,

Gloria Patri.*

When sung to Tones I, III, VI, VII, and Irregular.

NOTE.—See page 272, Psalm 114, as to perpendicular lines in the first setting.

Glory be || to the **Father** and **to** the **Són** : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst.**

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, || and **ever shall** bé : wórld without end. **Amen.**

When sung to Tones II, V, VIII.

Glory be to the **Fáther** and to the **Son** : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst.**

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and **ever shall be** : wórld without end. **Amen.**

When sung to Tone IV.

Glory be to the **Fáther** and **to** the **Son** : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst.**

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and **ever shäll be** : wórld without end. **Amen.**

Requiem Eternum.

(*For extra-liturgical use.*)

TO WHATEVER TONE.

Rest e-ternal : grant to them O Lórd.
And may light perpetual : shine up-on them.

* See page 23, Section XI, first paragraph.

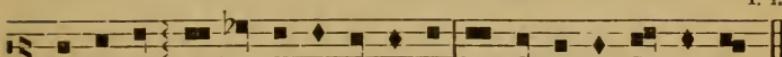
THE PSALTER.

THE FIRST DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

I. 1.



Blessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners: and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the waterside: that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither: and look, whatsoever he doeth it shall prosper.

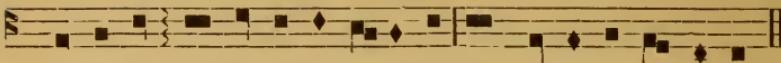
5 As for the ungodly, it is not so with them: but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgment: neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

III. 5.



Why do the heáthen so fúriously rage together : and whý do the péople imagine a **vain** thing.

2 The kíngs of the eárth stand úp, and the rúlers take **counsel** together : against the Lórd and against his **Anointed**.

3 Let us breák their **bonds** asunder : and cást away their **cords** from us.

4 Hé that dwélleth in heáven shall **laugh them** to scórн : the Lórd shall háve them **in** derision.

5 Thén shall he speák unto **thém in** his wráth : and véx them in his **sore** displeasure.

6 **Yet** have I set my Kíng : upon my hóly **hill of Sion**.

7 I will preách the lág, whereof the Lórd hath said unto me : Thou art my Són, this dáy have I begotten thee.

8 Desíre of me, and I shall gíve thee the heáthen for **thine inheritance** : and the útmost párts of the eárth for **thy possession**.

9 Thou shalt bruíse them with a **rod** of iron : and breák them in piéces like a **potter's vessel**.

10 Be wíse now **therefore** O ye kíngs : be leárned ye that are **judges of** the eárth.

11 **Serve** the **Lord** in feár : and rejoíce unto **him** with reverence.

12 Kiss the Són lest he be ángry, and so ye pérish from the ríght way, if his wráth be kíndled **yea** but a little : Bléssed are all théy that **put** their **trust** in him.

PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

VII. 5.



Lord **how** are they increased that trouble me : mány are théy that **rise against** me.

2 Mány one there be that **säy of** my soúl : There is no help for him **in** his Gód.

3 But thou O Lórd, art **my** defender : thou art my wórship, and the lifter **up** of my heád.

4 I did cáll upon the **Lörd with** my voíce : and he heárd me **out** of his **holy** híll.

5 I laíd me dówn and slépt, and **röse up** again : for the **Lord** sustained me.

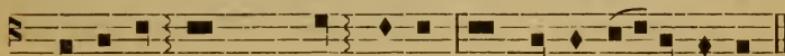
6 I will not be afraíd for ten thóúsands **of** the people : that have sét themselves **against** me **round** about.

7 Up Lórd, and **help** me **O** my Gód : for thou smítest all mine énemies upon the cheék-bone, thou hast bróken the teéth of **the** ungodly.

8 Salvátion belongeth **unto** the Lórd : and thy bléssing is upon thy people.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

VIII. 3.



Hear me when I cáll, O Gód of my **righteousness** : thou hast set me at líberty when I was in trouble, have mércy upon me and **hearken unto** my práyer.

2 O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphéme mine honour : and have such pleásure in vánity, and seek after falsehood.

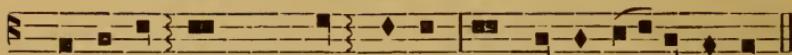
3 Knów this also, that the Lórd hath chósen to himself the mán that is **godly** : when I call upon the Lórd **he** will **hear** me.

4 Stand in áwe and sín **not** : commúne with your own heárt, and in your **chamber** and be stíll.

5 Offer the sácrifice of **righteousness** : and **put** your **trust** in the Lórd.

6 There be mány that **say** : Whó will **shew** us any goód.

VIII. 3.



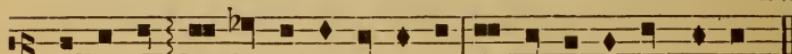
7 Lórd lift thou **up** : the líght of thy coúntenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gládness in my **heart** : since the tíme that their córn and wíne and **oil** increased.

9 I will láy me down in peáce and táké my **rest** : for it is thou Lórd ónly, that mákest me **dwell** in **safety**.

PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

I. 7.



Ponder my wórds O Lórd : consider my **meditation**.

2 O heárken thou unto the voíce of my cálling, my **King and** my Gód : for unto **thee** will I **make** my práyer.

3 My voíce shalt thou **hear betimes** O Lórd : eárly in the mórníng will I diréct my práyer unto thee, **and** will **look** úp.

4 For thou art the Gód that hast no **pleasure** in **wickedness** : neither shall any **evil dwell** with theé.

5 Such as be foólish shall not **stand** in **thy** sight : for thou hátest all **them** that work **vanity**.

6 Thou shalt **destroy** them that **speak** líes : the Lórd will abhór both the bloód-thirsty **and** deceitful mán.

7 But as for mé, I will cóme into thine hóuse even upon the móltitude of thy **mercy** : and in thy feár will I wórship toward thy **holy temple**.

8 Leád me O Lórd in thy ríghteousness, because of mine **enemies** : máke thy way **plain** before my fáce.

9 For there is nó **faithfulness** in his móuth : their in-ward párts are **very wickedness**.

10 Their throát is an open sepulchre : they **flatter with** their tóngue.

11 Destroý thou them O Gód, let them périsch through their ówn **imaginatíons**: cást them out in the múltitude of their ungódliness, for they have rebelled against thee.

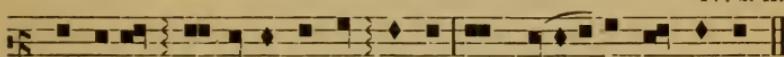
12 And let all thém that put their **trust** in thee rejoíce: they shall ever be gíving of thánks because thou défendest them, they that lóve thy Náme **shall** be **joyful** in thee.

13 For thou Lord, wilt give thy bléssing unto the **right-eous**: and with thy fávourable kíndness wilt thou defend him as **with** a shield.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 1. PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

IV. 2. A.



O Lord rebúke me not in thine **indignation**: neither chásten me in **thy displeasure**.

2 Have mércy upon me O Lórd, for I am **weak**: O Lord heál me, for my **bones** are **vexed**.

3 My soúl also is **söre** troubled: but Lórd, how **long** wilt thou **punish** me.

4 Túrn thee O Lórd, and deliver my **soul**: O sáve me for thy **mercy's** sáke.

5 For in death no man **remembereth** thee: and whó will give thee **thanks** in the pít.

6 I am weáry of my groáning, every níght wash I my bed: and **water** my **couch** with my teárs.

7 My beáuty is góne for **very trouble**: and wórn awaý because of **all** mine **enemies**.

8 Awaý from me all **ye** that work **vanity**: for the Lórd hath heárd the **voice** of my weeping.

9 The Lórd hath heárd **my** petition: the **Lord** will receive my **práyer**.

IV. 2. A.



10 All mine énemis shall be confoúnded and **söre vexed**: they shall be turned báck, and put to **shäme** sud-
denly.

PSALM 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

VII. 2. A.



O Lórd my Gód, in **thee** have I put my trúst: sáve me from all them that pérsecute me, **and deliver me.**

2 Lest he devoúr my soúl like a líon, and **tear** it in pieces: while **there** is **none** to help.

3 O Lórd my Gód, if I have done **any such** thing: or if there be any **wickedness** in my hánds.

4 If I have rewárded évil unto him that dealt **friendly with** me: yeá, I have delívered him that without any cáuse **is mine enemy.**

5 Thén let mine énemy pérsecute my **soul** and **take** me: yeá, let him treád my life dówn upon the eárth, and **lay** mine **honour** in the dús.

6 Stand úp O Lórd in thy wráth, and lift úp thyself because of the indignátion **of** mine **enemies**: aríse up for me in the júdgment that **thou** hast **commanded.**

7 And só shall the congregátion of the peóple **come about** thee: for theír sakes thérfore lift **up** thyself again.

8 The Lórd shall júdge the peóple, give séntence **with** me O Lord: accórding to my ríghteousness, and accórding to the ínnocency **that is in** me.

9 O let the wíckedness of the ungodly **come** to an énd: but **guide thou** the júst.

10 **For** the **righteous** Gód: tríeth the **very hearts** and reíns.

11 My hélp cometh of Gód: who presérveth **them** that are **true** of heárt.

12 Gód is a ríghteous Júdge, **strong** and **patient** : and Gód is **provoked** every daý.

13 If a man will not túrn, **he** will **whet** his swórd : he hath bénét his bów and **made** it **ready**.

14 He hath prepáred for him the **instruments** of dcáth: he ordaíneth his árrows agáinst the persecutors.

15 Behóld he **travaileth** with **mischief** : he hath con-
ceíved sórrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

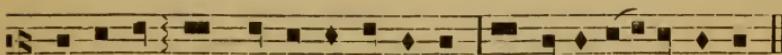
16 He hath gráven and **digged up** a pít: and is fallen himsélf into the destrúction that he **made** for other.

17 For his trávail shall come upon his **own** head : and his wíckedness shall **fall** on his **own** pate.

18 I will give thánks unto the Lórd, accórding to his **righteousness** : and I will praise the **Name** of the **Lord** most Hígh.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

VI. B.



O **Lord** our Góvernour, how éxcellent is thy **Name** in all the wórld: thou that hast set thy glóry **above** the **heavens**.

2 Out of the móúth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordaíned stréngth, because of thine **enemies**: that thou mightest still the énemy and the avenger.

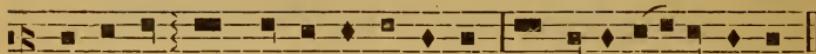
3 For I will consider thy héavens, even the **works** of thy **fingers**: the moón and the stárs which **thou** hast or-
dained.

4 Whát is mán, that **thou** art **mindful** of him: and the són of mán **that** thou **visitest** him.

5 Thou mádest him lówer **than** the **angels**: to crówn him with **glory** and **worship**.

6 Thou mákest him to have domínion of the **works** of thy hands: and thou hast put áll things in subjection under his feét.

VI. B.



7 All sheep and oxen : yeá and the beasts of the field.

8 The fówls of the air and the fishes of the sea : and whatsoéver wálketh through the paths of the seas.

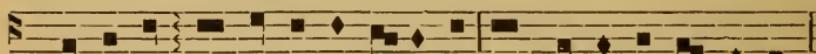
9 O Lord our Governor : how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 2.

PSALM 9. *Confitebor tibi.*

III. 5.



I will give thánks unto thee O Lord with my whole heárt : I wíll speák of all thy marvellous wórks.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in theé : yeá, my songs will I make of thy Náme O thou Most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back : they shall fáll and périsch at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my ríght and my caúsc : thou art set in the throne that judgest ríght.

5 Thou hast rebúked the heáthen, and destroyed the ungodly : thou hast put out their náme for ever and ever.

6 O thou énemy, destrúctions are come to a perpetual end : even as the cíties which thou hast destroyéd, their mémorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lórd shall endure for ever : he hath also prépared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall júdge the world in righteousness : and mínister trué júdgment unto the people.

9 The Lórd also will be a défence for the oppressed : even a réfuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Náme will put their trust in theé : for thou Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O práise the Lórd which dwelleth in Sion : shew the peóple of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for blood he remem-bereth them : and forgétteth not the complaint of the poór.

13 Have mércy upon me O Lórd, consider the troublé which I súffer of them that hate me : thou that líftest me up from the gates of deáth.

14 That I may shéw all thy práises within the pórts of the daughter of Sion : I will rejoíce in thy salvation.

15 The héáthen are sunk down in the pít that they made : in the same nét which they hid prívily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lórd is known to execute judgment : the ungódly is trápped in the work of his own hands.

17 The wicked shall be turned into héll : and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poór shall not álway be forgotten : the pá-tient abíding of the meék shall not perish for ever.

19 'Up Lord, and let not man have the upper hand : let the héáthen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear O Lord : that the héáthen may know themselves to be but mén.

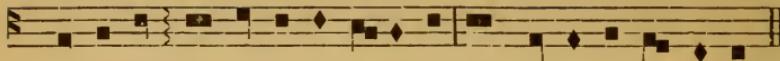
PSALM 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

III. 5.



Why standest thou so fär off O Lord : and hídest thy fáce in the néedful time of trouble.

2 The ungódly for his own lúst, doth persecute the poór : let them be táken in the cráfty wíllness that they have imagined.



3 For the ungódly hath made boást of his öwn heart's desire : and speaketh goód of the cóvetous, whom **God** abhorreth.

4 The ungódly is so proué that he **careth not** for God : neither is **God** in **all** his thoughts.

5 His wáys are alway **grievous** : thy júdgments are far abóve out of his sight, and thérefore defieth he **all** his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heárt, Túsh, I shall **never** be cast down : there shall be nó harm happen unto me.

7 His móúth is full of **cursing** **deceit** and **fraúd** : under his tóngue is ungódliness and **vanity**.

8 He sitteth lúrking in the thíevish **corners of** the streéts : and prívily in his lúrking déns doth he múrder the innocent, his eyés are **set against** the poór.

9 For he lieth waítng sécretly, even as a lión **lurketh** he **in** his dén : that **he** may **ravish** the poór.

10 **He** doth **ravish** the poór : when he **getteth** him **into** his néét.

11 He falleth **down** and **humbleth** himself : that the congregátion of the poór may fáll into the **hands** of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heárt, Túsh, **God** hath forgotten : he hídeth awáy his fáce, and he will **never see** it.

13 Aríse O Lord Gód, and **lift up** thine hand : **forgët not** the poór.

14 Whérefore should the **wicked** **blaspheme** God : while he doth say in his heárt, Túsh, thou Gód **carest not for** it.

15 Súrely **thou** hast **seen** it : for thou behóldest ungodliness and wrónge.

16 That thou mayest táké the **matter** into **thy** hand : the poór commítteh himself unto theé, for thou art the hélpér of the friendless.

17 Breák thou the páwer of the ungódly and malicious :
take awaý his ungódliness, and **thou** shalt **find** none.

18 The Lórd is Kíng for ever and ever : and the héáthen are perished **out** of the lánd.

19 Lórd, thou hast héárd the **desire** of the poór : thou prepárest their héárt, and thine eár **hearkeneth** thereto.

20 To hélp the fátherless and **poor** unto their ríght : that the man of the eárth be no móre exalted **against** them.

PSALM 11. *In Domino confido.*



In the **Lord** püt I my trúst : how saý ye then to my soúl, that she should fleé as a **bird** unto the hill.

2 For ló the ungódly bénđ their bów, and make reády their árrows within the quiver : that they may prívily shoót at **them** which are **true** of héárt.

3 For the foundátions **will** be cast down : and **what** hath the **righteous** done.

4 The Lórd is in his **holy** temple : the Lórd's **seat** is in **heaven**.

5 His **eyes** consider the poór : and his eyélids **try** the children of mén.

6 The Lórd alloweth the **righteous** : but the ungódly and him that delíghteth in wíckedness, **doth** his **soul** ab-hór.

7 Upon the ungódly he shall rain snáres, fíre and brím-stone, **storm** and **tempest** : this shall **be** their **portion** to drínk.

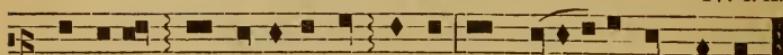
8 For the **righteous** Lórd loveth **righteousness** : his coúntenance will **behold** the **thing** that is júst.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 2.

PSALM 12. *Salvum me fac.*

IV. 1. A.



Help me Lórd, for there is not óne godly man left: for the faíthful are míniſhed from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vánity évery one with his neighbour: they do but fláttter with their líps, and dissémble in their double heart.

3 The Lórd shall roót out áll deceitful lips: and the tóngue that speaketh proud things.

4 Which have saíd, With our tóngue will we prevail: wé are theý that ought to speák, whó is lórd over us.

5 Now for the cómfortless troubles' sake of the needy: and becaúse of the deep sighing of the poór.

6 I will úp saith the Lord: and will hélp every one from him that swélléth against him, and will set him at rést.

7 The wórds of the Lórd are piüre words: even as the sílver which from the eárth is tríed, and púrified seven times in the fíre.

8 Thou shalt keép them Ö Lord: thou shalt presérve him from this generation for ever.

9 The ungódly walk on every side: when they are exálted, the chíldren of men are put to rebúke.

PSALM 13. *Usque quo, Domine?*

I. 2.



How long wilt thou forgét me O Lord for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me.

2 How lóng shall I seek coúnsel in my soúl, and be so

vexed in my heárt : how lóng shall mine énemies triumph over me.

3 Consider and hear me O Lord my God : lighthen mine éyes that I sleep not in death.

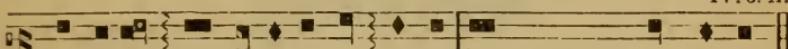
4 Lest mine énemy sáy, I have prevailed against him : for if I be cast dówn, they that troublé me will rejoice at it.

5 But my trúst is in thy mercy : and my héart is jóyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lórd, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me : yéa, I will praise the Náme of the Lord most Highest.

PSALM 14. *Dixit insipiens.*

IV. 3. A.



The fool hath saíd in his heart : There is no God.

2 They are corrúpt and become abóminable in their doings : there is nóné that doeth good, no not óne.

3 The Lórd looked dówn from héaven upon the children of men : to see if there were ány that would understand, and seek after Gód.

4 But they are áll gone óut of the wáy, they are alto-gether become abominable : there is nóné that doeth good, no not óne.

5 Their throát is an ópen sépulchre, with their tóngues have they deceived : the poíson of asps is under their líps.

6 Their móuth is full of cursing and bitterness : their feéts are swift to shed blood.

7 Destrucción and unháppiness is in their waýs, and the way of peáce have they not known : there is nó fear of God before their éyes.

8 Have they no knówledge, that they are áll such

IV. 3. A.



workers of **mischief** : eáting up my peóple as it were breád, and call not upon the Lord.

9 Thére were they brought in great feár, even where no **feár was** : for Gód is in the generátion of the **righteous**.

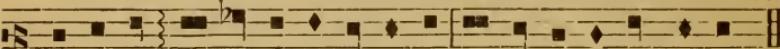
10 As for yoú, ye have made a móck at the coúnsel of the **poor** : because he putteth his **trust** in the Lord.

11 Whó shall give salvátion unto Ísrael out of Sión, When the Lórd túrneth the captívity of his **people** : then shall Jácob rejoice and Israel **shall** be glad.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 3. PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

I. 7.



Lord who shall dwéll in thy tabernacle : or who shall rést upon thy **holy** hill.

2 Even hé that leádeth an **uncorrupt** life : and dóeth the thing which is **right**, and **speaketh** the **truth** from his **héart**.

3 Hé that hath úsed no deceít in his tóngue, nor done évil to his **neighbour** : and hath not slándered his **neighbour**.

4 Hé that séttheth not by himselélf, but is lówly in his **own** eyes : and maketh múch of **them** that **fear** the Lord.

5 He that sweáreth unto his neighbour, and **disappoint-**eth him not : thóugh it were to his **öwn** hindrance.

6 Hé that hath not given his móney upón **usury** : nor taken rewárd **against** the **innocent**.

7 Whóso doeth **these** things : sháll never fall.

PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

VIII. 1. A.



1 Preserve me O God : for in thee have I put my trúst.

2 O my soul, thou hast saíd unto the Lord : Thóu art my Gód, my goóds are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth : and upon súch as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after anóther god : shall have great trouble.

5 Their drínk-offerings of bloód will I not offer : neither make méntion of their names within my lips.

6 The Lórd himself is the pórtion of mine inhéritance, and of my cup : thou shalt maintain my lót.

7 The lót is fállen unto me in a fair ground : yeá, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thánk the Lórd for gíving me warning : my reíns also chásten me in the night-season.

9 I have set Gód always beforé me : for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Whírefore my heart was glád, and my glóry rejoiced : my flésh also shall rest in hope.

11 For whý, thou shalt not leáve my soul in hell : neither shalt thou suffer thy Hóly One to see corruption.

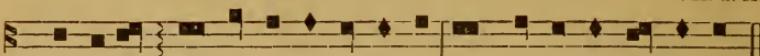
12 Thou shalt shéw me the páth of lífe, in thy présence is the fúlness of joy: and at thy right hán'd there is pleasure for evermore.

PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

VII. 2. A.



Hear the right O Lórd, consider my complaint : and heárken unto my prayér, that góeth not out of feigned língs.



2 Let my séntence come fórth from thy presence : and let thine eýes loók upon the **thing** that is equal.

3 Thou hast próved and vísited mine heárt in the night-seáson, thou hast tríed me, and shalt fínd no **wickedness** in me : for I am útterly púrposed that my **mouth** shall not offénd.

4 Because of mén's wórks that are done against the **words** of thy lips : I have képt me from the wáys of the **destroyer**.

5 O hóld thou up my goings in thy paths : that my **footsteps** slip not.

6 I have cálled upon thee O Gód, for thou shalt hear me : inclíne thine eár to me and **hearken unto** my words.

7 Shéw thy márvellous loving-kíndness, thoú that art the Sáviour of them which **put** their **trust** in thee : from such as **resist** thy **right** hand.

8 Keép me as the **apple** of an eýe : híde me under the **shadow** of thy wings.

9 From the **ungodly** that **trouble** me : mine énemies cómpass me roúnd aboút to **take away** my soúl.

10 They are inclósed in their own fat : and their móuth speaketh **proud** things.

11 They lie waíting in our **way** on every side : túrning their eýes down to the groúnd.

12 Líke as a líon that is **greedy of** his prey : and as it were a líon's whélp lúrkíng in **secret places**.

13 Up Lord, disappoint him and cast him dówn : déliver my soúl from the **ungodly**, which is a **sword** of thíne.

14 From the mén of thy hán'd O Lórd, from the mén I say, and from the evil wórld : which have their pórton in this life, whose béllies thou fíllést with thy hid **treasure**.

15 They have **children at** their desire : and leave the rest of their **substance for** their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness : and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 3. PSALM 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

V. 1. A.



I will love thee O Lord my strength, The Lord is my stony rock and my defence : my Saviour, my God, and my might in whom I will trust, my buckler, the horn also of my salvation and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord which is worthy to be praised : so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3 The sorrows of death compassed me : and the overflows of ungodliness made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me : the snares of death overtook me

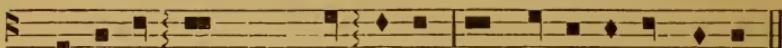
5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord : and complain unto my God.

6 So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple : and my complaint shall come before him, it shall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked : the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed because he was wroth.

8 There went a smoke out in his presence : and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

V. 1. A.



9 He bówed the héavens also and came **down** : and it was **däk** under his feet.

10 He róde upon the Chérubim and did **fly** : he came flying upon the **wings** of the wínd.

11 He made dárkness his sécret **place** : his pavílion round aboút him with dárk wáter, and thick **clouds** to **cover** him.

12 At the bríghtness of his présence his clóúds **removed** : hailstones **and coals** of fire.

13 The Lórd also thundered out of héaven, and the Híghest gave his **thunder** : hailstones **and coals** of fire.

14 He sént out his árrows and scáttered **them** : he cást forth lightnings **and destroyed** them.

15 The spríngs of wáters were scén, and the foundátions of the round wórld were discóvered at thy chíding O **Lord**: at the blásting of the breath of **thy displeasure**.

16 He shall send dówn from on hígh to fétch **me** : and shall táké me out of **many waters**.

17 He shall delíver me from my stróngest énemy, and from them which háte **me** : for they are too **mighty for me**.

18 They prevénted me in the day of my **trouble** : but the Lórd was **my upholder**.

19 He brought me fórt also into a pláce of **liberty** : he brought me fórt, even because he had a **favour unto me**.

20 The Lórd shall rewárd me after my ríghteous **deal- ing** : accórding to the cleánness of my hánds shall he **recom- pense** me.

21 Because I have képt the wáys of the **Lord** : and have not forsáken my Gód as the **wicked** doth.

22 For I have an eýe unto áll his **laws** : and will not cast out his **commandments from me**.

23 I was also uncorrúpt befóre **him** : and eschewed mine own wickedness.

24 Thérefore shall the Lórd rewárd me after my ríghteous dealing : and accórding unto the cleánnness of my **hands** in his **eyesight**.

25 With the hóly thou shalt be **holy** : and with a pérfect man thou **shalt** be **perfect**.

26 With the cleán thou shalt be **clean** : and with the fróward thou shalt **learn** frowardness.

27 For thou shalt sáve the péople that are in adversty : and shalt bring dówn the **high looks** of the prouð.

28 Thou álso shalt líght my candle : the Lórd my Gód shall make my **darkness to be líght**.

29 For in theé I shall discómfít an hóst of **men** : and with the hélp of my Gód I shall **leap** over the wáll.

30 The wáy of Gód is an undefíled **way** : the wórd of the Lórd also is tríed in the fíre, he is the défender of all thém that put their **trust** in him.

31 For whó is Gód but the **Lord** : or whó hath any **strength** except our Gód.

32 It is Gód that gírdeth me with stréngth of **war** : and máketh my **wáy** perfect.

33 He maketh my feéts like hárts' **feet** : and **setteth** me up on hígh.

34 He teácheth mine hánds to **fight** : and mine árms shall breák even a **bow** of steél.

35 Thou hast gíven me the défence of thy salvation : thy right hánnd also shall hóld me úp, and thy lóving correction shall **make** me greát.

36 Thou shalt make roóm enough únder me for to **go** : that my **footsteps** **shall** not slíde.

37 I will fóllow upon mine énemies and overtáke **them** : neither will I turn agaín till I **have destroyed** them.

38 I will smíte them, that they shall not be áble to **stand** : but **fall under** my feet.

V. 1. A.



39 Thou hast gírded me with stréngth unto the **battle** : thou shalt throw dówn mine **enemies** **under** me.

40 Thou hast made mine énemis also to turn their bácks upon **me** : and I shall destroy **them** that **hate** me.

41 They shall crý, but there shall be nóné to hélp **them** : yeá, even unto the Lórd shall they crý, but he **shall** not **hear** them.

42 I will beát them as smál as the dúst befóre the **wind** : I will cast them **out** as the **clay** in the streéts.

43 Thou shalt delíver me from the strívings of the **peo-
ple** : and thou shalt máke me the **head** of the **heathen**.

44 A **peóple** whom I have not **known** : shäll **serve** me.

45 As soón as they heár of me, they shall obey **me** : but the stránge chíldren shall disseмble **with** me.

46 The stránge chíldren shall fail : and be afraíd **out** of their **prisons**.

47 The Lórd líveth, and bléssed be my stróng **helper** : and praísed be the Gód of **my** salvation.

48 Even the Gód that sééth that I be avenged : and subdúeth the **people** **unto** me.

49 It is hé that delívereth me from my cruéл énemis, and sétteth me úp above mine ádversaries : thou shalt ríd me from the **wicked** man.

50 For this caúse will I give thánks unto thee O Lórd, among the **Gentiles** : and sing **praises** **unto** thy Name.

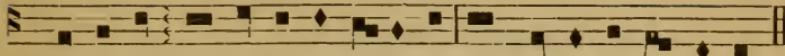
51 Greát prospéritý gíveth he unto his **King** : and shéw-eth loving-kíndness unto Dávid his Anoínted, and unto his **seed** for evermore.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 4.

PSALM 19. *Cæli enarrant.*

III. 5.



The heavens declare the glory of God : and the fir-mament sheweth his handy-work.

2 One day telleth another : and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language : but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands : and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun : which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again : and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law converting the soul : the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right and rejoice the heart : the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

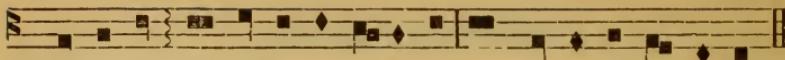
9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever : the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea than much fine gold : sweeter also than honey and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover by them is thy servant taught : and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth : O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

III. 5.



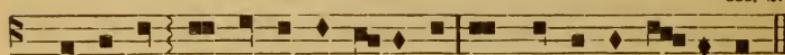
13 Keép thy sérvant also from presúmptuous síns, lest they get the dominion over me: só shall I be undefiled and innocent from the great offénce.

14 Let the wórds of my móuth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy sight.

15 O Lörd my strength: and my redeemer.

PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

III. 2.



The Lörd heár thee in the day of trouble: the Náme of the Gód of Jacob defend thee.

2 Sénd thee hélp from the sanctuary: and stréngthen thee out of Sion.

3 Remémber all thy offerings: and accépt thy bürnt-sacrifice.

4 Grant thee thy heart's desíre: and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoíce in thy salvátion, and tríumph in the Name of the Lörd our Gód: the Lörd perfórm all thy petitions.

6 Now knów I that the Lord hélpeth his Anóínted, and will heár him from his holy heaven: even with the whóle-some strength of his right hand.

7 Sóme put their trúst in cháriots, and some in horses: but wé will remémber the Name of the Lörd our God.

8 Theý are brought down and fallen: but wé are risen and stand upright.

9 Sáve Lörd, and heár us O King of heaven: when we call upon thee.

PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

VII. 1. A.



The King shall rejoice in thy strength O Lórd : exceeding glád shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast gíven him his heart's desíre : and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevént him with the blessings of goodness : and shalt set a crówn of púre gold upon his head.

4 He asked lífe of thee, and thou gavest him a long life : éven for ever and ever.

5 His hónour is gráet in thy salvation : glóry and great wórship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt gíve him everlasting felicity : and make him glád with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And whý, because the King pútteth his trüst in the Lórd : and in the mércy of the Most Highest he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thy hand : thy ríght hand shall fínd out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt máke them like a fiery óven in tíme of thy wrath : the Lórd shall destroý them in his displeásure, and the fíre shall consume them.

10 Their frúit shalt thou róot out of the earth : and their seéd from among the children of mén.

11 For they inténded mischief against thee : and imágined súch a device as they are not able to perfórm.

12 Thérefore shalt thou püt them to flíght : and the stríngs of thy bów shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

13 Be thou exálted Lord in thine own strength : so will we sing and praise thy power.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 4. PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus!*

II. 2.



My **God** my Gód, loók upon me, whý hast thou forsáken me : and art so fár from my health, and from the **words** of **my** compláint.

2 O my Gód, I crý in the day-time, but thou heárest **not** : and in the níght-season **also** I **take** no rest.

3 And thou contínuest **holy** : O thou **Worship** of **Israel**.

4 Our fáthers hóped in **thee** : they trústed in **thée** and thou **didst** deliver them.

5 They cálled upon thee and were **holpen** : they put their trúst in **theé** and were **not** confounded.

6 But as for mé, I am a wórm and nó **man** : a very scórн of mén, and the óutcast **of** the **people**.

7 All théy that séé me laúgh me to **scorn** : they shoót out their líps, and sháke their **heads** saying.

8 He trústed in Gód that he would delíver **him** : let him deliver him **if** he will **have** him.

9 But thou art hé that took me óut of my móther's **womb** : thou wast my hópe when I hanged yet **upon** my móther's breásts.

10 I have been léft unto **theé** ever sínce I was **born** : thou art my Gód even **from** my móther's womb.

11 O gó not from me, for troublé is hárд at **hand** : and there is **none** to **help** me.

12 Many óxen are come aboút **me** : fat búlls of Básan clóse me **in** on **every** side.

13 They gápe upon me with their **mouths** : as it were a rámping and a **roaring** lion.

14 I am poúred out like wáter, and all my bónes are out of joint: my heárt also in the mídst of my bódy is even like melting wax.

15 My stréngth is dried úp like a pótsherd, and my tóngue cleáveth to my gums: and thou shalt bríng me into the dust of death.

16 For many dógs are come aboút me: and the counsel of the wícked layeth siege against me.

17 They píerced my hánds and my feét, I may téll all my bones: they stánd stáring and looking upon me.

18 They part my gárments amóng them: and cast lóts upon my vesture.

19 But bé not thou fár from me O Lord: thou art my súccour, hasté thee to help me.

20 Delíver my soúl from the sword: my dárling from the power of the dóg.

21 Sáve me from the lión's mouth: thou hast héard me also from amóng the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will decláre thy Náme unto my brethren: in the mídst of the congregátion will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lórd ye that feár him: mágify him all ye of the seéd of Jácob, and feár him all ye seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despísed nor abhórred the low estáte of the poor: he hath not híd his fáce from him, but when he cálld unto him he heard him.

25 My praise is of theé in the gréat congregátion: my vóws will I perfórm in the síght of them that fear him.

26 The poór shall eát and be sátisfied: they that seek after the Lórd shall praise him, your heárt shall live for ever.

27 All the énds of the wórld shall remémber themselves, and be túrned unto the Lord: and all the kíndreds of the nátions shall worship before him.

28 For the kíngdom is the Lord's: and he is the Góvernour among the people.

II. 2.



29 All such as be fát upon **earth** : have eaten and **wor-**
shipped.

30 All theý that go dówn into the dúst shall kneél befóre
him : and nó man hath quickened his **own** soul.

31 My seéd shall sérve **him** : they shall be coúnted unto
the Lórd for a **generation**.

32 They shall cóme, and the heávens shall decláre his
righteousness : unto a peóple that shall be bórн, **whom**
the **Lord** hath máde.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

VI. B.



The **Lord** is **mÿ** shepherd : thérefore can **I** lack
nothing.

2 He shall feéd me in a **greén** pasture : and leád me
fórth beside the **waters** of **comfort**.

3 He shall convert my sóul : and bring me fórth in the
páths of ríghteousness for his **Name's** sake.

4 Yéa, though I wálk through the válley of the shádow
of deáth, I will **fear** no **evil** : for thou art wíth me, thy ród
and thy **stäff** **comfort** me.

5 Thou shalt prepáre a táble before me agaínst **them**
that **trouble** me : thou hast anoínted my heád with oil, **and**
my **cup** shall be full.

6 But thy loving kíndness and mérey shall fóllow me all
the **däys** of my lífe : and I will dwéll in the hoúse of the
Lord for ever.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 5. PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

III. 4. B.

The **earth** is the Lórd's, and **all** that therein is : the compass of the wórld, and **they** that **dwell** therein.

2 For he hath founded **it** upon the seas : and **préparé** **it** upon the floóds.

3 Whó shall ascénd into the **hill** of the Lord : or whó shall rise **up** in his **holy** place.

4 Even hé that hath **cleán** **hands** and a **pure** heart : and that hath not lift **úp** his **mínd** unto **vánity**, nor swórn to **deceive** his **neighbour**.

5 Hé shall receíve the **blessing** **from** the Lord : and **richteousness** **from** the Gód of **his** **salvation**.

6 Thís is the generátion of **them** that **seek** him : even of them that **seék** thy **face** O Jacob.

7 Lift up your **héáds** O ye gátes, and bé ye lift **úp** ye **everlasting** doors : and the Kíng of **glory** **shall** come ín.

8 Whó is the **King** of **glory** : It is the Lórd stróng and míghty, even the Lórd **mighty** in **battle**.

9 Lift up your **héáds** O ye gátes, and bé ye lift **úp** ye **everlasting** doors : and the Kíng of **glory** **shall** come ín.

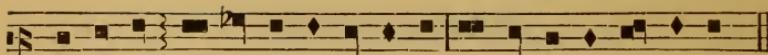
10 Whó is the **King** of **glory** : Even the Lórd of hósts, hé is the **King** of **glory**.

PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

I. 4. A.



Unto thee O Lórd, will I lift **úp** my soúl, my Gód I have **put** my **trust** in thee : O let me not be confoúnded, neither let mine énemies **triumph** over me.



2 For áll they that hópé in thee shall **not** be ashamed :
but such as transgréss without a caúse, shall be **put** to con-
fusion.

3 Shéw me thy **wäys** O Lórd : and **teach me** thy
páths.

4 Leád me fórth in thy **truth** and **learn** me : for thou
art the Gód of my salvátion, in theé hath been my **höpe**
all the day long.

5 Cáll to remémbrance O Lórd, thy tender **mercies** :
and thy loving-kíndnesses which **have** been ever of óld.

6 O remémber not the síns and **offences** of my youth :
but accórding to thy mércy think thou upon me O Lórd,
for thy **goodness**.

7 Grácious and **righteous** is the Lórd : thérefore will
he teach **sinners in** the **way**.

8 Thém that are meék shall he **guide** in **judgment** :
and súch as are géntle, thém **shall** he **learn** his **way**.

9 All the páths of the **Lord** are **mercy** and **trúth** : ún-
to such as keép his covenant **and** his **testimonies**.

10 For thy **Náme's sake** O Lord : be mérciful unto my
sin for it is greát.

11 Whát man is **he** that **feareth** the Lórd : hím shall he
téach in the **way** that **he** shall choóse.

12 His **soul** shall **dwell** at eáse : and his seéd **shall** in-
herít the lánd.

13 The sécret of the Lórd is among **them** that **fear**
him : and he will **shew** them his **covenant**.

14 Mine eýes are éver **looking** unto the Lórd : for he
shall plúck my **feét out** of the néét.

15 Túrn thec unto me, and have **mercy** upon me : for I
am désolate **and** in **misery**.

16 The sórrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring thou me **out** of my **troubles**.

17 Loók upon my **adversity** and **misery** : and **forgive** me all my **sín**.

18 Consider mine énemis, how **many they** are : and they bear a týrannous **hate against** me.

19 O keép my **soul** and **deliver** me : let me not be confounded, for I have **put** my **trust** in thee.

20 Let pérfectness and ríghteous deáling **wait** upon me : for my **hope** hath **been** in theé.

21 Delíver Israel O God : out of all his **troubles**.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

VII. 2. A.



Be **thou** my Júdge O Lórd, for I have wálked **inno-**
cently : my trúst hath been álso in the Lórd, **therefore**
shall **I** not fall.

2 Exámine me O **Lord** and **prove** me : try **out** my
reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kíndness is **ever before** mine eýes :
and **I** will **walk** in thy truth.

4 I have not dwélt with **väin** persons : neither will I
have féllowship **with** the **deceitful**.

5 I have háted the congregátion **of** the **wicked** : and
will not sít **among** the **ungodly**.

6 I will wásh my hánds in **innocency** O **Lord** : and só
will I **go** to thine **altar**.

7 That I may shéw the **voice** of **thanksgiving** : and
téll of **all** thy **wondrous** wórks.

8 Lórd I have lóved the **habitation** of **thy** house : and
the pláce where thine **honour** dwelleth.

9 O shút not up my soúl **with** the **sinners** : nor my
life with the **blood-thirsty**.

VII. 2. A.



10 In whose **hands** is **wickedness** : and their **right hand** is **full** of **gifts**.

11 But as for **mé**, I will walk **innocently** : O delíver me, and be **merciful unto me**.

12 My **foot standeth** **right** : I will **praise** the **Lórd** in the **congregations**.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 5. PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

V. 1. B.



The **Lord** is my **líght** and my **salvátion**, whóm then shall I **fear** : the **Lórd** is the **stréngth** of my **lífe**, of whóm then shall I **be afraíd**.

2 When the **wicked**, even mine **énemies** and my **foés**, cámé upon me to eat up my **flesh** : they **stumbled** and **fell**.

3 Though an **hóst** of men were laíd agáinst me, yét shall not my heart be **afraid** : and though there róse up wár agáinst me, yét will I **put** my **trust** in him.

4 Óne thing have I **desíred** of the **Lórd**, which I will **re-quire** : even that I may dwéll in the **hóuse** of the **Lórd** all the **daýs** of my **lífe**, to behóld the fair **beaúty** of the **Lórd** and to **visit** his **temple**.

5 For in the **tíme** of **troublé** he shall híde me in his **tabernacle** : yéa, in the **sécret** place of his dwélling shall he híde me, and set me úp upon a **rock** of stóne.

6 And nów shall he lift up mine **head** : above mine **énemies** **round about** me.

7 Thérefore will I óffer in his dwélling an oblátion with great gladness : I will sínge and speak praises unto the Lórd.

8 Heárken unto my voíce O Lórd, when I cry unto **thee** : have mercey upon me and **hear** me.

9 My heárt hath tálked of thee, Seék ye my face : thy face **Lórd** will I seek.

10 O híde not thou thy face from **me** : nor cást thy sér-
vant away in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour : leáve me not, neither forsáke me O Gód of my salvation.

12 When my fáther and my móther forsake **me** : the **Lórd** taketh me úp.

13 Teách me thy way O **Lord** : and leád me in the ríght way because of mine **enemies**.

14 Delíver me not óver into the wíll of mine adversaries : for there are fálse witnesses risen úp against me, and **such** as speak wrong.

15 I should útterly have fainted : but that I believe vérily to see the goódness of the Lórd in the **land** of the living.

16 O tárry thou the Lord's leisure : be stróng and he shall cómfort thine heárt, and put **thou** thy **trust** in the Lórd.

PSALM 28. *Ad te, Domine.*

VII. 3. A.



Unto **thee** will I cry O **Lord** my stréngth : thínk no scórñ of me, lést if thou máke as though thou héarest not, I becóme like thém that go down into the pít.

2 Heár the voíce of my húmble petítions, when I cry unto **thee** : when I hóld up my hánds towards the mércy-seat of thy holy **temple**.

VII. 3. A.



3 O plúck me not awaý, neíther destróy me with the ungodly and **wicked** doers: which speak fríendly to their néighbours, but imágine **mischief** in their hearts.

4 Rewárd them according to their deeds: and accórding to the wíckedness of their own inventions.

5 Récompense them after the **wörk** of their hands: páy them that they **have deserved**.

6 For they regárd not in their mínd the wórks of the Lórd, nor the operation of his hands: thérefore shall he breák them down, and nöt build them úp.

7 **Praised** be the Lórd: for he hath heárd the voíce of my **humble** petitions.

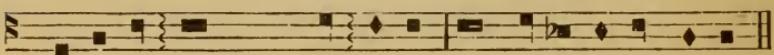
8 The Lórd is my stréngth and my shíeld, my heárt hath trústed in him, and **I am helped**: thérefore my heárt dánzeth for joý, and in my **song** will I **praise** him.

9 The **Lord** is my stréngth: and he is the whólesome defénce of his Anointed.

10 O sáve thy peóple, and give thy bléssing unto **thine** inheritance: feéd them, and set them **up** for ever.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

V. 2. A.



Bring unto the Lórd O ye míghty, bríng young ráms unto the **Lord**: ascríbe unto the **Lórd** worship and stréngth.

2 Gíve the Lórd the hónor dué unto his **Name**: wórship the Lórd with **holy** worship.

3 It is the Lórd that commándeth the waters: it is the glórious Gód that maketh the **thunder**.

4 It is the Lórd that rúleth the séa, the voíce of the

Lórd is míghty in operation : the voice of the Lórd is a glorious voíce.

5 The voíce of the Lórd breáketh the cedar trees : yeá the Lórd breáketh the cedars of Libanus.

6 He máketh them also to skíp like a calf : Líbanus also and Sírion like a yóung unicorn.

7 The voíce of the Lórd divídeth the flámes of fíre, the voíce of the Lórd sháketh the wilderness : yeá, the Lord sháketh the wilderness of Cades.

8 The voíce of the Lórd maketh the hínds to bring forth yoúng, and discóvereth the thick bushes : in his témple doth évery man speak of his honour.

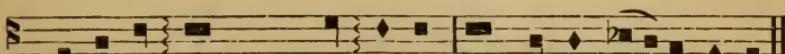
9 The Lórd sitteth abóve the water-flood : and the Lórd remaíneth a King for ever.

10 The Lórd shall give stréngth unto his people : the Lórd shall give his people the blessing of peáce.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 6. PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

V. 2. B.



I will magnify thee O Lórd, for thou hast sét me up : and not made my foés to triumph over me.

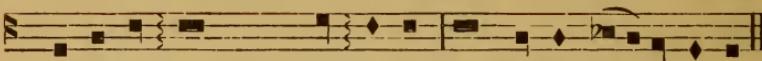
2 O Lórd my Gód, I críed unto thee : and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou Lórd hast broúght my sóul out of hell : thou hast képt my lífe from them that go down to the pít.

4 Sing praíses unto the Lórd O ye saínts of his : and give thánks unto him for a remémbrance of his holiness.

5 For his wráth endúreth but the twinkling of an eýe, and in his pleásure is life : heáviness may endúre for a níght, but joý cometh in the morning.

V. 2. B.



6 And in my prospérity I saíd, I shall néver be removed: thou Lórd of thy goódness, hast made my hill so stróng.

7 Thou didst túrn thy fáce from **me**: and **I** was troubled.

8 Then críed I unto thee O **Lord** : and gát me to my **Lord** right humbly.

9 What prófit is there in my blood : when **I** go down to the pít.

10 Shall the dúst give thánks unto **thee** : or shall it declare thy trúth.

11 Heár O Lórd, and have mérey upon **me**: Lórd be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast túrnéd my heáviness into joy : thou hast put off my sáckcloth, and gírded **me** with gladness.

13 Thérefore shall évery good man sing of thy práise without ceasing : O my Gód I will give thánks unto **thee** for ever.

PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

I. 4. B.



In **thee** O **Lord** have I put my trúst : let me néver be put to confúsion, deliver me in thy righteousnes.

2 Bow down thine ear to me : make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock and höuse of defénce : that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock and my castle : be thou also my guíde, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Dráw me out of the nét that they have laid privily for me : for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hánds I command my spirit : for thou hast redeémed me O **Lord** thou **God** of trúth.

7 I have háted thérm that hóld of superstitious vanities : and my **trust** hath **been** in the Lord.

8 I will be glád and rejoice in thy **mercy** : for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast knówn my **soul** in **adversities**.

9 Thou hast nót shut me úp into the **hand** of the **enemy** : but hast sét my **feet** in a **large** room.

10 Have mércy upon me O Lórd, for I am in **trouble** : and mine eýe is consúmed for very heáviness, yeá my **soul** and my **body**.

11 For my lífe is waxen **old** with **heaviness** : and my **years** with **mourning**.

12 My stréngth faíleth me becaúse of **mine** **iniquity** : and my **bones** are **consumed**.

13 I became a reproóf among áll mine énemies, but espécially **among** my **neighbours** : and theý of mine ac-quaíntance were afraid of me, and theý that did séé me withoút conveýed themsélves from me.

14 I am cleán forgótten as a **dead** man **out** of mínd : I am becómé like a **broken** **vessel**.

15 For I have heárd the blásphemy of the **multitude** : and feár is on évery side, while they conspíre togéther agáinst me, and take their coúnsel to **take away** my lífe.

16 But my hópe hath **been** in **thee** O Lórd : I have saíd **Thou art my** God.

17 My tíme is in thy hánnd, delíver me from the **hand** of mine **enemies** : and from **them** that **persecute** me.

18 Shéw thy sérvant the **light** of thy **countenance** : and sáve me **for** thy **mercy**'s sáke.

19 Let me not be confoúnded O Lórd, for I have **called** upon **thee** : let the ungódly be put to confúsion, and be put to **silence** in the gráve.

20 Let the líyng líps be **put** to **silence** : which cruéelly

I. 4. B.



disdaínfully and despitefully speak against the righteous.

21 O how pléntiful is thy goódness, which thou hast laid úp for **them** that **fear** thee : and that thou hast prépared for thém that put their trúst in thee, even **before** the **sons** of mén.

22 Thou shalt híde them prívily by thine own présence, from the provoking of all men : thou shalt keép them sécretly in thy tábernacle **from** the **strife** of tóngues.

23 **Thanks** be to the Lórd : for he hath shéwed me márvellous great kíndness in a **ströng** city.

24 And when I mäde **haste** I saíd : I am cást **out** of the **sight** of thine eyes.

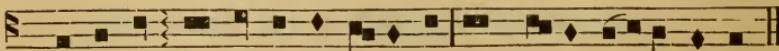
25 Néverthelessth thou hcárdest the **vöice** of my prayer : when I **cried unto** thee.

26 O lóve the **Lord** all **ye** his saínts : for the Lórd presérveth thém that are fáithful, and plénteously rewárdeth the **pröud** doer.

27 Be stróng and he shall establish **your** heart : all yé that put **your trust** in the Lórd.

Evening Prayer.

III. 4. B.



Blessed is he whose unríghteousness **is** **forgiven** : and whose **sin** **is** **covered**.

2 Bléssed is the mán unto whom the Lórd imputeth **no** **sin** : and in whose spírit there **is** **no** **guile**.

3 For **whilst** I held my tóngue : my bónes consúmed awaý through my **daily** complaining.

4 For thy hánđ is héávy upon me **day** and níght : and my moísture is like the **drought** in summer.

5 I will acknówledge my **sin** unto thee : and mine un-ríghteousness **have** I not hid.

6 I saíd I will conféss my **sins** unto the Lórd : and só thou forgávest the **wickedness** of my **sin**.

7 For thís shall évery one that is gódlý make his **práyer** unto thee, in a **time** when thou **mayest** be foúnd : but in the great wáter-floods they shall **not** come **nigh** him.

8 Thóú art a pláce to híde me in, thou shalt **preserve** me from **trouble** : thou shalt cómpass me aboút with **songs** of deliverance.

9 I will infórm thee, and teách thee in the wáy wherein thou shalt go : and I will **guide** thee **with** mine eýe.

10 Bé ye not like to hórse and múle, which have no **un-derstanding** : whose móúths must be héld with bít and bríidle, lest they **fall** upon thee.

11 Greát plágues remaín for the **ungodly** : but whóso pútteth his trúst in the Lórd, mércy embrácéth **him** on every side.

12 Be glád O ye ríghteous, and **rejoice** in the Lord : and be joýful all **ye** that are **true** of **heart**.

PSALM 33. *Exultate, justi.*

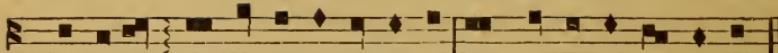
VII. 1. A.



Rejoice in the Lórd, O ye **righteous** : for it becometh wéll the **just** to be **thankful**.

2 **Praise** the **Lord** with hárp : sing **praises** unto him with the lúte, and **ínstrument** of ten strings.

3 Síng unto the **Lord** a **new** song : sing **praises** lústily unto him with a **good** courage.



4 For the **word** of the **Lord** is trúe : and all his **works** are **faithful**.

5 He lóveth **righteousness** and **judgment** : the eárth is fúll of the **goodness** of the Lórd.

6 By the wórd of the **Lord** were the **heavens** máde : and all the hósts of them **by** the **breath** of his mouth.

7 He gáthereth the wáters of the séa togéther, as it **were** upon an heáp : and laýeth up the déep, as **in** a **treasure**-house.

8 Let all the eárth **fear** the Lórd : stánd in áwe of him, all **ye** that **dwell** in the wórld.

9 For he **spake** and **it** was dóne : he commanded and **it** stoód fast.

10 The Lórd bríngeth the counsel **of** the **heathen** to nougħt : and maketh the devíces of the péople to be of none efféct, and cásteth out the **counsels** of **princes**.

11 The coúnsel of the Lórd shall endure for **ever** : and the thoúghts of his heárt from génératión to génératión.

12 Bléssed are the péople whose Gód is the **Lord** Jehováh : and bléssed are the fólk that he hath chósen to him, to be **his** **inheritance**.

13 The Lórd looked dówn from heáven, and behéld **all** the **children** of mén : from the habitátiōn of his dwélling, he consídereth all **them** that **dwell** on the eárth.

14 He fáshioneth **all** the **hearts** of them : and understandeth **all** their wórks.

15 There is no kíng that can be sáved by the **multitude** **of** an hóst : neither is any míghty man delíveréd by **much** strength.

16 A hórse is coúnted but a **vain** thing to **save** a mán : neither shall he delíver ány man **by** his **great** strength.

17 Behóld the eýe of the Lórd is upon them that fear him : and upon them that put their trust in his mercy.

18 To delíver their sóul from deáth : and to feéd them in the time of deárh.

19 Our sóul hath páttiently tarried for the Lórd : for he is our hélp and our shield.

20 For our heart shall rejoice in him : becaúse we have hóped in his holy Náme.

21 Let thy mérciful kíndness O Lord be upon us : líke as we do put our trust in thee.

PSALM 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

VIII. 1. A.



I will alway give thánks unto the Lord : his práise shall ever be in my mouth.

2 My sóul shall make her boást in the Lord : the húmble shall hear thereóf and be glád.

3 O práise the Lórd with me : and let us mágnify his Name together.

4 I soúght the Lórd and he heárd me : yeá, he delívered me out of all my feár.

5 They had an eýe unto him and were lightened : and their fáces were not ashamed.

6 Ló the poór crícth, and the Lórd heáreth him : yeá, and sáveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The ángel of the Lórd tárieth roúnd about them that feár him : and delivereth them.

8 O táste and séé how gráciouſ the Lórd is : bléſſed is the man that trusteth in him.

9 O feár the Lórd yé that are his saints : for they that feár him lack nothing.

10 The líons do láck and súffer hunger : but theý who séek the Lórd shall wánt no manner of thing that is goód.

VIII. 1. A.



11 Cómē ye chíldren and heárken unto me : I will teach you the **fear** of the Lórd.

12 What mán is he that lústeth to **live** : and would **fain** see **good** days.

13 Keép thy tóngue from **evil** : and thy líps **that** they **speak** no guíle.

14 Eschéw **evil** and do **good** : seek **peace** and ensue it.

15 The eýes of the Lórd are over the **righteous** : and his eárs are **open** unto their prayers.

16 The coúntenance of the Lórd is agáinst them that do **evil** : to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the cárth.

17 The ríghteous crý, and the Lórd heáreth **them** : and delívereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

18 The Lórd is nígh unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart** : and will sáve such as be of an **humble spirit**.

19 Greát are the troublés of the **righteous** : but the Lórd delívereth him **out** of **áll**.

20 He keépeth áll his **bones** : so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

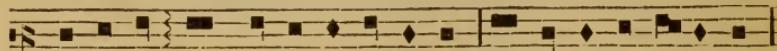
21 But misfórtune shall sláy the **ungodly** : and they that háte the ríghteous **shall** be **desolate**.

22 The Lórd delívereth the soúls of his **servants** : and all they that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 7. PSALM 35. *Judica me, Domine.*

VI. A.



Plead thou my caúse O Lórd, with **them** that **strive** with me: and **fight** thou against them that **fight** against me.

2 Lay hán̄d upon the **shield** and **buckler** : and stand up to help me.

3 Bríng forth the spéar, and stóp the way against thém that persecute me : saý unto my soúl, I am **thy** salva-tion.

4 Let them be confoúnded and put to sháme, that seek after my soul : let them be turned báck and brought to confúsion, that imágine **mischief** for me.

5 Let them be as the **dust** before the wínd : and the ángel of the **Lörd** scattering them.

6 Let their way be **dark** and **slippery** : and let the ángel of the **Lörd** persecute them.

7 For theý have privily laid their nét to **destroy** me without a cáuse : yeá, even without a cáuse have they **made** a pit for my soul.

8 Let a súdden destrúction come upon him unawáres, and his nét that he hath laid **privily** **catch** himsélf : that he may fáll into his **own** **mischief**.

9 And my soúl, be joyful in the **Lörd** : it shall rejoíce in **his** **salvation**.

10 Áll my bónes shall saý, Lörd whó is líke unto thee, who delíverest the poór from him that is **toö** **strong** for him : yeá, the poór and him that is in mísery, from **him** that **spoileth** him.

11 False **witnesses** did **rise** up : they laíd to my chárge things that I **knew** not.

12 They rewárded me evil for goód : to the greát dis-comfort of my soul.

13 Nevertheléss, when they were sick I put on sackcloth, and húmbled my soul with **fasting** : and my praýer shall túrn into mine **own** **bosom**.

14 I beháved myself as though it had been my **friend** or my **brother** : I went heávily, as one that moúrneth for his **mother**.

15 But in mine advérsity they rejoíced, and gáthered

VI. A.



themselves together : yeá, the very ábjects came togéther against me unawáres, making móúths at **me** and ceased not.

16 With the flátters were **busy mockers** : who gnáshed upon **me** **with** their teeth.

17 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou **look upon** this : O delíver my soúl from the calámities which they bríng on me, and my dárling **from** the lions.

18 Só will I give thee thánks in the greát **congregation** : I will práise thee **among** much **people**.

19 Ó let not thém that are mine énemies tríumph over me ungodly : néither let them wínk with their eýes that **hate** mè without a caúse.

20 And why, their **communing** is **not** for peáce : but they imágine deceítful wórds against thém that are **quiet in** the lánd.

21 They gáped upon me **with** their **mouths** and said : Fíe on thee, fíe on thee, we **saw it with** our eýes.

22 This **thou** hast **seen** O Lórd : hóld not thy tóngue then, go not **far** from **me** O Lórd.

23 Awáke and stand úp to **judge** my **quarrel** : avénge thou my caúse, my **Göd and** my Lord.

24 Júdge me O Lórd my Göd, accórding to thy **righteousness** : and lét them not **triumph** over me.

25 Let them not saý in their héárts, Thére, thére, **so** would we **have** it : néither let them saý, We **have devoured** him.

26 Let thém be put to confúsion and sháme togéther, that **rejoice** at my **trouble** : let them be clóthed with rebúke and dishónour, that boást **themselves against** me.

27 Let them be glád and rejoíce, that fávour my

righteous dealing : yeá, let them say álway, Bléssed be the Lórd who hath pléasure in the prospérité of his servant.

28 And as for my tóngue, it shall be tálking of thy righteousness : and of thy praise all the day long.

PSALM 36. *Dixit inustus.*

I. 1.



My heart shéweth me the wíckedness of the ungodly : that there is no feár of **God** before his eýes.

2 For he fláttéreth himself in his own sight : until his abóminable **sin** be found out.

3 The wórds of his móuth are unríghteous and full of deceit : he hath left off to beháve himself wisely and to do good.

4 He imágineth míschief upon his béd, and hath set himself in no good wáy : neither doth he aþhór any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mérey O Lórd, reacheth unto the heavens : and thy faithfulness unto the cloúds.

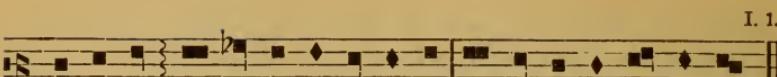
6 Thy ríghteousness stándeth like the ströng mount-ains : thy judgments are like the great deep.

7 Thou Lórd shalt sáve both mán and beást, how éxcel-lent is thy mercy O God : and the children of mén shall put their trúst under the shadow of thy wings.

8 They shall be sátisfied with the plenteousness of thy house : and thou shalt give them drínk of thy pléasures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of lífe : and in thy light shall we see light.

10 O contínue forth thy loving-kíndness unto them that know thee : and thy ríghteousness unto them that are true of heart.



11 O let not the foót of príde come against me : and let not the hánd of the ungodly cast me dówn.

12 Thére are they fállen all that wörk wickedness : they are cast dówn, and shall not be able to stánd.

Evening Prayer.



Fret not thyself because of the ungodly : neither be thou énvious agáinst the evil doers.

2 For they shall soón be cut down like the gráss : and be wíthered even as the green herb.

3 Pút thou thy trúst in the Lórd, and be doing goód : dwéll in the lánd, and vérily thou shalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lórd : and he shall give thee thy heart's desíre.

5 Commít thy way unto the Lórd, and put thy trust in him : and he shall bring it to páss.

6 He shall make thy ríghteousness as cleär as the líght : and thy júst deáling as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee stíll in the Lórd, and abide patiently upon him : but gríeve not thyself at him whose wáy doth prósper, against the mán that doeth after evil counsels.

8 Leáve off from wráth, and let go displeasure : frét not thyself, élse shalt thou be móved to dö evil.

9 Wicked dóers shall be rooted out : and theý that páiently abíde the Lórd, those shall inherit the lánd.

10 Yet a líttle while, and the ungódly **shall** be **clean** gone : thou shalt loók after his pláce, and **he** shall be away.

11 But the meék-spirited **shall possess** the éarth : and shall be refréshed in the **multitude** of péáce.

12 The ungódly seeketh **counsel against** the júst : and gnásheth upon him **with** his teéth.

13 The Lórd shall **laugh him** to scórн : for he hath seen that his **day** is **coming**.

14 The ungódly have dráwn out the swórd, **and** have **bent** their bów : to cást down the poór and neédy, and to sláy such as are of a ríght **conversation**.

15 Their swórd shall go **through** their **own** heart : and their **bow** shall be **broken**.

16 A smálл thing **that** the **righteous** hath : is bétter than great ríches **of** the **ungodly**.

17 For the árms of the ungódly **shall** be **broken** : and the Lórd uphóldeth the **righteous**.

18 The Lórd knóweth the **days** of the **godly** : and their inhéritance shall **endure** for **ever**.

19 They shall not be confoúnded **in** the **perilous** tíme : and in the daýs of deárdh **they** shall **have** enough.

20 As for the ungódly they shall pérish, and the énemies of the Lórd shall **consume** as the **fat** of lámbs : yeá, even as the smóke shall **they** **consume** away.

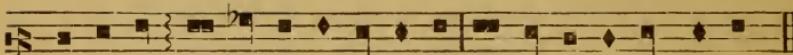
21 The ungódly bórroweth and **payeth not** again : but the ríghteous is mérciful and liberal.

22 Such as are bléssed of **God** shall possess the lánd : and they that are cúrsed of him **shall** be rooted out.

23 The Lórd órdereth a **good** man's **going** : and máketh his waý **acceptable** **to** himself.

24 Though he fáll he shall **not** be **cast** awaý : for the Lórd uphóldeth him **with** his hánд.

25 I have been **young** and **now** am óld : and yét saw I néver the ríghteous forsáken, nor his **seed** begging their bread.



26 The ríghteous is ever **merciful** and **lendeth** : and his **seed** is **blessed**.

27 Fleé from évil and dó the **thing that** is **goód** : and **dwell** for **evermore**.

28 For the Lórd lóveth the **thing that** is **ríght** : he forsáketh not his that be gódly, but they are **preserved** for **ever**.

29 The unríghteous **shall** be **punished** : as for the **seéd** of the **ungódly**, **it** shall be **rooted** out.

30 The ríghteous **shall** **inherit** the **lánd** : and **dwéll** therein for **ever**.

31 The móuth of the ríghteous is **exercised** in **wisdom** : and his tóngue will be **talking** of **judgment**.

32 The lág of his **God** is **in** his **heárt** : and his **goings** **shall** not slide.

33 The **ungódly** seeth the **righteous** : and **seéketh** **occa-**
sion to **slay** him.

34 The Lórd will not **leave** him **in** his hand : nor **condémn** him **when** he is **judged**.

35 Hópe thou in the Lórd, and keép his way, and he shall promóte thee that thou **shall** **possess** the **lánd** : when the **ungódly** shall périsch, **thou** **shall** **see** it.

36 I mysélf have **seen** the **ungódly** in **grëat** **power** : and **floúrishing** like a **green** **bay-tree**.

37 I went by and **lo** **he** was góne : I soúght him, but his **place** could **no** where be foúnd.

38 Keep ínnocency, and take heéd unto the **thing that** is **ríght** : for that shall **bring** a man **peace** at the lást.

39 As for the transgréssors, they shall **perish** together : and the énd of the **ungódly** is, they shall be **rooted** **out** at the lást.

40 But the salvátion of the ríghteous **cometh** of the

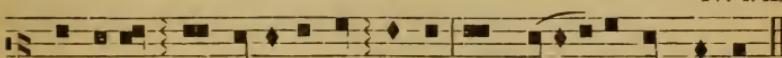
Lórd : who is álso their stréngth in the **time** of trouble.

41 And the Lórd shall stand **by** them and **save** them : he shall delíver them from the ungóldy and shall sáve them, because they **put** their **trust** in him.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 8. PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

IV. 1. A.



Put me not to rebúke O **Lord** in thine **anger** : neither chásten me in thy **heavy** displeasure.

2 For thine árrows stick **fast** in **me** : and thy **hånd** presseth me sóre.

3 There is no héálth in my flésh, because of **thy** displeasure : neither is there any résṭ in my bónes, by **reason** of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my **head** : and are like a sóre burden, too **heavy** for **me** to bear.

5 My woúnds stínk and **are corrupt** : **through** my foolishness.

6 I am broúght into só great **trouble** and **misery** : that I go **mourning** all the day long.

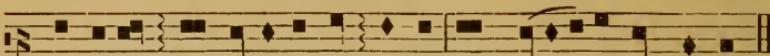
7 For my loíns are filled with a **sore disease** : and there is nó whole **part** in my **body**.

8 I am feéble and **sóre smitten** : I have roáred for the very **disquietness** of my **heárt**.

9 Lórd thou knówest áll **my** **desire** : and my groáning is not **hid** from thee.

10 My heárt pánteth, my stréngth hath **failed** **me** : and the sight of mine **eyes** is **gone** from me.

IV. 1. A.



11 My lóvers and my neíghbours did stand loóking upon my trouble : and my kínsmen stood afar off.

12 They álso that soúght after my lífe laid snares for me : and they that went aboút to do me évil tálked of wíckedness, and imágined deceít all the day long.

13 As for mé, I was like a deaf man and heard not : and as one that is dúmb, who doth not open his móúth.

14 I became éven as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproófs.

15 For in theé O Lórd, have I put my trust : thou shalt ánswer for me O Lord my Gód.

16 I have requíred that they, even mine énemies, should not tríumph over me : for when my foót slipt, they rejoíced greatly against me.

17 And I trúly am set in the plague : and my heáviness is ever in my sítght.

18 For I will confess my wíckedness : and be sorry for my sín.

19 But mine énemies líve and are mighty : and they that háte me wróngfully are many in number.

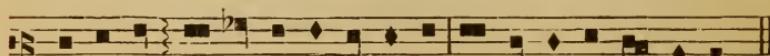
20 They álso that reward évil for goód are agáinst me : because I fóllow the thing that good is.

21 Forsáke me not O Lord my God : be not thou far from me.

22 Hásté thee to help me : O Lord Gód of my salva-tion.

PSALM 39. *Dixi, custodiam.*

I. 8.



I said, I will take heed to my ways : that I offend not in my tóngue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle : while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing : I kept silence, yea even from good words, but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing the fire kindled : and at the last I spake with my tongue.

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days : that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long : and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain : he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now Lord, what is my hope : truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences : and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth : for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me : I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment : every man therefore is but vanity.

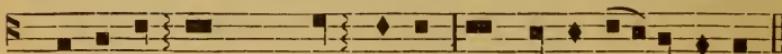
13 Hear my prayer O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling : hold not thy peace at my tears.

14 For I am a stranger with thee : and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength : before I go hence, and be no more seen.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

VIII. 1. B.



I waited pántiently for the **Lord** : and he inclíned unto me, and **heard** my **calling**.

2 He broúght me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the míre and **clay** : and set my feét upon the róck, and órdered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sóng in my **mouth** : even a **thanksgiving unto** our God.

4 Mány shall séé it and **fear** : and shall **put** their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the mán that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the próud, and to such as **go** about with líes.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thoúghts which are to **us**-ward : and yet there is nó man that órdereth them **unto** thée.

7 If I should decláre them and speák of **them** : they should be móre than I am **able to** express.

8 Sácrifice and meát-offering thou woúldest **not** : but mine **ears** hast thou **opened**.

9 Búrnt-offerings and sácrifice for sín hast thou not **required** : then said **I** **Lo** I come.

10 In the vólume of the boók it is wrítten of me, that I should fulfíl thy wíll O my **God** : I am contént to dó it, yeá thy **law** is **within** my heárt.

11 I have decláred thy ríghteousness in the greát congre-gation : ló I will not refraín my líps O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not híd thy ríghteousness within my **heart** : my tálk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** salva-tion.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving mércy and **truth** : from the great **congregation**.

14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from me O **Lord** : let thy loving-kíndness and thy trúth alway **preserve** me.

15 For innúmerable troubéles are come aboút me, my síns have taken such hóld upon me, that I am not áble to look up : yeá, they are more in númer than the hairs of my head, and my **heart** hath failed me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pléásure to delíver **me** : make hásté O **Lord** to **help** me.

17 Let them be ashámed and confoúnded togéther, that séek after my soúl to destroý **it** : let them be driven báckward and put to rebúke, that **wish** me evil.

18 Let them be désolate and rewárded with **shame** : that saý unto me, Fíe upon thee, **fie upon** thee.

19 Let áll those that séek thee, be joýful and glád in **thee** : and let such as lóve thy salvátion say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

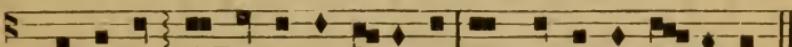
20 As for mé I am poór and **needy** : but the Lórd **careth for** me.

21 Thoú art my hélder and redeemer : make no long **tarrying** O my Gód.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 8. PSALM 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

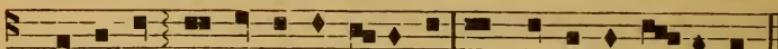
III. 2.



Blessed is he that consídereth the **poor** and **needy** : the Lórd shall delíver him in the **time of trouble**.

2 The Lórd presérve him and keep him alíve, that he may be **blessed upon** earth : and delíver not thou him into the **will** of his **enemies**.

III. 2.



3 The Lórd cómfort him when he lieth **sick** upon his bed : máke thou áll his bed in his **sickness**.

4 I said, Lórd be **merciful unto** me : heál my soúl, for I have **sinned against** thee.

5 Mine énemies speak **evil of** me : Whén shall he díe and his **náme perish**.

6 And if he come to see me, he **speaketh vanity** : and his heárt conceiveth fálsehood within himself, and when he cometh **forth** he **telleth** it.

7 Áll mine énemies whíspé together **against** me : even against mé do they **imagine** this **evil**.

8 Let the séntence of guíltiness proceed **against** him : and nów that he líeth let him **rise up** no móre.

9 Yeá, even mine ówn familiar fríend, **whom I trusted**: who did also eát of my breád, hath laid **great wait** for me.

10 But be thou mérciful unto **me** O Lord : raíse thou me úp again, and I **shall reward** them.

11 By thís I **know** thou **favour**est me: that mine énemy doth not **triumph against** me.

12 And when I am in my heálth, **thou upholdest** me : and shalt sét me befré thy **face for ever**.

13 Bléssed be the Lórd **God of Israel** : wórlد without end **Amen**.

PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum.*

I. 4. B.



Like as the hárт desireth the **water-brooks** : so lóngeth my soúl **after thee** O Gód.

2 My soúl is athírst for Gód, yeá éven **for the living Gód** : whén shall I cóme to appeár **before** the presence of Gód.

3 My teárs have been my **meät** day and níght : while they dailý saý unto me, **Where** is **now** thy Gód.

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my **heart** by myself: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the **house** of Gód.

5 In the voice of **praise** and **thanksgiving**: among such as keep **holy-day**.

6 Whý art thou so full of **heaviness** O my soul: and whý art thou so disquieted within me.

7 Put thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet give him thanks for the **help** of his **countenance**.

8 My Gód, my soul is **vexed** within me: therefore will I remémbér thee concérning the land of Jórdan, and the little **hill** of **Hermon**.

9 Óne deep calleth anóther, because of the **noise** of the water-pipes: all thy wáves and **storms** are gone over me.

10 The Lórd hath gránted his loving-kíndness **in** the day-time: and in the níght-season did I sing of him, and made my práyer unto the **God** of my life.

11 I will sáy unto the Gód of my stréngth, Whý hast thou forgotten me: whý go I thus heávily while the énemy oppresseth me.

12 My bónes are smitten asunder as **with** a swórd: while mine énemies that trouble me **cast** me **in** the teéth.

13 Námely, while they say **daily** unto me: **Where** is now thy Gód.

14 Whý art thou so **vexed** O my soul: and whý art thou so disquieted within me.

15 O put thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet thank him, which is the hélp of my **countenance** **and** my Gód.

PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

I. 4. B.



Give **sentence** with me O Gód, and defénd my caúse agaínst the ungodly people: O delíver me from the deceiptful and **wicked** man.

I. 4. B.



2 For thou art the Gód of my stréngth, whý hast thou put me from thee: and whý go I so heávily, while the énemy oppressth me.

3 O sénd out thy líght and thy trúth, that they may lead me: and bríng me unto thy hóly hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may gó unto the áltar of Gód, éven unto the Gód of my joy and gladness: and upon the hárp will I give thánks unto thee O God my Gód.

5 Whý art thou so heavy O my sóul: and whý art thou so disquieted within me.

6 O put thy trust in Gód: for I will yét give him thánks, which is the help of my countenance and my Gód.

Morning Prayer.

VII. 3. A.



We have heard with our eárs O Gód, our fathers have told us: what thou hast done in their time of old.

2 How thou hast dríven out the heáthen with thy hánđ, and planted them in: how thou hast destroýed the na-tions and cast them out.

3 For they gát not the lánd in posséssion through their own sword: neither was it their own arm that helped them.

4 But thy right hánđ, and thine árm, and the light of thy countenance: becaúse thou hadst a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my **Kīng** O God : send **help** unto **Jacob**.

6 Through theé will we overthrow our **enemies** : and in thy Náme will we treád them únder, that rise **up** against us.

7 For I will not **trūst in** my bów : it is not my **sword** that shall **help** me.

8 But it is thou that sávest us **from** our **enemies** : and púttest them to **confusion** that **hate** us.

9 We make our bóst of **Göd** all day lóng : and will **práise** thy **Name** for **ever**.

10 But nów thou art far óff, and púttest us **to** **confusion** : and góest not **forth** with our **armies**.

11 Thou mákest us to turn our bácks **upon** our **enemies** : so that they which **hate** us **spoil** our goóds.

12 Thou léttest us be **eaten up** like sheép : and hast scátttered us **among** the heathen.

13 Thou **sellest** thy **people** for nóught : and **tákest** no **money for** them.

14 Thou mákest us to be rebúked **of** our **neighbours** : to be laúghed to scórн, and had in deríson of them that are **round about** us.

15 Thou mákest us to be a bý-word **among** the **heathen** : and that the **peóple** **shake** their **heads** at us.

16 My confúsion is **daily before** me : and the sháme of my face hath **covered** me.

17 For the voice of the slánderer **and** **blasphemer** : for the énemy **and** **avenger**.

18 And thóugh all this be cóme upon us, yét do we **not** **forget** thee : nor beháve ourselves frówardly **in** thy **cove-nant**.

19 Our **heart** is not **turned** báck : neither our stéps gone **out of** thy way.

20 Nó, nót when thou hast smítten us into the **place** of **dragons** : and cóvered us **with** the **shadow** of deáth.

21 If we have forgótten the Náme of our Gód, and hólden

VII. 3. A.



up our hánðs to any **strange** god : sháll not Gód search it
oút, for he knóweth the véry **secrets of the heart**.

22 For thy sáke also are we kílled **all the day long** :
and are coúnted as sheép **appointed to be slain**.

23 Úp **Lord** why **sleepest thou** : awáke, and be not áb-
sent from **us** for **ever**.

24 Whérefore **hidest thou** thy fáce : and forgéttest our
mísery and **trouble**.

25 For our soúl is brought lów, even unto the dúsť : our
bélly **cleaveth unto** the groúnd.

26 Arise and **help us** : and delíver us, **for thy mercy's**
sáke.

PSALM 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

I. 1.



My heart is indítíng of a **good** matter : I speák of the
thíngs which I have **made unto** the King.

2 My tóngue is the pén : of a ready writer.

3 Thou art fairer **than** the children of mén : full of
gráce are thy líps, because Gód hath blessed **thee** for ever.

4 Gírd thee with thy swórd upon thy thígh O **thou**
Most **Mighty** : accórding to thy **worship and renówn**.

5 Good lúck have **thou** with thine **honour** : ride ón
because of the word of trúth, of meéknness and ríghteous-
ness, and thy right hánð shall **teach** thee **terrible** things.

6 Thy árrows are very shárp, and the péople shall be
subdued unto thee : even in the mídst among the **King's**
enemies.

7 Thy seát O Gód, endureth for **ever** : the scéptre of
thy kíngdom is a **ríght sceptre**.

8 Thou hast lóved ríghteousness, and **hated** iniquity :

wherefore Gód, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gládness **above** thy fellows.

9 Áll thy gárments smell of mírrh, aloes and cassia : out of the ívory pálaces, whereby they have made thee glád.

10 Kíngs' daughters were among thy honourable **women** : upon thy ríght hand did stánd the queén in a vésture of góld, wroúght about with divers **colours**.

11 Heárken O dáughter and consider, inclíne thine ear : forgét also thine own peóple, **and** thy father's hóuse.

12 So shall the Kíng have pleásure **in** thy **beauty** : for he is thy Lórd **God** and **worship** thou him.

13 And the daúghter of Týre shall be **theré with** a gift : like as the rích also among the peóple, shall make their supplication **before** thee.

14 The Kíng's daúghter is all **glorious** withín: her cloth-ing **is of wrought** gold.

15 She shall be broúght unto the Kíng in **raiment** of **needlework** : the vírgins that be her féllows shall beár her cónpany, and **shall be brought** unto thee.

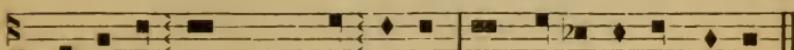
16 With jóy and gladness shall **they** be broúght : and shall énter into the **Kíng's** palace.

17 Instead of thy fáthers thou **shalt have** children : whom thou mayest make **princes** in all lands.

18 I will remémber thy Náme from óne génératión **to** another : thérfore shall the peóple give thánks unto thee, **world without** end.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

V. 2. A.



God is our hópe and **strength** : a very prénent **help** in **trouble**.

2 Thérfore will we not feár, though the éarth be

V. 2. A.



moved : and though the hílls be cárried into the midst of the seá.

3 Though the wáters thereof ráge and swell : and though the moúntains sháke at the tempest of the sáme.

4 The rívers of the floód thereof shall make glád the cítý of God : the hóly place of the tábernacle of the Möst Highest.

5 Gód is in the mídst of her, thérfore shall she not be removed : Gód shall hélp her, and that right early.

6 The héáthen make much adó, and the kíngdoms are moved : but Gód hath shéwed his voíce, and the earth shall melt awáy.

7 The Lórd of hósts is with us : the Gód of Jácob is our refuge.

8 O come híther and behóld the wórks of the Lord : what destrúction he hath brought upon the eárth.

9 He maketh wárs to ceáse in áll the world : he breáketh the bow, and knáppeth the speár in súnder, and búrneth the chariots in the fíre.

10 Be stíll then, and knów that I am God : I will be exálted among the héáthen, and I will be exalted in the eárth.

11 The Lórd of hósts is wíth us : the Gód of Jácob is our refuge.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 9. PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

VII. 6. A.



O clap your hánds togéther, all ye people : O síng unto Gód with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lórd is hígh and **to** be **feared** : hé is the gréat **king** upon **all** the earth.

3 He shall subdúe the **people** under us : and the **nations** under our **feet**.

4 He shall chóose out an **heritage** for us : even the wórship of Jácob **whom** he loved.

5 Gód is gone **up** with a **merry** noise : and the Lórd **with** the **sound** of the trúmp.

6 O sing **práises**, sing **práises** **unto** our **God** : O sing **práises**, sing **praises** **unto** our **Kíng**.

7 For Gód is the **King** of all the éarth : sing ye **práises** with **understanding**.

8 God reígneth **over** the **heathen** : God síttheth upon his **holy** seat.

9 The prínces of the péople, are joíned unto the péople of the **God** of **Abraham** : for Gód which is very hígh exálted, doth defénd the **earth** as it **were** with a shíeld.

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

I. 7.



Great is the Lórd, and híghly **to** be **praised** : in the city of our Gód, even upon his **holy** hill.

2 The hill of Sión is a faír place, and the **joy** of the **whole** earth : upon the nórth side lieth the city of the great Kíng, Gód is well knówn in her pálaces as a **sûre** **refuge**.

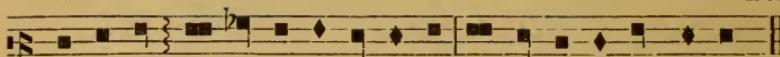
3 For **lo** the **kings** of the éarth : are gáthered and gone **by** together.

4 They márvelled to **see** **such** things : they were as-tónished, and **suddenly** **cast** down.

5 Feár came there upon them and **sorrow** : as upon a wóman in her **travail**.

6 Thou shalt **break** the **ships** of the seá : through the **east**-wind.

I. 7.



7 Líke as wé have heárd, só have we seén in the cíty of the Lórd of hósts, in the city of our God : Gód uphóldeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving-kindness O God : in the midst of thy temple.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy práise unto the world's end : thy right hánf is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoíce, and the daúghter of Jü-dah be glád : because of thy judgments.

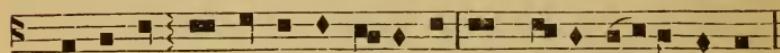
11 Wálk about Sión, and go round about her : and tell the towers thereof.

12 Márk well her búlwarks, set up her houses : that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever : he shall be our guide unto death.

PSALM 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

III. 4. B.



O hear ye this all ye people: pónder it with your eárs, all ye that dwell in the wórld.

2 Hígh and lög rich and poor : óne with another.

3 My móuth shall speak of wisdom : and my heárt shall múse of understanding.

4 I will inclíne mine eár to the parable : and shéw my dark speech upon the hárp.

5 Whérefore should I feár in the days of wickedness : and when the wickedness of my heéls cómpasseth me round about.

6 There be sóme that put their trüst in their goods : and boást themselves in the múltitude of their riches.

7 But nó man may deliver his **brother** : nor make agreement unto **God** for him.

8 For it cost **more** to redeem their souls : so that he must lét that alone for ever.

9 Yéa, **though** he live long : and **séé** not the gráve.

10 For he séeth that wíse men also díe, and **perish** together : as wéll as the ígnorant and foólish, and leáve their **riches** for other.

11 And yet they think that their hoúses shall **continue** for ever : and that their dwélling-places shall endúre from óne generátion to anóther, and call the lánds after their own names.

12 Névertheless, mán will not **abide** in **honour** : scéing he may be compáred unto the beásts that pérish, **this** is the **way** of them.

13 **This** is their foolishness : and their postéritý **praise** their **saying**.

14 They líe in the héll like sheép, déath gnáweth upon them, and the ríghteous shall have dominíon over them in the **morning** : their beáuty shall consúme in the sépulchre out of their dwelling.

15 But Gód hath delívered my **soul** from the **place** of hell : for he **shall receive** me.

16 Bé not thou afraíd though **one** be **made** rich : or if the glóry of his **house** be increased.

17 For he shall carry nótning awaý with him **when** he dieth : neither shall his pömp follow him.

18 For while he líved, he coúnted himself an **happy** man : and so long as thou doest wéll unto thyself, **men** will speak **good** of thee.

19 He shall fóllow the generátion of his **fathers** : and shall **never see** light.

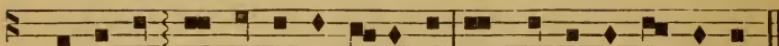
20 Mán being in hónour hath nót **understanding** : but is compáred unto the **beasts** that perish.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 10.

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

III. L. A.



The Lord, even the most mighty God hath spoken : and called the world, from the rising up of the sun unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath God appeared : in perfect beauty.

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence : there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

4 He shall call the heaven from above : and the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me : those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice.

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness : for God is Judge himself.

7 Hear O my people and I will speak : I myself will testify against thee O Israel, for I am God even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings : because they were not alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine house : nor he-goat out of thy folds.

10 For all the beasts of the forest are mine : and so are the cattle upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains : and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry I will not tell thee : for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls' flesh and drink the blood of goats.

14 Óffer unto **God** thanksgiving : and paý thy vóws unto the **Móst Highest**.

15 And cáll upon me in the **time** of **trouble** : só will I heár thee, and **thou** shalt **praise** me.

16 But unto the **ungodly** said Gód : Whý dost thou preách my láws, and tákest my **covenant** in thy móúth.

17 Whereas thou hátest to **be reformed** : and hast cast my **words** **behind** thee.

18 When thou sáwest a thíef, thou **consentedst unto** him : and hast been partáker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy **mouth** speak **wickedness** : and with thy tóngue thou **hast** set forth deceít.

20 Thou sáttest and spákest **against** thy **brother** : yeá, and hast slándered thine öwn mother's són.

21 These things hast thou dóne, and I héld my tóngue, and thou thóughtest wíckedly that I am even **such** a one **as** thyself : but I will repróve thee, and set befóre thee the things that **thou** hast dóne.

22 O consider this **ye** that forget Gód : lest I plúck you awáý, and there be **none** to deliver you.

23 Whóso óffereth me thánks and práiše, hë honoureth me : and to him that órdereth his conversátion ríght, will I shew the salvation of Gód.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

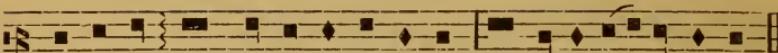
VI. B.



Have **mercy** upon me O Gód, after thy **great** goodness : accórding to the múltitude of thy mérçies do away mine **offences**.

2 Wásh me througħly **from** my **wickedness** : and cleanse me **from** my sín.

3 For I **acknowlede** **my** **faults** : and my sín is **ever** **before** me.



4 Against theé only have I sínned, and done this evil in **thy** sight: that thou mightest be jústified in thy saýing, and cleár when **thou** art judged.

5 Behóld I was shapen in **wickedness**: and in sín hath my **mother** conceived me.

6 But ló, thou requírest **truth** in the **inward** párts: and shalt máke me to understand **wisdom** secretly.

7 Thou shalt púrge me with hýssop, and **I** shall be cleán: thou shalt wásh me, and I shall be **whiter than** snow.

8 Thou shalt máke me heár of **joy** and **gladness**: that the bónes which thou hast **broken** may rejoíce.

9 Túrn thy face from **my** sins: and put **out** all **my** misdeéds.

10 Máke me a **clean** heart O God: and renéw a right spirit within me.

11 Cást me not **away** from thy **presence**: and táké not thy hóly **Spirit from** me.

12 O gíve me the cómfort of thy **help** agaín: and stáblish me with **thy** free **Spirit**.

13 Thén shall I teách thy wáys unto the **wicked**: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Delíver me from blood-guíltiness O Gód, thoú that art the **God of my** health: and my tóngue shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

15 Thou shalt open my lips O Lórd: and my **mouth** shall shew thy práise.

16 For thou desírest no sácrifice, **else** would I give it thee: but thou delíghtest not in **bürnt-offerings**.

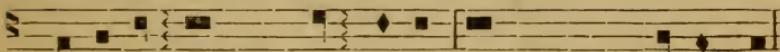
17 The sácrifice of Gód is a **troubled** **spirit**: a bróken and cóntrite heárt, O **God** shalt thou **not** despise.

18 O be fávourable and grácious unto **Sion**: buíld thou the **walls** of Jerusalem.

19 Thén shalt thou be pleásed with the sácrifice of ríght-eousness, with the burnt-ófferings and oblations: thén shall they óffer young búlocks upon thine altar.

PSALM 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

VIII. 4.



Why boástest thou thysélf thou tyrant: that thou
canst do mischief.

2 Whereas the goódness of God: endúreth yet daily.

3 Thy tóngue imágineth wickedness: and with líes
thou cúttest like a shárp razor.

4 Thou hast lóved unríghteousness móre than goodness:
and to tálk of líes móre than ríghteousness.

5 Thou hast lóved to speák all wórds that may do hurt:
Ó thou false tongue.

6 Thérefore shall Gód destroý thee for ever: he shall
táke thee and plúck thee out of thy dwélling, and roót thee
oút of the lánd of the living.

7 The ríghteous also shall séé this and fear: and shall
laugh him to scórн.

8 Ló, this is the mán that toók not Gód for his
strength: but trústed unto the múltitude of his riches,
and stréngthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for mé, I am like a green ólive-tree in the hóuse of
God: my trúst is in the ténder mércy of Gód for ever and
ever.

10 I will álways give thánks unto thee for thát thou hast
done: and I will hópe in thy Náme, for thy saínts like it
wéll.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 10.

PSALM 53. *Dixit insipiens.*

IV. 1. A



The foolish bódy hath saíd in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrúpt are they, and become abóminable in their wickedness: there is none that doeth góod.

3 Gód looked dówn from héaven upon the children of men: to séé if there were ány that would understand, and seek after Gód.

4 But they are áll gone out of the waý, they are alto-gether become abominable: there is also nóné that doeth góod no not óne.

5 'Are not they without understandíng that wórk wickedness: eáting up my peóple as if they would eat brád, they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraíd where no feär was: for Gód hath bróken the bónes of lím that besieged thee, thou hast pút them to confúsion, because God hath despised them.

7 Óh, that the salvátion were gíven unto Ísrael out of Si-on: Óh that the Lórd would delíver his peóple out of captivity.

8 Théin should Jacob rejoice: and Ísrael should be right glád.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine.*

I. 2.



Save me O God for thy Name's sake: and avenge me in thy stréngth.

2 Hear my prayer O Gód: and héarken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strángers are risen up against me: and týrants which have not Gód before their éyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behóld, God is my helper: the Lórd is with them that uphold my sóul.

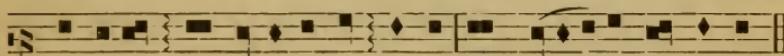
5 He shall reward évil unto mine enemies: destroy thou them in thy trúth.

6 An óffering of a freé heart will I gíve thee, and praise thy Name O Lórd: because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delívered me out of all my trouble: and mine éye hath seén his desire upon mine enemies.

PSALM 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

IV. 2. A.



Hear my prayer O God: and híde not thysélf from my petition.

2 Take heéd unto me and hear me: how I moúrn in my práyer and am vexed.

3 The énemy críeth só, and the ungóddy cometh on so fast: for they are minded to do me some mischief, so malíciously are they set against me.

4 My heart is disquieted withín me: and the feár of deáth is fallen upon me.

5 Feáfulness and trémbling are come upón me: and an hórrible dreád hath overwhelmed me.

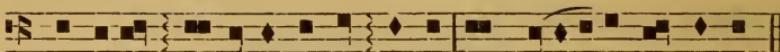
6 And I saíd, Oh that I had wíngs like a dove: for thén would I flee away and be at rést.

7 Lo, thén would I gét me awáy fár off: and remain in the wilderness.

8 I would make hásté to escape: because of the stórmý wind and tempest.

9 Destroy their tóngues O Lórd, and divide them: for I have spíed unríghteousness and strife in the city.

IV. 2. A.



10 Daý and níght they go aboút within the **walls** thereof: míschief also and sórrow are in the **midst** of it.

11 Wíckedness **is** therein: deceit and guíle **go** not **out** of their streets.

12 For it is not an ópen énemy that hath dóne me **this dishonour**: for then I **could** have **borne** it.

13 Neither was it mine ádversary that did mágnify himself **against me**: for thén peradvénture I would have hid myself **from** him.

14 But it was even thou **my** companion: my guíde, and mine **own** familiar fríend.

15 We took sweét **counsel** together: and wálked in the **house** of **God** as fríends.

16 Let déath come hástily upon them, and let them go down quíck **into hell**: for wickedness is in their dwéllings and **among** them.

17 As for mé, I will cáll upöñ **God**: and the **Lord** shall **save** me.

18 In the évening and mórrning and at noón-day will I pray, and **thät** instantly: and **he** shall **hear** my voíce.

19 It is hé that hath delívered my sóul in peáce from the báttle that was **against me**: for there were **many with** me.

20 Yeá, even Gód that endúreth for éver shall heár me, and bring **thém** down: for they will not **turn** nor **fear** God.

21 He laíd his hánds upon such as be at **peace** with **him**: and he **brake** his **covenant**.

22 The wórds of his móúth were sófter than bútter, having wár **in** his **heart**: his wórds were smoóther than oíl, and **yet** be they **very** swórds.

23 O cást thy búrden upon the Lórd, and hé shall nourish **thee**: and shall not súffer the ríghteous to **fall** for **ever**.

24 And **as** for them: thou O Gód, shalt bring them into the pit of destruction.

25 The bloód-thirsty and deceítful men shall not líve out half their **days**: névertheless, my trúst shall be in thee O Lórd.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 11. PSALM 56. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

I. 1.



Be merciful unto me O Gód, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daíly fighting and troubling me.

2 Mine énemies are daíly in hand to swallow me úp: for they be mány that fíght against me, O thou Most Highest.

3 Névertheless though I am söme-time afraíd: yet put I my trust in theé.

4 I will praise Gód becaüse of his wórd: I have put my trúst in Gód, and will not feár what flesh can do unto me.

5 They daily mistake my wórds: áll that they imágine is to do me evil.

6 They hóld all togéther, and keep themselves clóse: and márk my stéps, when they lây wait for my soul.

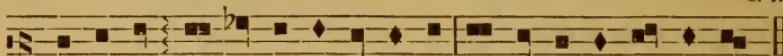
7 Shall they escápe for their wickedness: thou O Gód, in thy displeasure shalt cast them dówn.

8 Thou téllest my wánderings, put my teárs into thy bottle: áre not these things noted in thy book.

9 Whensoéver I cáll upon thee, thén shall mine énemies be put to flight: this I knów, for God is on my side.

10 In God's word will I rejoíce: in the Lórd's word will I comfort me.

I. 1.



11 Yeá in **God** have I put my trúst : I will not be afraíd what **man** can do unto me.

12 Unto theé **O God** will I **pay** my vóws : unto **thee** will **I** give thánks.

13 For thou hast delívered my soúl from deáth, and my feet from falling : that I may wálk before Gód in the **light** of the living.

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VII. 3. A.



Be **merciful** unto me **O Gód**, be mérciful unto me, for my soúl **trusteth in** thee : and under the shádow of thy wíngs shall be my réfuge, until this týranny be overpást.

2 I will cáll unto the **most high** God : even unto the Gód that shall perfórm the caúse **which I have** in hánd.

3 He shall **send** from **heaven** : and sáve me from the reproóf of **him** that would **eat** me úp.

4 Gód shall send **forth** his **mercy** and trúth : my soúl is amöng lions.

5 And I líe even among the chíldren of mén, **that** are **set** on fíre : whose teéth are speárs and árrows, and their tongue a sharp swórd.

6 Sét up thyself **O Gód**, **above** the **heavens** : and thy glóry **aböve** all the eárth.

7 They have laid a nét for my feét, and **pressed down** my soúl : they have díggéd a pít before me, and are fállen into the **midst** of it themselvés.

8 My héart is fíxed **O Gód**, my **heart** is **fixed** : I will **sing** and **give** práise.

9 Awake úp my glóry, awäke lute and hárپ: I mysélf will **awake** right **early**.

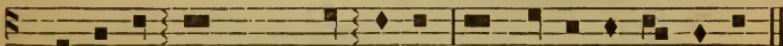
10 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd, **among** the people : and I will sínг unto thee **among** the nations.

11 For the greátness of thy mércy reácheth **unto** the heavens : and thy **truth** unto the cloúds.

12 Sét up thyself O Gód, **above** the heavens : and thy glóry **abóve** all the eárth.

PSALM 58. *Si vere utique.*

V. 1. B.



Are your **minds** set upon ríghteousness, O ye congre-ga-tion : and do ye júdge the thing that is ríght O ye **sons** of mén.

2 Yeá, ye imagine míschief in your heárt upon the earth : and your hánds **deal** with **wickedness**.

3 The ungóldy are fróward, even from their móther's **womb** : as soón as they are bórн, they go **astray** and **speak** líes.

4 They are as vénomous as the poíson of a **serpent** : even like the deáf adder that **stoppeth** her cárs.

5 Which refúseth to heár the voice of the **charmer** : chárm he **never** so **wisely**.

6 Breák their teéth O Gód in their moúths, smíte the jáw-bones of the líons O **Lord** : let them fall awáy like wáter that rúnneth apáce, and when they shoót their árrows, let them be **rooted** out.

7 Let them consume awaý like a snaíl, and be like the untímely fruít of a **woman** : and let them not **see** the sún.

8 Or éver your póts be made hót with **thorns** : so let indignátion véx him, even **as a thing** that is ráw.

9 The ríghteous shall rejoíce when he séeth the **ven-geance** : he shall wásh his foótsteps in the bloód of the **ungodly**.

10 So that a man shall sáy, Vérily there is a rewárd for the **righteous** : doúbtless there is a **God** that **judgeth** the eárth.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 11. PSALM 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

VI. A.



Deliver me from mine **enemies** O God : defénd me from thém that rise up **against** me.

2 O delíver me from the **wicked-doers** : and sáve me from the **blóod-thirsty** men.

3 For ló, they lie **waiting for** my soúl : the míghty men are gáthered agáinst me, without any offénce or **fault** of **me** O Lórd.

4 They rún and prepáre **themselves without** my faúlt: aríse thou thérefore to **help** me **and** behóld.

5 Stand úp O Lord Gód of hósts, thou Gód of Ísrael, to vísit **all** the **heathen** : and be not mérciful unto them that offénd of malicious **wickedness**.

6 They go tó and **fro** in the **evening** : they grín like a dóg, and rún about **through** the **city**.

7 Behóld they speák with their móúth, and **swords** are **in** their líps : **for who** doth heár.

8 But thou O Lórd, shalt have them **in** derision : and thou shalt laúgh **all** the **heathen** to scórн.

9 My stréngth will I **ascribe unto** thee : for thou art the **God** of my **refuge**.

10 Gód shéweth me his **goodness** plenteously : and Gód shall let me sé my desíre upon mine **enemies**.

11 Sláy them not, lest my **people** forget it : but scátter them abroád among the peóple, and put them dówn O **Lórd our** defénce.

12 For the sín of their móúth, and for the wórds of their líps, they shall be **taken in** their príde : and whý, their preáaching **is of cursing** and líes.

13 Consúme them in thy wráth, consúme them that **they** may perish : and knów that it is Gód that rúleth in Jácob, and unto the **ends** of the wórld.

14 And in the **evening** they **will** retúrn : grín like a dóg, and will gó **about** the **city**.

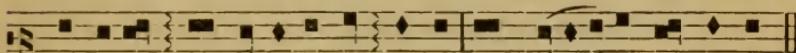
15 They will run **here** and **there** for meát : and grúdge if they be not **satisfied**.

16 As for mé, I will síng of thy pówér, and will praise thy mércy **betimes** in the **morning** : for thou hast been my défence and réfuge in the **day** of my **trouble**.

17 Unto theé O my **strength** will I sing : for thou O Gód art my réfuge, **and** my **merciful** God.

PSALM 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

IV. 2. A.



1 O God, thou hast cast us out, and scátttered **us** abroad: thou hast also been displeásed, O túrn thee **unto us** agáin.

2 Thou hast móved the lánd and divided **it** : héál the sóres thereof **for** it **shaketh**.

3 Thou hast shéwed thy peóple **heavy things** : thou hast gíven us a **drink** of deadly wíne.

4 Thou hast gíven a tóken for such as **fear thee** : that they may **triumph** **because** of the trúth.

5 Thérefore were thy beloved delivered : hélp me with thy right **hand** and **hear** me.

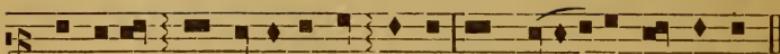
6 Gód hath spóken in his hóliness, I will rejoíce and divide **Sí-chem** : and méte out the **valley** of **Succoth**.

7 Gílead is míne, and Manasses is **mine**: Éphraim also is the stréngth of my heád, Júdah is my **law-giver**.

8 Móab is my wásh-pot, over Édom will I cast **out** my **shoe** : Philístia, be thou **glad** of me.

9 Whó will leád me into the **ströng** **city** : whó will bríng me into **Edom**.

IV. 2. A.



10 Hást not thou cást us **out** O God: wílt not thou O Gód, go **out with** our hosts.

11 O be thou our **help** in **trouble**: for **vain** is the **help** of mán.

12 Through Gód will we do **gréat acts**: for it is hé that shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

VIII. 1. A.



Hear my cryíng, O God: give ear unto my práyer.

2 From the énds of the éarth will I cáll upon thee: when my **heart** is in **heaviness**.

3 O sét me úp upon the róck that is hígher than **I**: for thou hast been my hópe, and a strong tówer for me **against** the **enemy**.

4 I will dwéll in thy tábernacle for **ever**: and my trúst shall be under the **covering of** thy wings.

5 For thou O Lórd hast héárd my **desires**: and hast gíven an héritage unto **those** that fear thy Náme.

6 Thou shalt gránt the King a long **life**: that his yeárs may endúrc throughout all **generations**.

7 He shall dwéll before Gód for **ever**: O prepáre thy lóving mércy and faíthfulness, that they **may** preserve him.

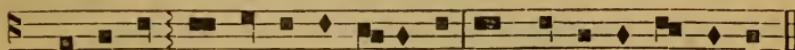
8 So will I álways sing práise unto thy **Name**: that I may **daily** perform my vóws.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 12.

PSALM 62. *Nonne Deo?*

III. 1. A.



My soul trúly waíteth still upon Gód : for of him cometh **my** salvation.

2 He vérily is my stréngth and **my** salvation : he is my défence, so that I shall not greatly fáll.

3 How lóng will ye imágine míschief **against** every man : ye shall be sláin all the sórt of you, yeá as a tóttering wáll shall ye be, and **like** a broken hédge.

4 Their devíce is ónly how to put him out whom **Gód will** exált : their delíght is in líes, they give goód words with their **mouth** but **curse** with their heart.

5 Névertheless my soúl, waít thou **still upon** God : for my **hope** is in him.

6 He trúly is my stréngth and **my** salvation : he is my défence; **so** that I shall not fáll.

7 In Gód is my **health** and my **glory** : the róck of my míght, **and in God** is my trust.

8 O put your trúst in him alway ye people : poúr out your heárts befóre him, for **God** is our hope.

9 As for the chíldren of mén, they **are** but **vanity** : the chíldren of mén are deceítful upon the weights, they are áltogther líghter than **vanity** itself.

10 O trúst not in wróng and róbbery, gíve not yourselves **unto vanity** : if ríches increáse, sét not your **heart** upon them.

11 Gód spake ónce, and twíce I have **also** heard the sáme : that pórter belongeth **unto Gód**.

12 And that thou **Lord** art **merciful** : for thou re-wárdest évery man according to his wórk.

PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

VIL 4. A.



O God, thou art **my** God : eárly will I seek thee.

2 My sóul thírsteth for thee, my flésh also longeth after thee : in a bárren and drý land where nö water is.

3 Thús have I loóked for **thee** in holiness : that I might behóld thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving-kíndness is bétter than the life itsélf: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As lóng as I líve will I mágnify thee in this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My sóul shall be sáatisfied, éven as it wére with marrow and fatness : when my móuth práiseth **thee** with joyful líps.

7 Have I not remémbered **thee** in my bed: and thought upon thee when **I** was **waking**.

8 Becaúse thou hast **been** my helper : thérfore under the shádow of thy wings will **I** rejoíce.

9 My sóul **hangeth** upon thee : thy right **hand** hath upholden me.

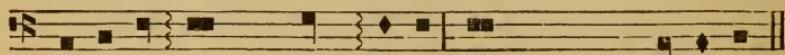
10 Thése also that seék the hürt of my soul : they shall gó under the eárth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the swórd : that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoíce in Gód, all theý also that sweár by him shall be commended: for the móuth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

PSALM 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

IL 3.



Hear my voice O Gód, in my prayer: presérve my lífe from feár of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gáthering togéther of the **froward** : and from the insurréction of wícked **doers**.

3 Who have whét their tóngue like a **sword** : and shoót out their árrows, even **bitter** wórds.

4 That they may prívily shoót at him that is **perfect** : suddenly do they hít him and **fear** not.

5 They encoúrage themselves in **mischief** : and cóm-mune among themselves how they may lay snáres, and say that nó man shall **see** them.

6 They imágine wíckedness and práctise **it** : thát they keep sécret among themsélves, évery man in the **deep** of his heárt.

7 Bat Gód shall suddenly shoót at them with a swíft arrow : that théy shall be **wounded**.

8 Yeá, their own tóngues shall make them **fall** : insomuch that whoso séeth them shall **laugh** them to scórн.

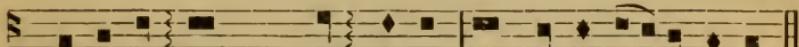
9 And áll men that séé it shall saý, Thís hath Gód **done** : for they shall perceíve that it is **his** work.

10 The ríghteous shall rejoíce in the Lórd, and put his trúst in **him** : and all theý that are trué of **heart** shall be glád.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 12. PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

VIII. 1. B.



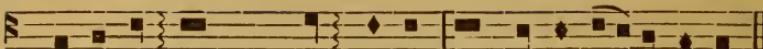
Thou O **God**, art praísed in Sion : and unto theé shall the vów be perfórméd in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that heárest the **prayer** : unto **thee** shall all flesh cóme.

3 My misdeéds preváil agaínst **me** : Ó be thou mérciful unto our sins.

4 Bléssed is the man whom thou choósest, and receívest

VIII. 1. B.



unto **thee**: he shall dwéll in thy coúrt, and shall be sátisfied with the pleásures of thy hoúse, éven of thy **holy temple**.

5 Thou shalt shéw us wónderful things in thy ríghteousness, O Gód of our **salvation** : thou that art the hópe of áll the énds of the éarth, and of them that **remain** in the **broad sea**.

6 Who in his stréngth setteth fást the **mountains** : and is gírded **about** with **power**.

7 Who stíllleth the ráging of the **sea** : and the noíse of his wáves, and the mádness of the **people**.

8 Theý also that dwéll in the úttermost párts of the éarth, shall be afraíd at thy **tokens** : thou that makest the oút-goings of the mórnning and **evening** to **praise** thee.

9 Thou vísitest the éarth and bléssest **it** : thou mákest it **very plenteous**.

10 The ríver of Gód is fúll of **water** : thou prepárest their córn, for só thou **providest** for the éarth.

11 Thou wáterest her fúrrows, thou sendest raín into the little válleys thereof : thou makest it sóft with the dróps of raín, and **blessest** the **increase** of it.

12 Thou crównest the yeár with thy **goodness** : and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

13 They shall dróp upon the dwéllings of the **wilderness** : and the little hílls shall rejoice on **every** side.

14 The fólds shall be fúll of **sheep**: the válleys also shall stand so thíck with córn, that **they** shall **laugh** and **síng**.

PSALM 66. *Jubilate Deo.*

VIII. 2.



O be joyful in Gód áll ye lands : sing praíses unto the hónour of his Náme, máke his **praise** to be **glorious**.

2 Sáy unto Gód, O how wónderful art thou in thy **works**: through the greátness of thy pówer shall thine énemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For áll the wórld shall wórship **thee**: síngr of **thee** and **praise** thy Náme.

4 Ó come híther and behóld the wórks of **God**: how wónderful he is in his dóing **toward** the **children** of mén.

5 He túrned the scá into drý land: so that they wént through the wáter on foót, thérē did **we** rejoice thereof.

6 He rúleth with his pówer for éver, his eýes behóld the **people**: and such as will not belíeve shall not be áble to exalt themselves.

7 O **praise** our Gód ye **people**: and make the **voice** of his **praise** to be heárd.

8 Who hóldeth our soúl in **life**: and súffereth **not** our feet to slíp.

9 For thou O Gód, hast próved **us**: thou also hast tríed us, like as **silver** is **tried**.

10 Thou broúghtest us into the **snare**: and laidest **trou-**
ble upon our loíns.

11 Thou súfferedst mén to ride óver our **heads**: we wént through fíre and wáter, and thou broúghtest us out into a **wealthy** pláce.

12 I will gó into thine hóuse with burnt-offerings: and will páy thee my vóws, which I prómised with my líps, and spáke with my moúth when I **was** in **trouble**.

13 I will óffer unto thee fát burnt-sacrifices, with the ín-cense of **rams**: I will **offer** bullocks and goáts.

14 Ó come híther and heárken all ye that feár **God**: and I will téll you what he hath **done** for my soúl.

15 I cálded unto him with my **mouth**: and gave him **praises** with my tóngue.

16 If I inclíne unto wickedness with mine **heart**: the Lórd **will not** **hear** me.

VIII. 2.

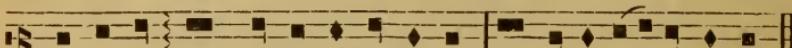


17 But Gód hath heárd me : and consídered the voice of my práyer.

18 Praised be Gód, who hath not cast out my prayer : nor túrned his mercy from me.

PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur.*

VI. B.



God be merciful unto us and bless us : and shew us the líght of his coúntenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That thy way may be known upon eárth : thy sáving health among all nations.

3 Let the peóple praise thee O Gód : yeá, let áll the people praise thee.

4 Ó let the nátions rejoíce and be glád : for thou shalt júdge the folk ríghteously, and góvern the nations upon eárth.

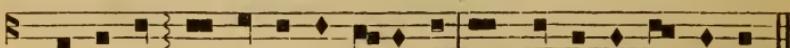
5 Let the peóple praise thee O Gód : yeá, let áll the people praise thee.

6 Thén shall the eárth bring forth her increase : and Gód even our ówn God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and áll the énds of the world shall fear him.

Morning Prayer.

III. 1. A.



Let God arise, and let his enemies be scattered : let them also that háte him flee before him.

2 Líke as the smóke vánisheth, **so** shalt thou **drive** them away : and líke as wáx mélteth at the fírc, só let the ungódlý pérish **at** the presence of Gód.

3 But let the ríghteous be glád and **rejoice before** God : let them álso be **merry** and **joyful**.

4 O síng unto Gód, and síng **praises unto** his Name : magnify him that rídeth upon the héavens, as it were upon an hórse, **praise** him in his Name JÁH and **rejoice before** him.

5 He is a Fáther of the fátherless, and deféndeth the **cause** of the **widows** : even Gód in his hóly **habitation**.

6 He is the Gód that maketh mén to be of one mínd in an hoúse, and bríngeth the prísoners **out of** **captivity** : but letteth the rúnagates continue in **scarceness**.

7 O Gód, when thou wentest fórth **before** the **people** : when thou wéntest **through** the **wilderness**.

8 The eárth shoók, and the héavens drópped **at** the **presence** of God : even as Sínai also was móved at the **présence** of Gód, who is the **God of Israel**.

9 Thoú O Gód, séntest a grácious raín upon **thine** **in-heritance** : and refréshedst it when it was **weary**.

10 Thy congregátion shall **dwell** therein : for thoú O Gód, hast of thy goódness **prepared for** the poór.

11 The Lörd **gave** the wórd : greát was the cómpany of the **preachers**.

12 Kíngs with their ármies did fleé, and **were** discom-fited : and they of the **household** divided the spoíl.

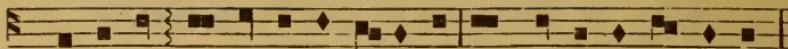
13 Though ye have láín among the póts, yet shall ye be as the **wings of** a dóve: that is cóvered with sílver wings, and her feathers like góld.

14 When the Almíghty scátttered **kings** for **their** sake : thén were they as whíte as **snow** in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Básan, **so** is **God's** hill : even an hígh hill, as the hill of **Basan**.

16 Why hóp ye so ye high hílls, this is Gód's hill, in the

III. 1. A.



which it **pleaseth him** to dwéll : yeá, the Lórd will abíde in **it** for **ever**.

17 The cháriots of Gód are twenty thoúsand, even **thou-sands** of **angels** : and the Lórd is amóng them, as in the hóly place of **Sinai**.

18 Thou art gone úp on hígh, thou hast led captívity cáptive, and received **gifts** for mén : yeá, even for thine énemíes, that the Lord Gód might **dwell among** them.

19 Praísed be the **Lórd** daily: even the Gód who hélpeth us, and poúreth his **bénéfíts** upon us.

20 Hé is oúr God, even the Gód of whom **cometh** salva-tion : Gód is the Lórd by **whom** we escape déath.

21 Gód shall woúnd the **head** of his **enemies** : and the hairy scálp of súch a one as goeth on **still** in his **wicked-ness**.

22 The Lórd hath saíd, I will bríng my peóple agaín as I did from **Basan** : mine ówn will I bring agaín, as I did sometíme **from the deep** of the séa.

23 That thy foót may be dípped in the **blood** of thine **enemies** : and that the tóngue of thy dógs may be rëd through the sáme.

24 It is wéll seen O Gód, how **thóu** goest : how thoú my Gód and King, góest in the **sanctuary**.

25 The síngers go befóre, the mínstrels follow **after** : in the mídst are the dámsels playíng **with** the **timbrels**.

26 Give thánks O Ísrael, unto Gód the Lórd in the con-gregations : **from the ground** of the héart.

27 There is little Béñjamin their rúler, and the prínces of Judah their **council** : the prínces of Zábulon, and the prínces of **Nephthali**.

28 Thy Gód hath **sent** forth **strength** for theé: stáblish the thíng O Gód, that **thou** hast **wrought** in us.

29 For thy témples's sake at Jerusalem : só shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 When the cómpany of the speár-men and múltitude of the míghty, are scátttered abroád among the báests of the peóple, so that they húmblly bring pieces of silver: and when he hath scátttered the peóple that delight in wár.

31 Thén shall the prínces come out of Egypt: the Móriáns' lánd shall soón stretch out her hands unto Gód.

32 Síng unto Gód, O ye kingdoms of the eárth : O sing praises unto the Lórd.

33 Who síttheth in the héávens over áll from the beginnung: ló, he doth sénd out his voice, yeá and that a mighty voice.

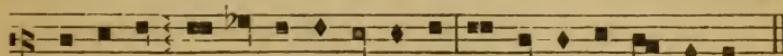
34 Ascríbe ye the pówer to Gód over Israel : his wórship and strength is in the cloúds.

35 O Gód, wónderful art thou in thy holy places : even the Gód of Israel, he will give stréngth and pówer unto his people blessed be Gód.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 13. PSALM 69. *Salvum me fac.*

I. 8.



Save me O Gód :* for the wáters are come in, even unto my soul.

2 I stick fást in the deep míre, where nö ground is : I am come into deep wáters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying my throat is drý : my sight faileth me for waítng so long upon my God.

4 They that háte me without a caúse are móre than the

* Paucity of words requires that the *mediation* should be omitted. See introduction, § XVII.



hairs of my heád : they that are mine énemies, and would destroy me guiltless are mighty.

5 I paíd them the **things** that I never toók : Gód thou knówest my simpleness, and my **faults** are not hid from thée.

6 Let not them that trúst in thee O Lord Gód of hósts, be **ashamed** for my caúse : let not thóse that seék thee be confoúnded through me, O Lord **God** of Israel.

7 And whý, for thy sáke have I suffered reproóf: sháme hath **covered** my fáce.

8 I am become a stránger unto my **brethren** : even an alien unto my **mother's children**.

9 For the zeál of thine hóuse hath even eaten me : and the rebúkes of them that rebúked thee are fallen upon me.

10 I wépt and chástened myself with **fasting** : and that was **turned** to my reproóf.

11 I put on **sackcloth** also : and they jested upon me.

12 They that sit in the gáte **speak against** me : and the drúnkards make **songs** upon me.

13 But Lórd, I make my **prayer** unto theé : in an acceptable tíme.

14 Heár me O Gód, in the múltitude of thy **mercy** : even in the trúth of thy salvation.

15 Táke me out of the **mire** that I **sink** not : O let me be delívered from them that háte me, and out of the **deep** waters.

16 Let not the wáter-flood drówn me, neither let the **deep** swallow me up : and let not the pít shut her **mouth** upon me.

17 Heár me O Lórd, for thy loving-kíndness is **comfor-table** : túrn thee unto me accórding to the múltitude of thy **mercies**.

18 And híde not thy fáce from thy sérvant, for **I** am in trouble : O **haste** thee and **hear** me.

19 Draw nígh unto my **soul** and **save** it : O delíver me because of mine **enemies**.

20 Thou hast knówn my reproóf, my sháme and **my** dis-honour : mine ádversaries are **all** in **thy** sight.

21 Thy rebúke hath bróken my héart, I am **full** of **heaviness** : I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was nó man, neither found I any to **comfort** me.

22 They **gave** me **gall** to eat : and when I was thírsty they gave me **vinegar** to drink.

23 Let their táble be made a snáre to **take** **themselves** withal : and let the thíngs that shóuld have been for their weálk, be unto them an occasion of **falling**.

24 Let their eýes be blínded, **that** they **see** not : and ever **bow** thou **down** their bácks.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them : and let thy wráthful displeasure take **hold** of them.

26 Let their **habitation** be void : and **no** man to **dwell** in their ténts.

27 For they pérsecute hím whom **thou** hast **smitten** : and they tálk how they may vex thérm whom **thou** hast **wounded**.

28 Let them fáll from óne wickedness **to** another : and not come **into** thy **righteousness**.

29 Let them be wíped out of the **book** of the **living** : and not be wríttén **among** the **righteous**.

30 As for mé, when I am poór **and** in **heaviness** : thy hélp O **God** shall lift me úp.

31 I will praise the Náme of **Göd** **with** a song : and magnify it **with** thanksgiving.

32 This also shall **please** the Lord : bétter than a búl-lock **that** hath **horns** and hoófs.

33 The húmble shall consider this **and** be glád : séek ye after **Göd**, **and** your **soul** shall live.

I. 8.



34 For the Lórd heareth the poór : and despíseth not his prisoners.

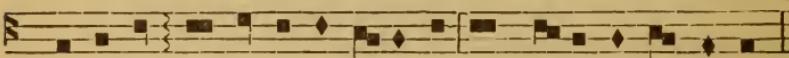
35 Let héaven and éarth praise him : the séa and all that moveth thereín.

36 For Gód will save Sión, and buíld the cities of Judah : that men may dwéll there, and have it in possession.

37 The postérité also of his sérvants shall inherit it : and they that lóve his Name shall dwell therein.

PSALM 70. *Deus, in adjutorium.*

III. 4. A.



Haste thee O God to deliver me : make hásté to help me O Lord.

2 Let them be ashámed and confoúnded that seek after my soul : let them be turned báckward and put to confúsion, that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their rewárd be sóon brought to sháme : that cry over me There thérē.

4 But let áll those that seek thee be joyful and glad in theé : and let áll such as delight in thy salvátion say álway, The Lórd be praised.

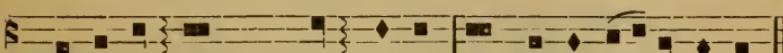
5 As for mé, I am poór and in misery: hásté thee unto me O God.

6 Thóú art my hélder, and my redeemer : O Lórd make no long tarrying.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 14. PSALM 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

VIII. 3



In **thee** O Lórd have I put my trúst, let me néver be put to confusion: but ríd me and delíver me in thy ríghteousness, inclíne thine eár unto **me** and **save** me.

2 Be thou my strónghold, whereunto I may álway resort: thou hast prómised to hélp me, for thou art my hoúse of defénce **and** my castle.

3 Delíver me O my Gód, out of the hán'd of the ungodly: out of the hán'd of the unrighteous and **cruel** man.

4 For thou O Lord Gód, art the thing that I lóng **for**: thou art my hópe **even from** my yoúth.

5 Through theé have I been holden úp ever sínce I was born: thóu art hé that toók me out of my móther's wómb, my **praise** shall be always of theé.

6 I am becóme as it were a mónter unto **many**: but my **sure trust** is in theé.

7 'O let my móuth be filled with thy **praise**: that I may sing of thy glóry and **honour** all the day lóng.

8 Cást me not awaý in the time of **age**: forsáke me not when my **strength** faileth me.

9 For mine énemis speak agaínst me, and they that lay waít for my sóul take their coúnsel together **saying**: Gód hath forsáken him, pérsecute him and táke him, for there is **none** to deliver him.

10 Go not fár from me O **God**: my Gód **haste** thee to help me.

11 Let them be confoúnded and pérish that are agaínst

VIII. 3.



my **soul**: let them be cōvered with sháme and dishónour that seék to **do** me evil.

12 As for mé, I will pátiently abide alway: and will **praise** thee **more** and móre.

13 My moúth shall daíly speak of thy ríghteousness and salvation: for I **know** no end thereof.

14 I will go fórth in the stréngth of the Lord **God**: and will make méntion of thy **righteousness only**.

15 Thoú O Gód, hast taúght me from my youth úp until **now**: thérefore will I **tell** of thy **wondrous** works.

16 Forsáke me not O Gód in mine old áge, when I am gray-headed: until I have shéwed thy stréngth unto thís generátion, and thy pówer to all **them** that are **yet** for to cóme.

17 Thy ríghteousness O Gód is very **high**: and gréat things are they that thou hast dóne, O Gód **who** is **like** unto theé.

18 'O what great troublés and advérsities hast thou shéwed me, and yet didst thou túrn and refrésh **me**: yeá, and broúghtest me from the deep of the **earth** agaín.

19 Thou hast broúght me to great **honour**: and cómforted **me** on **every** side.

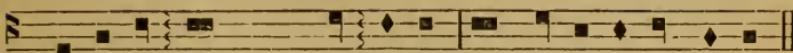
20 Thérefore will I **praise** thee and thy faíthfulness O Gód, playíng upon an ínstrument of **music**: unto theé will I sing upon the hárp, O thou Hóly **One** of **Israel**.

21 My líps will be faín when I síng unto **thee**: and só will my soúl whom **thou** hast delivered.

22 My tóngue also shall tálk of thy ríghteousness all the day **long**: for they are confoúnded and broúght unto sháme that seék to **do** me evil.

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

V. 1. A.



Give the **King** thy judgments O **God** : and thy ríghteousness unto the **King's** son.

2 Thén shall he júdge thy peóple accórding unto **right**: and defend the poór.

3 The moúntains also shall bring **peace** : and the líttle hills ríghteousness unto the **people**.

4 He shall keép the símple folk by their **right** : defénd the children of the poór, and púnish the **wrönge** doer.

5 They shall feár thee, as long as the sún and moón endureth : from óne generátion to ánother.

6 He shall come dówn like the raín into a fleéce of **wool**: even as the **drops** that **water** the eártb.

7 In his tíme shall the ríghteous **flourish** : yeá, and abúndance of peáce so long as the **moon** endureth.

8 His domíñion shall be also from the óne sea to the other : and from the floód unto the **world's** end.

9 Theý that dwell in the wílderness shall kneél before **him** : his énemíes shall lick the dús.

10 The kíngs of Thársis and of the ísles shall give **presents** : the kíngs of Arábia and Saba shall **bring** gifts.

11 All kíngs shall fall dówn before **him** : all nátións shall do him **service**.

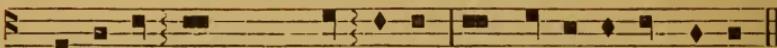
12 For he shall delíver the poór when he **crieth** : the neédy also, and him that hath **nō helper**.

13 He shall be fávourable to the símple and **needy** : and shall **preserve** the **souls** of the poór.

14 He shall delíver their soúls from fálsehood and **wrong** : and deár shall their **blood** be in his sight.

15 He shall líve, and unto him shall be gíven of the góld of Arabia : praýer shall be made éver unto him, and dailý shall he be **praised**.

V. 1. A.



16 There shall be an heáp of córn in the eárth, hígh upon the **hills** : his fruít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be greén in the cítý like **grass** upon the eárth.

17 His Náme shall endúre for éver, his Náme shall remaín under the sún amongst the postérities which shall be bléssed through **him** : and áll the heathen shall **praise** him.

18 Bléssed be the Lord Gód, even the Gód of Israel : which ónly doeth **wondrous** things.

19 And bléssed be the Náme of his Májesty for ever : and áll the eárth shall be filled with his Májesty, **Amen Amen.**

Evening Prayer.

DAY 14. PSALM 73. *Quam bonus Israel!*

VII. 4. A.



Truly **God** is lóving unto **Israel** : éven unto súch as are of a clean heárt.

2 Névertheless my **feet** were almost góne : my **treadings** had **well-nigh** slípt.

3 And whý, I was gríeved at the **wicked** : I do álso see the ungódly in **such** prosperity.

4 For they are in nö peril of deáth : but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfórtune like other folk : néither are they **plagued** like other men.

6 And thís is the caúse that they are sö holden with pride : and overwhelmed wíth cruelty.

7 Their eýes swell with fatness : and they do even what they lúst.

8 They corrupt óther, and speák of wicked blasphemy: their tálking is against the **Most** High.

9 For they stréch forth their móuth unto the **heaven**: and their tóngue goeth **through** the wórld.

10 Thérefore fáll the people unto them: and thereoút suck they no **small** **advantage**.

11 Túsh say they, hów should **God** perceive it: is there knówledge **in** the **Most** Hígh.

12 Lo thése are the ungódly, these prósper in the wórld and these have ríches **in** possession: and I saíd, Thén have I cleánsed my heart in vaín, and wáshed mine **hands** in innocence.

13 'All the day lóng have **I** been **punished**: and chástened **every morning**.

14 Yeá, and I had álmost **said** even as they: but ló, thén I should have condémned the générátion of **thy** chil-dren.

15 Then thought I to **understand** this: but it was **too hard** for me.

16 Until I wént into the **sanctuary** of God: thén understoód I the **end of these** men.

17 Námely, how thou dost sét them in **slippery places**: and cástest them dówn **and** **destroyest** them.

18 'O how **suddenly** do **they** consume: périsch, and **come** to a **fearful** énd.

19 Yeá, even like as a dreám when **one** awaketh: só shalt thou máke their ímage to vánish **out** of the city.

20 Thús my **heart** was **grieved**: and it went **even through** my reíns.

21 So foólish was **I** and **ignorant**: éven as it were a **beast before thee**.

22 Névertheless I am alway **by** thee: for thou hast hólden me **by** my **right hand**.

23 Thou shalt guíde me **with thy counsel**: and after thát **receive** me with **glory**.

VII. 4. A.



24 Whóm have I in heaven **but** thee : and there is nóné upon éarth that I desíre in comparison of thee.

25 My flésh and my heart faileth : but Gód is the stréngth of my heart and my portion for ever.

26 For ló, theý that forsake thee shall perish : thou hast destroyéd all thérm that commit fornication against thee.

27 But it is goód for me to hóld me fast by Gód, to put my trust in the Lord God : and to speák of all thy wórks in the gátes of the daughter of Sion.

PSALM 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

I. 7.



O God whérefore art thou ábsent from us so long : whý is thy wráth so hót against the sheep of thy pasture.

2 O thínk upon thy congregation : whom thou hast púrchased and redeemed of óld.

3 Thínk upon the tribé of thine inheritance : and mount Sión wherein thou hast dwélt.

4 Lift up thy feét, that thou mayest útterly destroy every enemy : which hath done évil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine ádversaries roár in the mídst of thy congrega-tions : and sét up their banners for tokens.

6 He that héwed timber afóre out of the thick treés : was knówn to bríng it to an excellent wórk.

7 But nów they breák down all the carved work thereof : with axes and hammers.

8 They have set fíre upon thy holy places : and have defiled the dwélling-place of thy Náme even unto the groúnd.

9 Yeá, they said in their hearts, Let us make hávoc of

them altogether : thús have they búrnt up all the hóúses of **Göd** in the lánd.

10 We séé not our tókens, there is not öne prophet móre : nó not óne is there among us that understandeth any móre.

11 O Gód how lóng shall the ádversary do this dis-honour : how lóng shall the énemy blasphéme thy **Name** for ever.

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hánđ : why plúckest thou not thy ríght hand out of thy bósom, to consume the enemy.

13 For **God** is my **King** of óld : the hélp that is dóne upon éarth, he doeth it himsélf.

14 Thou didst divíde the séá through thy power : thou brákest the héáds of the drágons in the waters.

15 Thou smótest the héáds of Leviathan in pieces : and gávest him to be meát for the peóple in the wilderness.

16 Thou broúghtest out foúntains and wáters out of the hard rocks : thou dríedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thíne and the night is thíne : thou hast prépared the light and the sún.

18 Thou hast set áll the borders of thé éarth : thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remémber this O Lórd, how the énemy hath rebuked : and how the foólish people hath blasphemed thy **Name**.

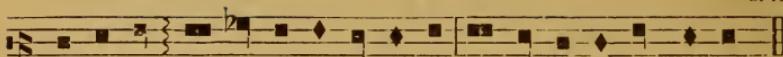
20 O delíver not the sóul of thy túrtle-dove unto the múltitude of the enemies : and forgét not the congregátion of the poor for ever.

21 Loók upon the covenant : for áll the éarth is full of dárkness and crúel habitations.

22 O let not the símple go away ashamed : but let the poór and nedéy give praise unto thy **Name**.

23 Aríse O Gód, maintain thine own caúse : remembér how the foólish man blasphemeth thee daily.

I. 7.



• 24 Forgét not the **voice** of thine enemies : the presúmption of them that háte thee increáseth **ever more** and móre.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 15. PSALM 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

VII. 6.



Unto thee O God do we give thánks : yeá, unto thee do we give thánks.

2 Thy Náme also is so nígh : and thát do thy wondrous **works** decláre.

3 When I receíve the **congregation** : I shall júdge according unto ríght.

4 The eárth is weák, and all the **inhabiters** thereof : I bear up the **pillars of it**.

5 I saíd unto the foóls, Deal **not** so madly : and to the ungódly **Set not up** your hórn.

6 Set not up your **horn** on hígh : and speák not with a **stiff** neck.

7 For promótion cometh neither from the **east** nor from the **wést** : nor **yét** from the **sóuth**.

8 And why, **Göd** is the Júdge : he putteth dówn óne and setteth **up** another.

9 For in the hánd of the Lórd there is a **cúp**, and the **wine** is réd : it is fúll mixt, and he **poureth out** of the sáme.

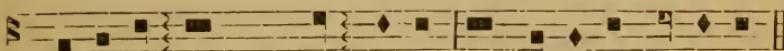
10 **As** for the **dregs** thereof : áll the ungódly of the eárth shall **drink** them and **suck** them oút.

11 But I will tálk of the **God of Jacob** : and praíse **him** for **ever**.

12 All the hórns of the ungódly also **will** I bréak : and the hórns of the ríghteous shall **be** exalted.

PSALM 76. *Notus in Iudea.*

VIII. 2.



In Jewry is Gód **known** : his Náme is **great** in **Is-**
rael.

2 At Sálem is his tabernacle : and his **dwelling** in **Sion.**

3 There bráke he the árrows of the **bow** : the shíeld the **sword** and the **battle.**

4 Thou art of more hónour and **might** : than the **hills** of the **robbers.**

5 The prouð are róbbed, they have slépt their **sleep** : and áll the mén whose hánds were míghty, have **foünd** **nothing.**

6 At thy rebúke O Gód of **Jacob** : both the cháriot and **horse** are **fallen.**

7 Thoú even thou art to be **feared** : and whó may stánd in thy síght when **thou** art **angry.**

8 Thou didst caúse thy júdgment to be heárd from **heaven** : the eárth **trembled** and was **stíll.**

9 When Gód arose to **judgment** : and to hélp all the **meek** upon eárth.

10 The fierceness of mán shall túrn to thy **praise** : and the fierceness of **them** shalt **thou** refraín.

11 Prómise unto the Lórd your Gód and keép it, all ye that are roúnd aboút **him** : bring présents unto him that ought to be **feared.**

12 He shall refraín the spírit of **princes** ; and is wónder-
ful among the **kings** of the eárth.

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

VII. 3. A.



I will cry unto Gód with my voíce: even unto Gód will I crý with my voíce, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the tíme of my trouble I sought the Lórd: my sore rán and ceásed not in the night-seáson, my sóul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heáviness, I will think upon Gód: when my heárt is vexed I will complaín.

4 Thou hóldest mine eýes waking: I am so feéble that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of óld: and the years that are past.

6 I cáll to remembrance my sóng: and in the níght I cómme with mine own heárt, and search out my spirit.

7 Will the Lórd absént himself for ever: and will he be no more intreated.

8 Is his mércy clean gone for ever: and is his prómise come útterly to an end for evermore.

9 Hath Gód forgótten to be gracious: and will he shut úp his loving-kíndness in displeasure.

10 And I saíd, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remémber the yeárs of the right hán'd of the Möst Highest.

11 I will remember the works of the Lórd: and cáll to mínd thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy wórks: and my tálking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy waý O God is holy: whó is so greát a God as our God.

14 Thóu art the Gód that doest wonders: and hast de-cláred thy pówer among the people.

15 Thou hast míghtily delivered thy people: even the sóns of Jacob and Joseph.

16 The wáters saw thee O Gód, the wáters **saw** thee and **were** afraid : the dépths **also** were **troubled**.

17 The cloúds poured out wáter, the air **thundered** : and thine **arrows** **went** abroád.

18 The voice of thy thúnder was **heárd** round about : the lighntings shóne upon the groúnd, the eárh was **moved** and **shook** withal.

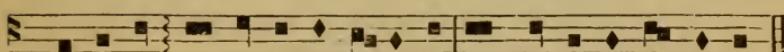
19 Thy waý is in the seá, and thy páths in the **gréat** **waters** : and thy **footsteps** **are** not knówn.

20 Thou léddest thy **people** **like** sheép : by the hánf of **Moses** and **Aaron**.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 15. PSALM 78. *Attendite popule.*

III. 1. A.



Hear my **law** O my **people** : inclíne your eárs unto the **words** of my mouth.

2 I will ópen my **mouth** in a **parable** : I will decláre hard **sentences** of óld.

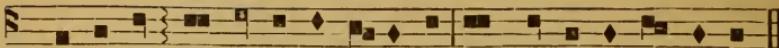
3 Which **we** have **heard** and knówn : and such as our **fathers** have **told** us.

4 That we should not híde them from the chíldren of the generations **to** cóme : but to shéw the hónour of the Lórd, his míghty and wónderful **works** that **he** hath dóne.

5 He made a cóvenant with Jácob, and gave **Israel** a **láw** : which he commánded our fórefathers to **teach** their **children**.

6 That their posterity might **know** it : and the chíldren **which** were **yet** unbórn.

7 To the intént that when **théy** came úp : they might **shew** their **children** the sáme.



8 That they might put their **trust** in Gód : and not to forgéét the wórks of Gód, but to **keep** his **commandments**.

9 And nót to be as their fórefathers, a fáithless and stúbborn **generation** : a generátion that set not their heárt aríght, and whose spírit cleaveth not **steadfastly** unto Gód.

10 Like as the **children** of Ephraim : who being hárnessed and carrying bows, túrned themselves báck in the **day of battle**.

11 They képt not the **covenant** of Gód : and **would** not **walk** in his law.

12 But **forgat** what **he** had dóne : and the wónderful wórks that he had **shewed for** them.

13 Márvellous things did he in the síght of our fórefathers, in the **land** of Egypt : even in the **field** of Zoan.

14 He divíded the séá, and **let** them **go** throuúgh : he made the waters to **stánd on** an héáp.

15 In the dáy-time also he **led** them **with** a clóúd : and áll the night through **with** a **light** of fíre.

16 He cláve the hard **rocks** in the **wilderness** : and gave them drínk thereof, as it had been **out** of the **great** depth.

17 He brought wáters **out** of the **stony** róck : so that it gúshed out **like** the **rivers**.

18 Yet for all thís they sinned **more against** him : and provóked the Most Híghest **in** the **wilderness**.

19 They téempted Gód **in** their heárts : and required **meat** for their lúst.

20 They spáke against Gód also **saying** : Shall Gód pre-
pare a táble **in** the **wilderness**.

21 He smóte the stóny róck indeéd, that the wáter gushed oút, and the **streáms** **flowed** withal : but cán he give bread also, or provide **flesh** for his people.

22 When the Lórd heard **this** he was wróth : so the fíre

was kíndled in Jácob, and there cáme up héávy displeásure against Israel.

23 Because they believed **not** in Gód : and put not their trust in his hélp.

24 Só he commanded the **clouds** abóve : and ópened the **doors** of heaven.

25 He raíned down máンna also upon them **for** to eát : and gáve them **food** from heaven.

26 So mán did eát angels' foód : for he **sent** them **meat** enóugh.

27 He caúsed the eást-wind to blów **under** heaven : and through his pówer he brought **in** the south-west wind.

28 He raíned flésh upon them as **thick** as dúst : and feáthered fówls **like** as the **sand** of the séa.

29 He let it **fall among** their ténts : even roúnd about their **habitation**.

30 So they did eát and were wéll filled, for he **gave** them their **own** desíre : they were not disappointed **of** their lust.

31 But while the meát was yéét in their móúths, the héávy wráth of Gód came upón them, and sléw the **wealthiest** of them : yeá, and smóte down the chósen men that **were** in Israel.

32 But for all thís they **sinned** **yet** móre : and believed **not** his wondrouş wórks.

33 Thérefore their dáys did he **consume** in **vanity** : and their **years** in **trouble**.

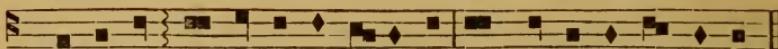
34 When he **slew** them they **sought** him : and túrned them eárly, and inquired after Gód.

35 And they remémbered that **God** was **their** stréngth : and that the hígh God was **their** redeemer.

36 Névertheless they did but **flatter** him **with** their móúth : and dissémbled **with** him **in** their tóngue.

37 For their **heart** was not **whole** with him : neither contínued they stéadfast **in** his **covenant**.

III 1. A



38 But he was so mérciful, that he forgäve their misdeeds: **and destroyed** them not.

39 Yeá, mány a time túrned **he** his **wrath** awáy: and would not súffer his whóle displeasure **to** aríse.

40 For he considered that **they** were **but** flesh: and that they were even a wínd that pásseth awáy, and **cometh not** again.

41 Mány a time did they provóke him **in** the **wilderness**: and gríeved him **in** the **desert**.

42 They túrned **back** and **tempted** Gód: and móved the Hóly **One** in **Israel**.

43 They **thought** not **of** his hand: and of the dáy when he delívered them from the **hand** of the **enemy**.

44 How he had wróught his **miracles** in **Egypt**: and his wónders in the **field** of **Zoan**.

45 He túrned their **waters** into **bloód**: so that they might not **drink** of the **rivers**.

46 He sent lice among them, **and** devoured them up: and **frogs** to **destroy** them.

47 He gave their frúít unto the **caterpillar**: and their labour unto the **grasshopper**.

48 He destroyed their **vines** with **hailstones**: and their **mulberry-trees** with the **fróst**.

49 He smóte their cáttle also with **hailstones**: and their flócks with **hót thunderbolts**.

50 He cást upon them the fúriousness of his wráth, ánger displeasure and **trouble**: and sent évil **angels** among them.

51 He made a wáy to his indignátion, and spáred **not** their **soul** from deáth: but gáve their life óver **to** the **pestilence**.

52 And smóte all the **first-born** in **Egypt**: the most príncipal and míghtiest **in** the **dwellings** of Hám.

53 But ás for his own peóple, he led them **forth** like sheép: and cárried them in the **wilderness** like a flóck.

54 He broúght them out sáfely, **that** they **should** not feár: and overwhélméd their **enemies** **with** the séa.

55 And broúght them within the borders of his **sanctuary**: even to his moúntain, which he púrchased **with** his **right** hand.

56 He cást out the héáthen **also before** them: caúsed their lánd to be divídé among them for an héritage, and made the tríbes of I'srael to **dwell** in **their** tents.

57 So they témpted and displeásed the **möst high** God: and **kept** not his **testimonies**.

58 But túrned their bácks, and fell awaý like their **fore-fathers**: stárting aside **like** a broken bów.

59 For they gríeved him with their **hill**-altars: and próvoked him to displeásure **with** their **images**.

60 When Gód heard **this** he was wróth: and took sóre displeasure at **Israel**.

61 So that he forsoók the tabernacle in Silo: even the tént that he had **pitched among** mén.

62 He delívered their pórter **into** captivity: and their beautý **into** the **enemy**'s hán.

63 He gave his people over **also unto** the swórd: and was wróth with **his** inheritance.

64 The fíre **consumed** their **young** men: and their maídens were not **given** to **marriage**.

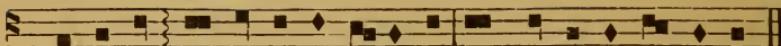
65 Their priésts were **slain** **with** the swórd: and there were no wídows to make lamentation.

66 Só the Lórd awáked as **öne out** of sleép: and like a giant **refreshed** with wíne.

67 He smóte his énemies **in** the hinder párts: and pút them **to** a perpetual sháme.

68 He refúsed the tabernacle of Joseph: and chóse not the **tribe** of Ephraim.

III. 1. A.



69 But chóse the tribe of Judah : even the hill of Sión which he loved.

70 And thére he built his temple on hígh : and laíd the foundátion of it like the groúnd, which he hath made continually.

71 He chose Dávid also his servant: and took him away from the sheep-folds.

72 As he was following the éwes great with young ones he took him : that he might feed Jácob his peóple, and 'Israel his inheritance.

73 So he féd them with a faithful and true heart : and rúled them prúdently with all his power.

Morning Prayer.

IV. 2. A.



0 God, the héathen are come into thine inheritance : thy hóly témples have they defiled, and made Jerúsalem an heap of stónes.

2 The dead bódies of thy sérvants, have they gíven to be meát unto the fowls of the air : and the flésh of thy saínts unto the beasts of the lánd.

3 Their bloód have they shed like wáter on every side of Jerusalem : and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are becóme an ópen shame to our enemies : a very scórн and deríision unto them that are round about us.

5 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou be angry: shall thy jeálousy búrn like fire for ever.

6 Poúr out thine indignátion upon the héáthen that have not knöwn thee: and upon the kíngdoms that have not called upon thy Náme.

7 For they have devoúred Jä-cob: and laid **waste** his dwelling-place.

8 O remémber not our óld sins, but have mércy upon us, and **thät soon**: for we are cóme to **gréat misery**.

9 Hélp us O Gód of our salvátion, for the glóry of **thy Name**: O delíver us and be mérciful unto our síns, **for thy Name's sake**.

10 Whérefore do the **heathen say**: **Where is now** their Gód.

11 'O let the véngeance of thy sérvants' blood **that is shed**: be ópenly shéwed upon the **heathen in our sight**.

12 'O let the sórrowful sighing of the prísoners cóme be-före thee: accórding to the gráteness of thy pórter, pre-sérve thou thóse that **are appointed to díe**.

13 And for the blásphemy wherewith our néighbours have blasphemed **thee**: rewárd thou them O Lórd, séven-fold into their bosom.

14 So wé, that are thy péople, and sheép of thy pásture, shall give thee **thanks for ever**: and will álway be shéwing forth thy práise from générátion to générátion.

PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

I. 4. A.



Hear O thou Shépherd of 'Israel, thou that leádest Joseph like a sheép: shéw thyself álso, thou that síttest upon the Chernubim.

2 Before 'Ephraim Bénjamin and Manasses: stír up thy stréngth, and come and help us.

3 Turn us again O Gód: shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we shall be whóle.

I. 4. A.



4 O Lörd God of hósts : how lóng wilt thou be ángry with thy people that prayeth.

5 Thou feédest them with the bread of teárs : and givest them plénteousness of tears to drínk.

6 Thou hast máde us a very strífe unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scórн.

7 Túrn us again thou God of hósts : shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we shall be whóle.

8 Thou hast broúght a víne out of Egypt : thou hast cást out the heathen and planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it : and when it had taken root it filled the lánd.

10 The hílls were cóvered with the shadow of it : and the boúghs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stréched out her branches unto the seá : and her boúghs unto the river.

12 Whý hast thou then broken down her hédge : that áll they that go by pluck off her grápes.

13 The wild boár out of the wood doth root it úp : and the wild beásts of the field devour it.

14 Túrn thee agaín thou Gód of hósts, look down from heaven : behóld and visit this víne.

15 And the pláce of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted : and the bráñch that thou mádest so ströng for thyself.

16 It is búrnt with fire and cut döwñ : and they shall périsch at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hánđ be upon the man of thy right hand : and upon the són of man, whom thou mádest so strong for thine own self.

18 And só will not we go back from theé : 'O let us líve, and we shall call upon thy Name.'

19 Túrn us agaín O Lórd God of hósts : shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we shall be whóle.

PSALM 81. *Exultate Deo.*

VII. 6.



Sing we merrily unto God our stréngth : make a cheérful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the psálm, bring hither the tabret : the mérry härp with the lute.

3 Blów up the trúmpet in the new-moon : even in the tíme appóinted, and upon our solemn feast-day.

4 For this was máde a statute for Israel : and a lág of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordaíned in Jóseph for a testimony : when he came out of the lánd of 'Egypt, and had heárd a stränge language.

6 I cásed his shóúlder from the burden : and his hánds were delívered from making the pótis.

7 Thou cáldedst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee : and heárd thee what tíme as the stórm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also : at the waters of strífe.

9 Heár O my peóple, and I will assure thee O Israel : if thou wilt hearken unto me.

10 There shall nō strange god be in thee : neíther shalt thou wórship any other gód.

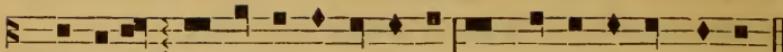
11 'I am the Lórd thy Gód, who broúght thee out of the land of Egypt : ópen thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my peóple would not hear my voíce : and 'Israel would not obey me.

13 So I gáve them úp unto their öwn hearts' lústs : and let them fóllow their ówn imaginations.

14 'O that my peóple would have hearkened unto me : for if 'Israel had walked in my ways.

VII. 6.



15 I should soón have put down their enemies : and túrned my hán'd against their adversaries.

16 The háters of the Lórd should have been fóund liars : but their tíme should have endured for ever.

17 He should have féd them álso with the **finest wheat**-flour : and with hóney out of the stóny róck should I have **satisfied** thee.

Evening Prayer.

I. 3.



God standeth in the congregation of **princes** : he is a **Judge among góds**.

2 How lóng will ye give **wrönge** judgment : and accépt the pérsone of the ungodly.

3 Defénd the **poor** and **fatherless** : scé that such as are in neéd and necessity have right.

4 Delíver the **óutcast** and poor : sáve them from the hand of **the ungodly**.

5 They will not be leárned nor understand, but wálk on **still** in **darkness** : all the foundátions of the **earth** are out of coúrse.

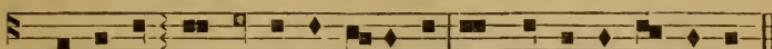
6 I have **sáid** **Ye** are góds : and ye are áll the chíldren of the **Most Highest**.

7 But ye shall **dié like** men : and fáll like **one** of the **princes**.

8 Aríse O Gód, and jüdge thou the earth : for thou shalt táké all héáthen to thine **inheritance**.

PSALM 83. *Deus, quis similis?*

III. 1. A.



Hold not thy tóngue O Gód, keep not still silence :
refrain not thyself O Gód.

2 For ló, thine énemis make a murmuríng : and they
that háte thec have lift up their head.

3 They have imágined cráftily against thy people : and
taken coúnsel against thy secret ones.

4 They have said, Cómé and let us roót them out, that
they be no more a people : and that the name of 'Israel
may be no more in remembrancce.

5 For they have cást their héads together with one con-
sént : and are confédératé against thee.

6 The tábernaclcs of the 'Edomites, and the Ishmaelites :
the Móabites and Hagarenes.

7 Gébal and Ammon and Amalek : the Phílistines,
with them that dwell at Týre.

8 'Assur also is joined with them : and have holpen
the children of Lót.

9 But dó thou to thém as unto the Midianites : unto
Sísera, and unto Jábín at the brook of Kison.

10 Who perished at Endor : and became as the dung
of the eárh.

11 Máke them and their prínces like Oreb and Zeb :
yeá, make all their prínces like as Zeba and Salmana.

12 Who say, Let us take to oursélves : the hoúses of
God in possession.

13 O my Gód, make them like unto a wheél : and as the
stubble before the wínd.

14 Like as the fíre that burneth up the woód : and as
the fláme that consumeth the mountains.

15 Pérsecute them even so with thy tempest : and make
them afraid with thy stórm.

III. 1. A.



16 Make their fáces ashamed O Lórd : that they may seek thy Náme.

17 Let them be confoúnded and véxed ever more and móre : let them be put to **shame** and perish.

18 And they shall knów that thou, whose name is JEHOVAH : art ónly the Most Híghest over all the eárth.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are thy dwellings : thou Lord of hósts.

2 My soúl hath a desíre and lónging to énter into the courts of the Lórd : my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the living Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárrow hath foúnd her an hóuse, and the swállow a nést where she mäy lay her yoúng : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my King and my Gód.

4 Bléssed are they that dwell in thy hóuse : they will be alway praising theé.

5 Bléssed is the man whose stréngth is in theé : in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of míscery use it for a wéll : and the poóls are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of them in Sion.

8 'O Lord Gód of hósts hear my praýer : heárken O God of Jacob.

9 Behóld O Gód our defender : and loók upon the fáce of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is bétter than a thou-sand.

11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the **house** of **my** God : than to dwéll in the **tents** of **ungodliness**.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a **light** and **defénce** : the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thíng shall he withhold from them that **live** a **godly** lífe.

13 O **Lórd God** of hósts: bléssed is the man that putteth his **trust** in thec.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

II. 2.



Lord, thou art become grácious unto thy **land** : thou hast túrned awáy the captívity of **Jacob**.

2 Thou hast forgíven the offénce of thy **people** : and **covered** all their síns.

3 Thou hast taken awáy áll thy displeasure : and túrned thyself from thy wráthful **indignation**.

4 Túrn us then O **Gód** our **Saviour** : and let thine **anger cease** from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeásed at us for **ever** : and wilt thou stréch out thy wráth from one generátion to another.

6 Wilt thou not túrn agaín and quícken **us** : that thy peóple **may rejoice** in theé.

7 Shéw us thy mércy O **Lord** : and gránt us thy sal-vation.

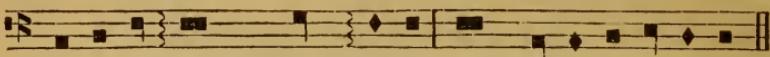
8 I will heárken what the Lord Gód will sáy concérning **me** : for he shall speak peáce unto his peóple, and to his **saints** that they **turn** not agaín.

9 For his salvátion is nigh thérm that feár **him** : that glóry may dwell in our **lánd**.

10 Mércy and trúth are met together : ríghteousness and peáce have **kissed** each other.

11 Trúth shall flóúrish out of the **earth** : and ríghteous-ness hath loóked down from **heaven**.

II. 2.



12 Yeá, the Lórd shall shéw loving-kindness: and our lánd shall give her increase.

13 Ríghteousness shall gó before him: and he shall diréct his going in the wáy.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 17. PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

I. 4. B.



Bow down thine eár O Lord and hear me: for I am poor and in misery.

2 Presérve thou my soúl, for I am holy: my Gód, sáve thy sérvant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be mérciful unto me O Lórd: for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Cómfort the soul of thy servant: for unto theé O Lórd, do I lift up my soúl.

5 For thou Lórd, art good and gracious: and of greát mérey unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give eár Lord unto my prayer: and pónder the voice of my humble désires.

7 In the tíme of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou hearest me.

8 Among the góds there is none like unto thee O Lórd: there is not óne that can dó as thou doest.

9 All nátions whom thou hast máde shall cóme and worship thee O Lórd: and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art greát, and doest wondrouss things: thou art God alóne.

11 Teách me thy way O Lórd, and I will walk in thy trúth : O knít my heárt unto thee, that I may fear thy Náme.

12 I will thánk thee O Lórd my God with all my heárt : and will praíse thy Name for evermore.

13 For greát is thy mercy toward me : and thou hast delívered my soúl from the nethermost héll.

14 O Gód, the prouð are risen against me : and the congregátions of naúghty men have soúght after my soúl, and have not set thee before their eýes.

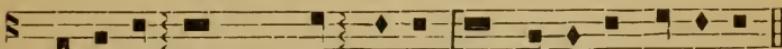
15 But thou O Lord Gód, art fúll of compassion and mercy : long-súffering, plenteous in goodness and trúth.

16 O túrn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy stréngth unto thy sérvant, and hélp the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shéw some tóken upon me for goód, that they who háte me may séé it and be ashamed : because thou Lórd, hast hólpen me and comforíted me.

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

VIII. 2.



Her foundations are upon the hóly hills: the Lórd lóveth the gátes of Sión more than áll the dwellings of Jacob.

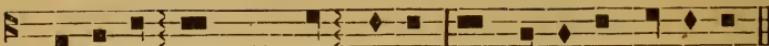
2 Very éxcellent things are spóken of thee : thou city of Gód.

3 I will thínk upon Raháb and Babylon : with them that know me.

4 Behóld ye the Philístines also : and they of Týre with the Mórians, lö there was he bórн.

5 And of Sión it shall be repórted that he was bórн in her : and the Most High shall stablish her.

VIII. 2.

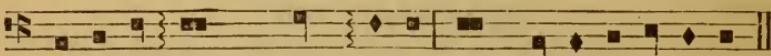


6 The Lórd shall reheárse it, when he wríteth up the people : that he was born there.

7 The síngers also and trúmpeters shall he rehearse : 'All my fresh springs shall be in theé.

PSALM 88. *Domine, Deus.*

II. 2.



O Lord God of my salvátion, I have críed day and níght before thee : O let my prayér enter into thy présence, inclíne thine cár unto my calling.

2 For my sóul is full of trouble : and my lífe draweth nigh unto héll.

3 I am coúnted as one of them that go dówn into the pit : and I have been even as a man that hath no stréngth.

4 Freé among the déad, like unto them that are woúnded and lie in the grave : who are out of remémbrance, and are cut awáy from thy hán'd.

5 Thou hast laíd me in the lówest pit : in a pláce of darkness and in the déep.

6 Thine indignátion lieth hár'd upon me : and thou hast véxed me with all thy stórms.

7 Thou hast put awáy mine acquaíntance fár from me : and máde me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am so fást in prison : that I cannot get fórth.

9 My sight faileth for very trouble : Lórd, I have cálled dailý upon thee, I have strétched forth my hands unto theé.

10 Dost thou shew wónders among the dead : or shall the déad rise up again and praise thee.

11 Shall thy loving-kíndness be shéwed in the grave : or thy faíthfulness in destruction.

12 Shall thy wóndrous wórks be knówn in the **dark** : and thy ríghteousness in the lánd where áll things **are forgotten**.

13 Unto theé have I críed O **Lord** : and carly shall my práyer come before thee.

14 Lórd, whý abhórrest thou my **soul** : and hídest thou thy **face** from me.

15 I am in mísery, and like unto him that is at the píónt to **die** : even from my yoúth up thy térrors have I súffered **with a troubled mind**.

16 Thy wráthful displáseure goeth óver **me** : and the feár of thee **hath undone** me.

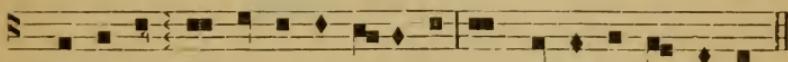
17 They came roúnd aboút me daíly like **water** : and cómpassed me together on **every** side.

18 My lóvers and fríends hast thou put awáy from **me** : and híd mine acquaintance **out** of my sight.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 17. PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

III. 5.



My **song** shall be álway of the loving-kindness **of** the Lórd : with my móúth will I ever be shéwing thy trúth from one générátion **to** another.

2 For I have said, Mércy shall be set **up** for **ever** : thy trúth shalt thou stáblish **in** the **heavens**.

3 I have made a cóvenant **with** my **chosen** : I have swórñ unto David my **servant**.

4 Thy seéd will I stablish for **ever** : and set up thy thróne from one générátion **to** another.

5 O Lórd, the very heávens shall **praise** thy **wondrous wórks** : and thy trúth in the congregatióñ of the **saints**.

III. 5.



6 For whó is **he among** the cloúds : that shall be compared unto the Lórd.

7 And whát is **he among** the góds : that shall be **like unto** the Lórd.

8 Gód is very greatly to be feáred in the **council of** the saínts : and to be had in réverence of all them that are **round about** him.

9 O Lórd God of hósts, who is **like unto** thee : thy trúth most míghty Lórd, **is on every** side.

10 Thou rúlest the **raging of** the seá : thou stíllest the wáves thereof when **they** aríse.

11 Thou hast subdúed 'Egypt and destroyed it : thou hast scátttered thine énemies abroád **with thy mighty árm.**

12 The héavens are thíne, the **earth also** is thíne : thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all that therein is.**

13 Thou hast made the **nörth and** the soúth : Tábor and Hérmon shall rejoice in **thy Name.**

14 Thou **hast a mighty árm** : strong is thy hán'd, and **high is thy right hand.**

15 Ríghteousness and équity are the habitation of **thy seát** : mérey and trúth shall **go before** thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the péóple O Lórd, that **can rejoice** in thee : they shall wálk in the **light** of thy **countenance.**

17 Their delíght shall be **daily in thy Name** : and in thy ríghteousness **shall they make** their bóst.

18 For thou art the **glory of** their stréngth : and in thy loving-kíndness thou **shalt lift up** our hórns.

19 For the **Lord is our** defénce : the Hóly One of Israel **is our** King.

20 Thou spákest sometíme in vísons unto thy **saints** and saidist : I have laid hélp upon One that is míghty, I have exálted One chósén out of the **people**.

21 I have foúnd **David** my **servant** : with my holy oíl have I anointed him.

22 My **hand** shall **hold** him fást : and my **arm** shall strengthen him.

23 The énemy shall not be áble to **do** him violence : the son of wíckedness **shall not hurt** him.

24 I will smíte down his **foes** before his fáce : and plágue them that **hate** him.

25 My trúth also and my mércy **shall** be **with** him : and in my Náme shall his hórn be exalted.

26 I will set his domíñion also in the seá : and his **right** hand in the floóds.

27 He shall cáll me, **Thou** art my **Father** : my Gód and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will **make** him my **First-born** : hígher than the **kings** of the éarth.

29 My mércy will I keép for **him** for evermore : and my cóvenant shall **ständ** fast with him.

30 His seéd also will I make to endure for ever : and his thróne as the **days** of **heaven**.

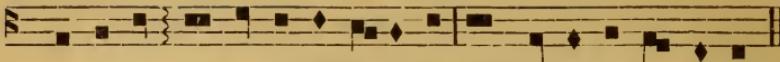
31 But if his chíldren forsáke my law : and wálk not in my judgments.

32 If they breák my státutes, and keép not my com-mandments : I will vísit their offénces with the ród, and their **sin** with **scourges**.

33 Névertheles, my loving-kíndness will I not útterly tåke from him : nor suffer my **truth** to faíl.

34 My cóvenant will I not breák, nor álter the thing that is gone out of my lips : I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will not fail **David**.

35 His seéd shall endure for ever : and his seát is like as the **sun** before me.



36 He shall stand fást for evermøre as the moón : and as the faíthful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken thine Anointed: and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast bróken the covenanç of thy servant : and cast his crown to the groúnd.

39 Thou hast overthrówn all his hedges : and broken down his strongholds.

40 All theý that go bÿ spoil him : and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set úp the right hand of his enemies : and made all his adversaries to rejoice.

42 Thou hast taken awáy the edge of his swórd : and gívest him not vícторy in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory : and cast his thröne down to the groúnd.

44 The dáys of his youth hast thou shortened : and cíovered him with dishonour.

45 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou híde thyself for ever : and shall thy wräth burn like fíre.

46 O remémber how short my time is : whérefore hast thou made all men for noúght.

47 Whát man is he that líveth, and shall not see déath: and shall he delíver his sóul from the hand of héll.

48 Lórd, whére are thy óld loving-kindnesses : which thou swárest unto David in thy trúth.

49 Remémber Lórd, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do beár in my bósom the rebúkes of many people.

50 Wherewith thine énemies have blasphémed thee, and slándered the foótsteps of thine Anointed : Praised be the Lórd for evermøre, Amen and Amen.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 18. PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

I. 8



Lord, thou hast **been** our **refuge** : from **óne** **generátion** to another.

2 Before the **moúntains** were brought **fórth**, or ever the **earth** and the **world** were made : thou art **Gód** from ever-lásting, and **world** **without** end.

3 Thou túrnest **man** to **destruction** : agaín thou sáyst, Come **again** ye **children** of **mén**.

4 For a thoúsand yeárs in thy **síght** are **but** as **yester-day** : seéing that is **past** as a **watch** in the **níght**.

5 As soón as thou scátterset them they are **even as a** **sleep** : and fáde away **suddenly like** the gráss.

6 In the mórnning it is **green** and **groweth** up : but in the évening it is cut **dówn**, dried **up** and **withered**.

7 For we consúme awáy in **thy** **displeasure** : and are afraíd at thy **wrathful** **indignation**.

8 Thou hast **sét** our **misdeeds** **before** thee : and our **secreat** **síns** in the **light** of thy **countenance**.

9 For when thou art **ángry** all our **days** are gone : we bring our yeárs to an **énd**, as it **were** a **tale** that is **told**.

10 The **dáys** of our **ágé** are **threéscore** **years** and **tén**, and though **mén** be so **stróng** that they **come** to **fourscore** **years** : yet is their **stréngth** then but **lábour** and **sórrow**, so soón **pásseth** it **away** and **we** are **góne**.

11 But whó **regárdeth** the **power** of **thy** **wrath** : for even thereáfter as a man **féáreth**, so is **thy** **displeasure**.

12 So **teách** us to **number** our **days** : that we may **applý** our **heárts** **unto** **wisdom**.

13 Túrn thee **again** O **Lord** at the **last** : and be **grácious** **unto** **thy** **servants**.

I. 8.



14 O satisfy us with thy **mercy** and **that** soon : so shall we rejoice and be glad **all the days** of our life.

15 Cómfort us again now after the time that **thou** hast plagued us : and for the yeárs wherein we have súffered adversity.

16 Shew thy **servants** **thy** work : and their **children** thy **glory**.

17 And the glórious Májesty of the Lórd our **God** be upon us : prósper thou the wórk of our hánds upon us, O prósper thou our **handy-work**.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

V. 2. B.



Whoso **dwell**eth under the défence of the Most **High** : shall abíde under the shádow of the **Almighty**.

2 I will sáy unto the Lórd, Thóu art my hópe and my **stronghold** : my Gód, in **him** will I trúst.

3 For he shall delíver thee from the snáre of the **hunter** : and from the **noisome pestilence**.

4 He shall défend thee under his wíngs, and thou shalt be sáfe under his **feathers** : his faíthfulness and trúth shall be thy **shield** and **buckler**.

5 Thou shalt not be afraíd for any térror by **night** : nor for the **arrow** that **fieth** by dáy.

6 For the péstilence that wálketh in **darkness** : nor for the sickness that destroyéth in the **noon-day**.

7 A thóusand shall fáll besíde thee, and ten thóusand at thy right **hand** : but it shall **not** come nígh thee.

8 Yeá, with thine eýes shalt thou behold : and séé the rewárd of the **ungodly**.

9 For thóu Lórd, art my **hope** : thou hast sét thine hóuse of **defénce** very hígh.

10 There shall no évil háppen unto **thee** : neither shall any plague come **nigh** thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his ángels chárge over **thee** : to **keep** thee in **all** thy wáys.

12 They shall bear thee in their **hands** : that thou húrt not thy **foot against** a stóne.

13 Thou shalt gó upon the líon and **adder** : the young líon and the drágón shalt thou **tréad** under thy feet.

14 Becaúse he hath set his lóve upon me, thérfore will I delíver **him** : I will set him úp, because he hath **known** my Náme.

15 He shall cáll upon me and I will hear **him** : yeá, I am with him in trouble, I will delíver him and **bring** him to honour.

16 With lóng life will I sátsify **him** : and shéw him **my** salvation.

PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

VIL 4. A.



It is a goód thing to give **thanks** unto the Lórd : and to sing praíses unto thy Name **O** Most **Highest**.

2 To téll of thy loving-kíndness early in the morning : and of thy trúth in the **night-season**.

3 Upon an ínstrument of téen strings, and upon the lúte: upon a louíd instrument, and upon the hárp.

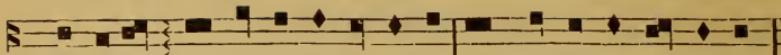
4 For thou Lórd, hast made me gläd through thy works : and I will rejoíce in giving praíse for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lórd how glorious are thy works : thy thoughts are very deeپ.

6 An únwise man doth not well consider this : and a foól doth not understand it.

7 When the ungódly are greén as the gráss, and when all the wórkers of wickedness do flourish : thén shall they

VII. 4. A.



be destroyéd for éver, but thou Lórd, art the Most **Highest** for evermore.

8 For ló thine énemies O Lórd, ló thine enemies shall perish : and áll the wórkers of wíckedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine hórn shall be exálted like the **horn** of an unicorn : for I am anointed with **fresh** oil.

10 Mine eýe also shall séé his **lust** of mine enemies : and mine eár shall heár his desíre of the wícked, that arise up against me.

11 The ríghteous shall floúrish like a **palm-tree** : and shall spread abroád like a **cedar** in **Libanus**.

12 Such as are plánted in the **house of** the Lórd : shall floúrish in the coúrts of the **house of** our God.

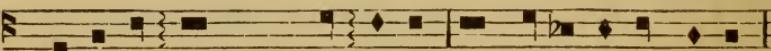
13 They álso shall bring fórt more **fruit** in their áge : and shall be fát and **well-liking**.

14 That they may shéw how trúe the **Lord** my **strength** is : and that there is no **unrighteousness** in him.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 18. PSALM 93. *Dominus regnabit.*

V. 2. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious apparel : the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded** himself with stréngth.

2 He hath made the roúnd world so **sure** : that it can-not be **moved**.

3 'Ever since the wórlد begán hath thy seát been pre-páred : thou art from **everlasting**.

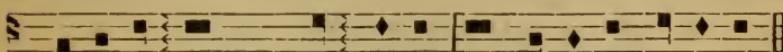
4 The floóds are rísen O Lórd, the floóds have lift úp their voice : the **floods** lift up their wáves.

5 The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage horribly : but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

6 Thy téstimoniés O Lórd, are very **sure** : hóliness becómeth thine **house** for **ever**.

PSALM 94. *Deus ultionum.*

VIII. 2.



O Lord **God**, to whom véngeance belongeth : thou Gód to whom véngeance belongeth **shew** thyself.

2 Aríse thou Júdge of the **world** : and reward the prouð after **their** **deserving**.

3 Lórd, how lóng shall the **ungodly** : how lóng shall the **ungodly** **triumph**.

4 How lóng shall all wícked doers speák so **disdainfully** : and make such **proud** **boasting**.

5 They smíte down thy peóple O **Lord** : and trouble thine **heritage**.

6 They mürder the wídown and the **stranger** : and put the **fatherless** to deáth.

7 And yét they say, Túsh, the Lórd shall not **see** : neíther shall the Gód of Jacob **regard** it.

8 Take heéd ye unwíse among the **people** : O ye foóls, when **will** ye **understand**.

9 Hé that plánted the eár, shall he not **hear** : or he that máde the **eye** shall **he** not **seé**.

10 Or hé that núrtureth the **heathen** : it is hé that teácheth man knówledge, shall not hé **punish**.

11 The Lórd knóweth the thoúghts of **man** : **that** they are but vaín.

12 Bléssed is the man whom thou chástenest O **Lord** : and teachest him in thy lág.

VIII. 2.



13 That thou mayest give him páttience in tíme of ad-
versity: until the pít be digged up for the ungodly.

14 For the Lórd will not faíl his people: neíther will he
forsáke **his inheritance**.

15 Until ríghteousness turn agaín unto **judgment**: all
such as are trúe in **heart** shall follow it.

16 Whó will rise úp with me agaínst the **wicked**: or
whó will take my párt against the **evil doers**.

17 If the Lórd had not hélped **me**: it had not faíled, but
my soúl had been **put** to **silence**.

18 But when I saíd, My foót hath slipped: thy mércy O
Lórd held me up.

19 In the múltitude of the sórrows that I hád in my
heart: thy cómforts **have refreshed** my soúl.

20 Wilt thou have ány thing to dó with the stoól of
wickedness: which imágineth **mischief as** a lág.

21 They gáther them togéther agaínst the soúl of the
righteous: and **condemn** the **innocent** bloód.

22 But the Lórd is my **refuge**: and my Gód is the
strength of my **confidence**.

23 He shall récompense them their **wickedness**, and de-
stroý them in their own **malice**: yeá, the Lórd our **God**
shall **destroy** them.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 19. PSALM 95. *Venite, exultemus.*

II. 1.



O come, let us síng unto the **Lord**: let us heártily re-
joíce in the stréngth of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving : and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God : and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness.

9 When your fathers tempted me : proved me and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

11 Unto whom I swore in my wrath : that they should not enter into my rest.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

IV. 1. C.



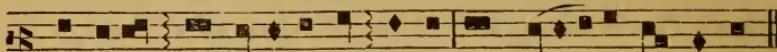
O sing unto the Lord a new song : sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name : be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen : and his wonders unto all people.

4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised : he is more to be feared than all gods.

IV. 1. C.



5 As for áll the góds of the héáthen, they are but **ídols** : but it is the Lórd that **made** the **heavens**.

6 Glóry and wórship are **before him** : pówér and hónour are **in his sanctuary**.

7 Ascríbe unto the Lórd O ye kíndreds **of the people** : ascríbe unto the Lórd **worship** and **power**.

8 Ascríbe unto the Lórd the hónour dúc unto his **Name** : bring présents, and **come into** his coúrts.

9 O wórship the Lórd in the **beauty** of **holiness** : let the whóle earth **stand in awe** of him.

10 Tell it oút among the héáthen, that the **Lord** is **King** : and that it is hé who hath made the round wórld so fást that it cáannot be móved, and how that hé shall júdge the **people** **righteously**.

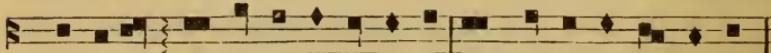
11 Let the héávens rejoíce, and let the **earth** be **glad** : let the seá make a noíse, and **all** that **therein** is.

12 Let the fíeld be joýful, and áll that is **in it** : thén shall áll the treeés of the woód rejoice **before** the Lórd.

13 For he cómeth, for he cómeth to **judge** the **earth** : and with ríghteousness to júdge the wórld, and the **people** **with** his **truth**.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

VII. 1. A.



The **Lord** is **Kíng**, the **earth** may be **glad** thereof : yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be **glad** thereof.

2 Cloúds and dárkness are **round about** him : ríghteousness and júdgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a **fire** **before** him : and burn up his énemíes on every side.

4 His lightnings gave **shine** unto the world : the eárth **saw** it and **was** afraíd.

5 The hílls melted like wáx at the **presence of** the Lórd : at the **présence of** the **Lord** of the **whole** eárth.

6 The héavens have **declared** his **righteousness** : and áll the peóple have **seen** his **glory**.

7 Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárved ímages, and that **delight** in **vain** gods : worship **him** all ye góds.

8 Sión heárd of it **and** rejoiced : and the daúghters of Júdah were glád, **because** of thy **judgments** O Lórd.

9 For thou Lórd, art hígher than **all** that are **in** the eárth : thou art exálted **far** above **all** gods.

10 O ye that lóve the Lórd, séé that ye háte the **thing** which is **evil** : the Lórd presérveth the soúls of his saínts, he shall deliver them from the hand of the **ungodly**.

11 There is sprung úp a **light** for the **righteous** : and joý-ful gládness for such as are **true-hearted**.

12 Rejoíce in the **Lord** ye **righteous** : and give thánks for a remémbrance of his **holiness**.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 19. PSALM 98. *Cantate Domino.*

VI. A.



O sing unto the **Lord** a new song : for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his ówn right hánđ, and **with** his holy árm : hath he gótten himself the **victory**.

3 The Lórd decláred **his** salvation : his ríghteousness hath he ópenly shéwed in the **sight** of the heathen.

4 He hath remémbered his mércy and trúth toward the

VI. A.



house of Israel : and áll the énds of the wórld have seén the salvation of our God.

5 Shéw yourselves joýful unto the Lörđ all ye lánđs : síng, rejoice and give thánks.

6 Praíse the Lord upon the hárپ : síng to the hárپ with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and sháwms : O shéw yourselves joýful before the Lord the Kíng.

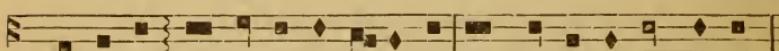
8 Let the seá make a noíse, and all that therein is : the roúnd wórld, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floóds cláp their hánđs, and let the hílls be joýful together before the Lörđ : for he is come to judge the eárth.

10 With ríghteousness shall he judge the wórld : and the people with equity.

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

III. 6.



The Lord is Kíng, be the peóple never so impatient : he sítteth between the Chérubim, be the eárth never so unquiet.

2 The Lörđ is great in Sion : and hígh above all peóple.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name : which is greát, wónderful and holy.

4 The King's pówer lóveth júdgment, thou hast prepared equity : thou hast executed júdgment and ríghteousness in Jacob.

5 O mágnify the Lörđ our God : and fall down before his foótstool, for he is holy.

6 Móses and Aáron among his príests, and Sámuel

among such as call upon his Name : these called upon the Lórd and he heard them.

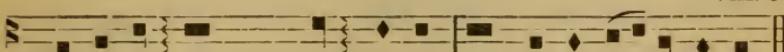
7 He spáke unto them out of the cloudy pillar : for they kípt his téstimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heárdest them O Lórd our God : thou forgávest them O Gód, and púnishedst their own inventions.

9 O mágify the Lórd our Gód, and wórship him upon his holy hill : for the Lórd our God is holy.

PSALM 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

VIII. 3.



O be joyful in the Lórd áll ye lands : sérve the Lórd with gládness, and cóme before his presence with a sóng.

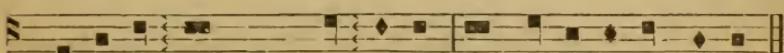
2 Be ye súre that the Lórd he is God : it is hé that hath máde us, and nót we oursélves, we are his peóple and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O gó your wáy into his gátes with thanksgiving, and into his coúrts with praise : be thánkful unto him, and speák good of his Náme.

4 For the Lórd is grácious, his mércy is everlasting : and his trúth endúreth from génératióne to génératióne.

PSALM 101. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

V. 1. A.



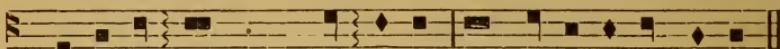
My song shall be of mérey and judgment : unto thee O Lord will I sing.

2 'O let me have understanding : in the way of godli-ness.

3 Whén wilt thou cóme unto me : I will wálk in my hóuse with a perfect héárt.

4 I will táké no wícked thing in hánđ, I háte the síns of unfaithfulness : there shall no such cleave unto me.

V. 1. A.



5 A fróward heart shall depárt from **me** : I will not knów a **wicked person**.

6 Whoso prívily slándereth his **neighbour** : **him** will **I** destroý.

7 Whoso hath also a prouð look and high **stomach** : **I will not suffer him**.

8 Mine eýes look upon such as are faíthful in the **land** : that **they** may dwell with me.

9 Whoso leádeth a góðly **life** : he shall **be** my **servant**.

10 There shall nō deceítful pérsón dwell in my **house** : he that telleth líes shall not **tarry in** my sight.

11 I shall soón destroý all the ungóðly that are in the **land** : that I may roót out all wícked dóers from the **city** of the Lórd.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 20. PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

VII. 3. A.



Hear my präyer O Lórd : and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Híde not thy fáce from me in the **time** of my **trouble** : inclíne thine eár unto me when I cáll, O **hear** me and **that** right soon.

3 For my dayís are consumed away like smóke : and my bónes are burnt úp as it **were** a firebrand.

4 My heárt is smitten dówn, and **withered like** gráss : so that I **forget to eat** my breád.

5 For the **voice** of my groaning : my bónes will **scárce cleave** to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pélican **in** the wilderness : and like an ówl that is **in** the desert.

7 I have wáched, and am even as it **were** a sparrow : that sitteth álone upon the **house-top**.

8 Mine énemis revile me **all** the **day** long : and they that are mód upon me are swórn **together against** me.

9 For I have eaten **ashes as** it were breád : and míngled my **drink** with weeping.

10 And thát because of thine indignation and wráth : for thou hast tákén me **up** and **cast** me **dówn**.

11 My dáys are góne **like** a shadow : and I am **withered like** gráss.

12 But thou O Lórd, shalt endure for ever : and thy remémbrance throughout áll generations.

13 Thou shalt aríse and have mércy upöñ Sion : for it is tíme that thou have mércy upon her, **yea** the **time** is cóme.

14 And whý, thy sérvants **think** upon her stónes : and it pítieh them to **see** her **in** the dús.

15 The héáthen shall **fear** thy **Name** O Lórd : and áll the kíngs of the earth thy **Majesty**.

16 When the Lórd shall **build** up Sion : and when his **glory shall** appeár.

17 When he túrneth him unto the **práyer** of the **póor** destitute : and **despiseth not** their **desíre**.

18 This shall be wrítten for **those** that come **after** : and the **peóple** which shall be **born** shall **praise** the Lórd.

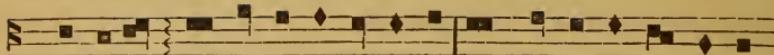
19 For he hath looked dówn from his **sanctuary** : out of the héáven did the **Lord** **behold** the eárh.

20 That he might héár the móúrning of such as are **in** **captivity** : and delíver the chíldren appointed unto déáth.

21 That they may decláre the Náme of the **Lord** in Sion : and his wórship at Jerusalem.

22 When the peóple are gathered **together** : and the kíngdoms **also to serve** the Lórd.

VII. 3. A.



23 He brought down my **strength** in my journey : and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the **midst** of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the **work** of thy hands.

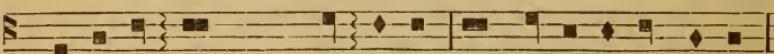
26 They shall perish, but **thou shalt** endure : they all shall wax old as **doth** a garment.

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be **changed** : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants **shall** continue : and their seed shall stand **fast** in thy sight.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

V. 1. A.



Praise the Lord O my soul : and all that is within me **praise** his **holy** Name.

2 **Praise** the Lord O my soul : and forget not all his benefits.

3 Who forgiveth all thy **sin** : and healeth all **thine** infirmities.

4 Who saveth thy life from **destruction** : and crowneth thee with **mercy** and **loving-kindness**.

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good **things** : making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment : for all them that are **oppressed** with wrong.

7 He shewed his ways unto **Moses** : his works unto the children of **Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of compássion and **mercy**: lóng-suffering, and of **gréat** goodness.

9 He will not álway be **chiding**: neither keépeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins**: nor re-wárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how hígh the héáven is in compárison of the **earth**: so gréat is his mércy also toward **them** that fear him.

12 Loók how wide also the eást is from the **west**: so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children**: even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that fear him.

14 For he knóweth whereof we are **made**: he remé-bereth **that we are** but dúsť.

15 The dáys of mán are but as **grass**: for he floúrisheth as a **flower of the fíeld**.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone**: and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

17 But the mérciful goódness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon them that feár him: and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

18 Even upon such as keép his **covenant**: and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prepáred his seát in **heaven**: and his kíngdom ruleth over áll.

20 O práise the Lórd ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength**: ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

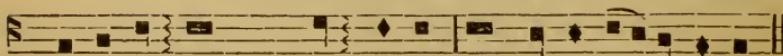
21 O práise the Lórd all yé his **hosts**: ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

22 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his dominion: práise thou the Lórd O my souél.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 20. PSALM 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

VIII. 1. B.



Praise the Lórd O my **soul** : O Lórd my Gód, thou art become exceéding glórious, thou art clóthed with májesty and **honour**.

2 Thou déckest thyself with líght as it were with a **gar-ment** : and spreádest out the héavens **like** a curtain.

3 Who láyeth the beáms of his chámbers in the **waters** : and máketh the cloúds his cháriot, and wálketh upon the **wings** of the wínd.

4 He máketh his ángels **spirits** : and his mínisters a **flaming fire**.

5 He laíd the foundátions of the **earth** : that it néver should **move** at any time.

6 Thou cóveredst it with the dcép like as with a **gar-ment** : the **waters stand** in the hílls.

7 At thy rebúke they **flee** : at the voíce of thy **thunder** they **are** afraíd.

8 They go úp as hígh as the hílls, and dówn to the várreys **beneath** : even unto the pláce which thou hast ap-
pointed **for** them.

9 Thou has sét them their boúnds which they shall not **pass** : neither túrn **again** to cover the éarth.

10 He séndeth the spríngs into the **rivers** : which **run among** the hílls.

11 All the beásts of the fíeld drínk thereof : and the wild asses **quench** their thírst.

12 Beside thérm shall the fówls of the aír have their habi-
tation : and sing **among** the **branches**.

13 He wátereth the hílls from **above** : the eárth is filled with the **fruit of thy** works.

14 He bríngeth forth gráss for the **cattle** : and green hérb for the **service** of mén.

15 That he may bring foód out of the eárth, and wíne that maketh glád the heárt of **man** : and oíl to make him a cheérful coúntenance, and bread to **strengthen** **man's** heart.

16 The treés of the Lórd also are fúll of **sap** : even the cédars of Líbanus which **he** hath planted.

17 Wherein the bírds make their **nests** : and the fir-trees are a **dwelling for** the stórk.

18 The high hílls are a réfuge for the wild **goats** : and so are the stóny rócks **for** the conies.

19 He appoínted the moón for cértain **seasons** : and the sún **knoweth** his going dówn.

20 Thou mákest dárkness that it may be **night** : wherein all the **beasts** of the **forest** do move.

21 The líons roáring after their **prey** : do **seek** their **meat** from Gód.

22 The sún aríseth and they get them awáy **together** : and **lay** them **down** in their déns.

23 Mán goeth fórrth to his wórk and to his **labour** : until the **evening**.

24 O Lórd, how mánifold are thy **works** : in wísdom hast thou made them áll, the eárth is **full** of thy **riches**.

25 Só is the greát and wide séa **also** : whereín are things creéping innúmerable, both **small** and **great** beasts.

26 Thére go the shíps, and thére is that **Leviathan** : whom thou hast máde to **take** his **pastime** therein.

27 These waít all upon **thee** : that thou mayest give them meát in **due** **season**.

28 When thou gívest it them they gáther **it** : and when thou ópenest thy hánđ **they** are **filled** with goód.

29 When thou hídest thy fáce, they are **troubled** : when

VIII. 1. B.



thou tákkest away their breáth they díe, and are turned again to their dúst.

30 When thou léttest thy breáth go fórrth they shall be made: and thou shalt renew the face of the eárrth.

31 The glórious Mágesty of the Lórd shall endúre for ever: the Lórd shall rejoíce in his works.

32 The eárrth shall trémble at the loók of him: if he do but toúch the hills they shall smóke.

33 I will síng unto the Lórd as long as I live: I will práise my Gód while I have my being.

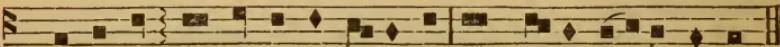
34 And so shall my wórds pleáse him: my joy shall be in the Lórd.

35 As for sínners, they shall be consúmed out of the eárrth, and the ungódly shall come to an end: Praíse thou the Lórd O my sóul Praise the Lórd.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 21. PSALM 105. *Confitemini Domino.*

III. 4. B.



O give thanks unto the Lórd, and call upon his Náme: téll the people what things he hath dóne.

2 O let your sóngs be of him and praise him: and let your tálking be of all his wondrouss wórks.

3 Rejoice in his holy Náme: let the heárt of them rejoíce that seek the Lórd.

4 Seék the Lórd and his stréngth: seék his face evermore.

5 Remémber the márvellous works that he hath dóne: his wónders, and the judgments of his móúth.

6 O ye seéd of **Abraham** his **servant** : ye chíldren of **Jacob** his **chosen**.

7 He is the **Lörd our God** : his júdgments **are in all** the wórld.

8 He hath been alway míndful of his **covenant** and **promise** : that he made to a thoúsand **generations**.

9 Even the **cóvenant** that he **made** with **Abraham** : and the oáth that he **sware** unto **Isaac**.

10 And appoínted the sáme unto **Jacob** for a **láw** : and to 'Israel for an everlasting **testament**.

11 Sáying, Unto theé will I give the **land** of **Canaan** : the lót of **your** inheritance.

12 When there were **yet** but **a few** of them : and they **strangers in** the **lánd**.

13 What tíme as they went from one nátion **to another** : from one kíngdom to another **people**.

14 He súffered **no** man to **do** them wróng : but repróved even **kings** for **their** sakes.

15 Toučh not **mine** Anointed : and dó my **prophets** **no** hárms.

16 Moreóver, he cálld for a **dearth** upon the **lánd** : and destroýed **all** the provision of brcád.

17 But he had sént a **man before** them : even Jóseph, who was sóld to be a **bönd-servant**.

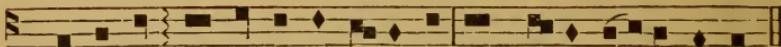
18 Whose feét they **hürt** in the stócks : the íron éntered into his souł.

19 Until the time came that his **cause** was knówn : the wórd of the **Lörd** tried him.

20 The kíng **sent** and **delivered** him : the prínce of the **people** let him go freé.

21 He made him lórd also of **his** hoúse : and rúler of all his **substance**.

22 That he might infórm his **princes** after his wíll : and teách his **senators** **wisdom**.



23 'Israel also **came** into Egypt: and Jácob was a stránger in the land of Hám.

24 And he increased his people exceedingly: and made them strónger **than** their enemies.

25 Whose héart turned só, that they hated his people: and dealt untrúly **with** his servants.

26 Thén sént he **Moses** his servant: and Aáron **whom** he had **chosen**.

27 And these shéwed his tokens **among** them: and wónders **in** the land of Hám.

28 He sent **darkness** and it was dárk: and they were not obedient **unto** his word.

29 He túrned their waters into bloód: **and slew** their fish.

30 Their land bróught forth frógs: yeá, even in their **kíngs' chambers**.

31 He spáke the wórd, and there **came** all manner of flíes: and líce in **all** their quarters.

32 He gáve them **hailstones** for raín: and **flames** of fire in their lánd.

33 He smóte their vínes **also** and **fig-trees**: and destroyed the **trees** that were **in** their cóasts.

34 He spáke the wórd, and the grásshoppers cámé, and cáterpillars **innumerable**: and did eát up áll the gráss in their lánd, and devoured the **fruit** of their groúnd.

35 He smóte all the **first-born** in their lánd: even the **chief** of all their stréngth.

36 He bróught them forth **áloso** with **silver** and **góld**: there was not one feéble **person** **among** their tribés.

37 'Egypt was glád at their departing: for they **were** afraid of them.

38 He spreád out a cloúd to **be** a covering : and fíre to give líght in the **night**-season.

39 At their desire he brought quaíls : and he fílled them with the **bread** of heaven.

40 He ópened the róck of stóne, and the **waters** flowed out : so that rívers ran in the **dry** places.

41 For whý, he remémered his **holy** promise : and Abram-ham his **servant**.

42 And he broúght forth his people with joý : and his **chosen** with gladness.

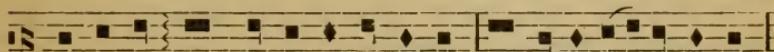
43 And gáve them the **lands** of the **heathen** : and they took the lábours of the peóple **in** possession.

44 That they might **keep** his **statutes** : and **observe** his láws.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 21. PSALM 106. *Confitemini Domino.*

VI. B.



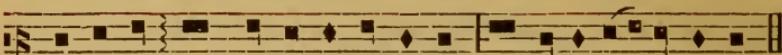
O Give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : and his mérey endureth for **ever**.

2 Who can expréss the nóbble **äcts** of the Lórd : or **shew** forth all his **praise**.

3 Bléssed are they that alway keep **judgment** : and do **righteousness**.

4 Remémer me O Lórd, according to the fávour that thou beárest unto thy **people** : O vísit me with **thy** sal-vation.

5 That I may séé the felicity of thy **chosen** : and rejoíce in the gládness of thy peóple, and give thánks with **thine** inheritance.



6 We have sinned **with** our fathers : we have done amiss and **dealt** wickedly.

7 Our fathers regárded not thy wónders in Egypt, neither képt they thy great goódness **in** remembrance : but were disobéident at the séa, even **at** the Red sea.

8 Névertheless, he hélped them **for** his Name's sake : that he might make his **power to** be knówn.

9 He rebúked the Red séa also, and **it** was dried úp : so he léd them through the deép as **through** a wilderness.

10 And he sáved them from the adversary's hand : and delívered them from the **hand** of the enemy.

11 As for thóse that troubled them, the wáters **overwhelmed** them : there **was** not **one** of them léft.

12 Then **believed** they his wórds : and sang **praise unto** him.

13 But within a **while** they forgat his wórks : and would not abide his **counsel**.

14 But lúst came upon them **in** the wilderness : and they témpted **God** in the desert.

15 And he **gave** them **their** desire : and sent leánness withal into their soul.

16 They ángered Móses also **in** the ténts : and Aaron the **saint** of the Lórd.

17 So the éarth ópened, and swállowed **up** Dáthan : and cóvered the congregátióñ **of** Abíram.

18 And the fíre was kíndled **in** their company : the fláme burnt **up** the ungodly.

19 They made a **calf** in Horeb : and wórshipped the **molten image**.

20 Thus they **turned** their glory : into the similitude of a **calf** that eateth háy.

21 And they forgát God their Saviour : who had done so
greát things in Egypt.

22 Wóndrous works in the land of Hám : and feárful
things by the Red sea.

23 So he saíd he would have destroyéd them, had not
Mósés his chósen stood before him in the gáp : to túrn
away his wráthful indignátion, lest he should destroy
them.

24 Yeá, they thought scorn of thät pleasant land : and
gave no credence unto his word.

25 But murmured in their ténts : and heárkened not
unto the voice of the Lórd.

26 Thén lift he úp his hand against them : to overthrów
them in the wilderness.

27 To cást out their seéd among the nations : and to
scatter them in the länds.

28 They joíned themselves unto Baal-peór : and áte the
offerings of the deád.

29 Thús they provóked him to ánger with their own in-
ventions : and the plágue was great among them.

30 Thén stood úp Phinees and prayed : and só the
plágue ceased.

31 And thát was coúnted unto him for ríghteousness :
among all postérities for evermore.

32 They ángered him also at the waters of strífe : so
that he púnished Moses for their sakes.

33 Becaúse they provoked his spirit : so that he spake
unadvisedly with his lips.

34 Neither destróyed they the heathen : as the Lord
commanded them.

35 But were míngled among the heathen : and learned
their works.

36 Insomúch that they wórshipped their ídols, which
túrned to their own decáy : yeá, they óffered their sóns and
their daúghters unto devils.

VI. B.



37 And shéd innocent bloód, even the bloód of their sóns and **of** their daughters : whóm they óffered unto the ídols of Cáanaan, and the **land** was defiled with bloód.

38 Thús were they staíned **with** their **own** works : and went a whóring with their **own** inventions.

39 Thérefore was the wráth of the Lórd kíndled **against** his **people**: insomúch that he abhorred his **own** inheritance.

40 And he gáve them óver into the **hand** of the **heathen**: and they that háted them were **lórds** **over** them.

41 Their **enemies** **oppressed** them : and had them **in** subjection.

42 Mány a time did **he** **deliver** them : but they rebélled agáinst him with their ówn invéntions, and were brought **down** in their **wickedness**.

43 Névertheless, when he **saw** their **adversity** : **hë** **heard** their **complaint**.

44 He thóught upon his covenánt, and pítied them accórding unto the múltitude **of** his **mercies** : yeá, he made áll those that léd them away **captive** to **pity** them.

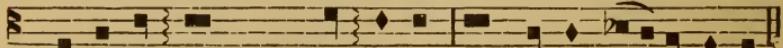
45 Delíver us O Lórd our Gód, and gáther us from **among** the **heathen** : that we may give thánks unto thy hóly Náme, and make our **boast** of **thy** praise.

46 Bléssed be the Lórd Gód of 'Isreal from everlásting, and **world without** end : and let áll the **people** say **Amen**.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 22. PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

V. 2. B.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : and his **mércy** **endureth** for **ever**.

2 Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed : and delivered from the hand of the enemy.

3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east and from the west : from the north and from the south.

4 They went astray in the wilderness out of the way : and found no city to dwell in.

5 Hungry and thirsty : their soul fainted in them.

6 So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble : and he delivered them from their distress.

7 He led them forth by the right way : that they might go to the city where they dwelt.

8 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness : and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men.

9 For he satisfies the empty soul : and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

10 Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : being fast bound in misery and iron.

11 Because they rebelled against the words of the Lord : and lightly regarded the counsel of the most Highest.

12 He also brought down their heart through heaviness : they fell down, and there was none to help them.

13 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble : he delivered them out of their distress.

14 For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death : and brake their bonds in sunder.

15 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness : and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men.

16 For he hath broken the gates of brass : and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.

17 Foolish men are plagued for their offence : and because of their wickedness.

18 Their soul abhorred all manner of meat : and they were even hard at death's door.

V. 2. B.



19 Só when they críed unto the Lórd in their trouble : he delívered them **out of their** distréss.

20 He sént his wórd and heáled **them** : and they were sáved from **their** destruction.

21 O that mén would thérefore praíse the Lórd for his goodness : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the children of mén.

22 That they would óffer unto him the sácrifice of thanks-giving : and tell out his **works** with gladness.

23 Theý that go dówn to the seá in **ships** : and óccupy their búsiness in **greáet** waters.

24 These men séé the wórks of the **Lord** : and his **wonders** **in** the déep.

25 For at his wórd the stórmý wínd aríseth : which lífteth **up** the **waves** thereof.

26 They are cárried up to the héaven, and dówn again to the **deep** : their soúl melteth awaý **because** of the **trouble**.

27 They reél to and fró, and stágger like a drúnken **man** : and are **at** their **wits** end.

28 Só when theý cry unto the Lórd in their trouble : he delívereth them **out of their** distréss.

29 For he máketh the stórm to **cease** : so that the **waves** thereof are still.

30 Thén are they glád, becaúse they are **at rest** : and só he bríngeth them unto the **haven** **where** they would be.

31 O that mén would thérefore praíse the Lórd for his goodness : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the children of mén.

32 That they would exált him also in the congregátion of the **people** : and praíse him in the **seat** of the elders.

33 Who túrneth the floóds into a **wilderness** : and dríeth **up** the **water-springs**.

34 A fruítful land maketh he **barren** : for the wickedness of **them** that **dwell** therein.

35 Agaín, he maketh the wilderness a stánding **water** : and wáter-springs of a **dry** ground.

36 And thérē he sétthet the **hungry** : that they may buíld them a **city** to **dwell** in.

37 That they may sów their línd, and plant **vineyards** : to yíeld them **fruits** of increase.

38 He blésseth them so that they múltiply exceedingly : and súffereth not their **cattle** to decreáse.

39 And agaín, when they are mínished and brought low : through oppréssion, through any **plague** or **trouble**.

40 Though he súffer them to be évil-entreáted through **tyrants** : and let them wánder out of the **way** in the **wil-**
derness.

41 Yet hélpeth he the poór out of **misery** : and máketh him hoúseholds like a **flock** of sheep.

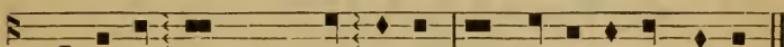
42 The ríghteous will consíder this and rejoice : and the móuth of all wickedness **shall** be stopped.

43 Whoso is wíse will pónder these **things** : and they shall understand the loving-kindness of the Lórd.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 22. PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

V. 1. A.

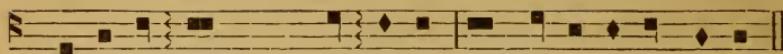


O God, my heárt is reády, my heárt is ready : I will sing and give praise with the best **member** that I have.

2. Awáke, thou lúte and **harp** : I myself will awake right early.

3 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd among the **peo-**
ple : I will sing praíses unto thee among the **nations**.

V. 1. A.



4 For thy mércy is gréater than the **heavens** : and thy trúth **reacheth unto** the cloúds.

5 Sét up thysélf O Gód, abóve the **heavens** : and thy glóry **aböve** all the eárth.

6 That thy belóved may be delivered : let thy ríght hand **save** them and **hear** thou me.

7 Gód hath spóken in his **holiness** : I will rejoíce thérce-
fore and divíde Sichem, and méte out the **valley** of **Suc-**
coth.

8 Gílead is mine and Manásses is **mine** : 'Ephraim also
is the **strength** of my héad.

9 Júdah is my lág-giver, Móab is my **wash**-pot : over
'Edom will I cast out my shóe, upon Philístia will I tri-
umph.

10 Who will leád me into the strong **city** : and who will
bríng me **into** Edom.

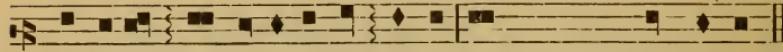
11 Hast thou not forsáken us O **God** : and wilt not thou
O **God** go **forth** with our hósts.

12 O hélp us against the **enemy** : for **vain** is the **help**
of mán.

13 Through Gód we shall do gréat **acts** : and it is hé that
shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

PSALM 109. *Deus laudem.*

IV. 3. A.



Hold not thy tóngue O Gód **of** my **praise** : for the
móúth of the ungódly, yeá the móúth of the deceítful is
ópened **upon** me.

2 And they have spóken against me with **false** **tongues** :
they cómpassed me aboút also with wórds of hárred, and
fóught agaínst me without a caúse.

3 For the lóve that I hád unto them, ló, they take nów my contrary part: but I gíve myself unto práyer.

4 Thús have they rewárded me évil för good: and hátréd for my good wíll.

5 Sét thou an ungóodly man to be rúler over him: and let Sátan stánd at his right hand.

6 When séntence is gíven upon him, let him be condemned: and let his práyer be túrned into sín.

7 Let his days be few: and let anóther táké his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless: and his wífe a widow.

9 Let his chíldren be vágabonds, and beg their bread: let them seék it also out of désolate places.

10 Let the extórtioner consume all that he hath: and let the stránger spoíl his labour.

11 Let there be nó man to pity him: nor to have compásion upon his fátherless children.

12 Let his postéritý be destroyed: and in the néxt generátion let his náme be clean put out.

13 Let the wíckedness of his fáthers be had in remémbrance, in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sín of his móther be done away.

14 Let them álway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memórial of them from off the earth.

15 And thát, because his mínd was not to dō good: but pérsecuted the poór hélpless man, that he might sláy him that was vaxed at the heárt.

16 His delíght was in cúrsing, and it shall háppen unto him: he lóved not bléssing, thérefore shall ít be far from him.

17 He clóthed himself with cúrsing, like as with a rai-ment: and it shall cóme into his bówels like wáter, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it bé unto him as the cloák that he hath upön him: and as the gírdle that he is álways gírded withal.

IV. 3. A.

19 Let it thus háppen from the Lórd unto mine enemies: and to thóse that speak évil **against** my soúl.

20 But deal thou with me O Lord Gód, accórding unto **thý Name**: for sweét is thy **mercy**.

21 O delíver me, for I am **helpless** and **poor**: and my heárt is woúnded within me.

22 I go hénce like the shádow **that departeth**: and am driven awaý as the **grasshopper**.

23 My kneés are **weak** through **fasting**: my flésh is dried úp for wánt of **fatness**.

24 I becáme also a reproách unto **them**: they that loóked upón me shaked their heáds.

25 Hélp me O **Lord** my **God**: O sáve me accórding to thy **mercy**.

26 And they shall knów how that this is **thý hand**: and that thou Lórd hast **done** it.

27 Though they curse, yet **bless thou**: and let them be confóunded that rise up agáinst me, but lét thy **servant** rejoíce.

28 Let mine ádversaries be clóthed **with shame**: and let them cóver themselves with their ówn confúsion as **with** a cloak.

29 As for mé, I will give great thánks unto the Lórd **with** my **mouth**: and práise him amóng the **multitude**.

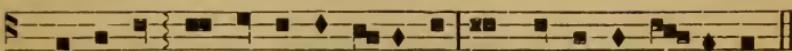
30 For he shall stánd at the ríght hand **of the poor**: to sáve his soúl from unríghteous **judges**.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 23.

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

III. 2.



The **L**ord said unto my **L**ord : Sít thou on my right hánđ, until I make thine énemíes thy footstool.

2 The **L**ord shall sénd the ród of thy pówer out of **S**ion: be thou rúler even in the mídst among thine enemíes.

3 In the dáy of thy pówer shall the péóple óffer thee freé-will ófferings, with an **h**oly **w**orship : the déw of thy bírh is of the **w**omb of the **m**orning.

4 The **L**ord swáre, and will not repént : Thou art a Príest for éver, after the órder of Melchizedech.

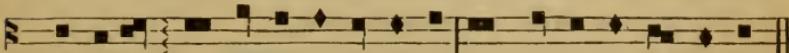
5 The **L**ord upon thy right hand : shall woúnd even **k**ings in the day of his wráth.

6 He shall júdge among the héáthen, he shall fill the pláces with the déad bodies : and smíte in súnder the héáds over divers **c**ountries.

7 He shall drínk of the **b**roók in the way : thérefore shall **h**e lift **u**p his héad.

PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

VII. 1. A.

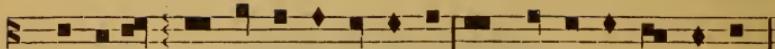


I will give thánks unto the **L**ord with my whole heart : sécretly among the faíthful, and in the congrega-tion.

2 The **w**orks of the **L**ord are greát : sought out of all them that have **p**leasure thereín.

3 His wórk is wórthy to be praísed, and **h**ad in **h**onour: and his ríghteousness endureth for ever.

VII. 1. A.



4 The mérciful and grárious Lórd hath **so** done his marvellous wórks : that they ought to be had in remem-brance.

5 He hath given méat unto **them** that **fear** him : he shall éver be míndful of his covenant.

6 He hath shéwed his peóple the **power** of his works : that he may gíve them the héritage of the heathen.

7 The wórks of his hánds are **verity** and **judgment** : áll **his commandments** are trué.

8 They stand fást for **ever** and **ever** : and are dóne in **truth** and **equity**.

9 He sént redémption unto his **people** : he had com-mánded his cóvenant for éver, hóly and **reverend** **is** his Náme.

10 The feár of the Lórd is the beginning of **wisdom** : a góod understandíng have all they that dó thereáfter, the práise of it endureth for **ever**.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

IV. 1. C.



Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath gréat delíght in **his commandments**.

2 His séed shall be míghty upón earth : the generátion of the faíthful **shall** be blessed.

3 Ríches and plénteousness shall be in his **house** : and his ríghteousness endureth for **ever**.

4 Unto the góodly there aríseth up **light** in the dark-ness : he is mérciful, loving and **righteous**.

5 A góod man is **merciful** and **lendeth** : and will guíde his **words** with discretion.

6 For he shall **never** be **moved** : and the righteous shall be hár in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil **tidings** : for his heart stándeth fást, and believeth in the Lórd.

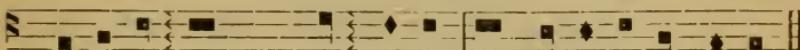
8 His heart is stáblished and **will not shrink** : until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispérsed abroád and gíven to the poór, and his righteousnes remaineth for ever : his hórn shall be exaltec with honour.

10 The ungodly shall séé it and it shall griéve him, he shall gnásh with his téeth and **consume away** : the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

VIII. 1. A.



Praise the Lórd ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lórd.

2 Bléssed be the Náme of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lórd's Náme is **praised** : from the rising up of the sún unto the **going down** of the sámc.

4 The Lórd is hígh above áll **heathen** : and his glóry above the **heavens**.

5 Who is like unto the Lórd our Gód, that hath his dwélling so **high** : and yet húmbleth himself to behóld the things that are in **heaven** and eárth.

6 He táketh up the símple out of the **dust** : and lifteth the **poór** out of the míre.

7 That he may set him with the **princes** : éven with the **princes of his people**.

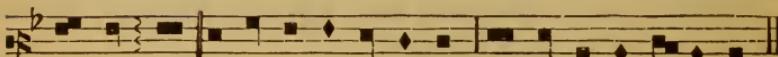
8 He maketh the bárren woman to keép **house** : and to be a joýful **mother** of **children**.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 23.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

Peregrinus A.



When Israél ca||me out of Egypt : and the hóuse of Jácob from among the stränge people.

2 Júdah was || his **sanctuary** : and 'Israel **his dominion**.

3 The se||á **säw that** and fléd : Jórdan was **driven** báck.

4 The moún||tains **skipped like** ráms : and the little **hills** like **young** sheép.

5 What aíleth thee O || thou **sea** that thou **fleddest** : and thou Jórdan, that **thou** wast **driven** báck.

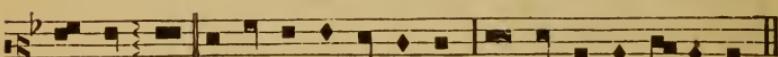
6 Ye moúntains, that || ye **skipped like** ráms : and ye little **hills** like **young** sheép.

7 Trémble thou eárth, || at the **presence of** the Lórd : at the **présence of** the **God** of Jacob.

8 Who túrned the hárđ rock in||to a **standing** water : and the flínt-stone **into** a **springing** wéll.

PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

Peregrinus A.

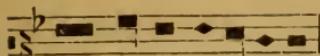


Not unto ús O Lórd, nót unto ús, but unto th||ý **Náme** give the **praise** : for thy lóving mérey **and** for thy **truth's** sake.

2 Whére||fore **shall** the **heathen** say : **Where** is now **their** Gód.

3 As for oúr Gó||d **he** is in **heaven** : **he** hath **dóne** whatsoever **pleased** him.

NOTE.—The double perpendicular lines in the verses correspond with the similar lines in the tone given. See page 30, § xvi.



4 Their **id-ols** are silver and gold: even the **work** of
men's hands.

5 They have mouths and speak not: eyes have they and see not.

6 They || have ears and hear not : noses have they and smell not.

7 They have hands and handle not, feet || have they and walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make || them are like unto them : and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou house of Israel trust thou in the Lord :
he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron put your trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that feár the Ló||rd put your trust in the Lórd :
hé is their hélder and defender.

12 The Lórd hath been míndful of us, || and he shall bless us: even he shall bléss the houše of 'Isræl, he shall bléss the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bléss them that fear the Lórd: böth
small and gréat.

14 The Lórd || shall increase you more and móre : you and your children.

15 Yé || are the blessed of the Lórd: who mäde
heaven and éarth.

16 'All the whóle **heavens are** the Lórd's : the éarth
hath he gíven to the **children of mén**.

17 The deſſad praise not thee O Lórd: neither all they
that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the Lord : from this time forth
for evermore Praise the Lord.

For music to verse 18, see above, verse 4.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 24. PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

VIII. 3.



I am well pleased : that the Lórd hath heard the voice of my práyer.

2 That he hath inclíned his eár unto me : thérfore will I cáll upon him as long as I líve.

3 The snáres of deáth cómpassed me roúnd about : and the paíns of héll gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find troublé and héáviness, and I will cáll upon the Náme of the Lórd : O Lórd, I beseech thee deliver my soúl.

5 Grácious is the Lórd and righteous : yeá, our God is merciful.

6 The Lórd presérveth the simple : I was in mísery and he helped me.

7 Turn agaín then unto thy rést O my soul : for the Lórd hath rewarded thee.

8 And whý, thou hast delívered my soúl from death : mine eýes from teárs, and my feet from falling.

9 I will wálk before the Lórd : in the land of the living.

10 I belíeved and thérfore will I speák, but I was sóre troubled : I saíd in my hásté, All men are liars.

11 What rewárd shall I gíve unto the Lórd : for áll the bénefits that he hath done unto me.

12 I will receíve the cúp of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lórd.

13 I will paý my vóws nów in the présence of áll his people : right deár in the sight of the Lórd is the death of his saínts.

14 Behóld O Lórd, how that I am thy **servant** : I am thy sérvant and the són of thy hándmaid, thou hast bróken my **bonds** in **sunder**.

15 I will óffer to thee the sácrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the **Name** of the Lórd.

16 I will paý my vóws unto the Lórd, in the síght of áll his **people** : in the coúrts of the Lórd's house, éven in the mídst of theé O Jerusalem **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

VI. A.



O **Praise** the Lórd **all** ye heathen : praíse him **all** ye nations.

2 For his mérciful kíndness is ever móre and **more** towards us : and the trúth of the Lórd endúreth for **ever** **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

VII. 6.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : because his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let 'Israel now conféss that **he** is **gracious** : and that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

3 Let the hóuse of **Aaron** **now** conféss : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

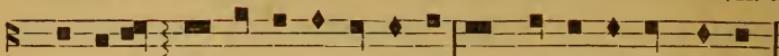
4 Yeá, let them now that **fear** the **Lord** conféss : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

5 I cálled upon the **Lord** in **trouble** : and the **Lörd** heard me at lárgé.

6 The **Lord** is on **my** side : I will not feár what **man** doeth unto me.

7 The Lórd taketh my párt with them that **help** me : thérefore shall I séé my desíre upon mine **enemies**.

VII. 6.



8 It is bétter to trüst in the Lórd : than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is bétter to trüst in the Lórd : than to put any cónfidence in prínces.

10 All nátiōns compassed me round aboút : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

11 They kept me ín on évery side, they képt me ín I say on every side : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

12 They came aboút me like beés, and are extíncit even as the **fire among** the thórns : for in the Náme of the Lórd I **will destroy** them.

13 Thou hast thrust sóre at **me** that **I** might fáll : but the **Lord** was my hélp.

14 The Lórd is my **strength** and **my** sóng : and is become **my salvation**.

15 The voíce of joý and héálth is in the dwellings **of** the righteous : the ríght hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty** things to páss.

16 The ríght hand of the Lórd **hath** the pre-eminence : the ríght hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty** things to páss.

17 I shall not **die** but líve : and declare the **works** of the Lórd.

18 The Lórd hath chástened and corrected me : but he hath nót given me over unto déath.

19 'Open me the **gates** of **righteousness** : that I may go into them, and give **thanks** unto the Lórd.

20 This is the **gäte of** the Lórd : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thánk thee for thou hast heard me : and art become **my salvation**.

22 The same stone which the **builders** refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the **Lord's** doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the **Lord** had made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now O **Lord** : O **Lord** send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the **Name** of the **Lord** : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the **Lord**.

27 God is the **Lord** who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yeá even unto the **horns** of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the **Lord**, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 24. PSALM 119. *Beati immaculati.*

V. 2. B.



Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the **Lord**.

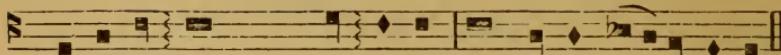
2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies : and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness : walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 'O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep thy statutes.

V. 2. B.



6 Só shall I not be confounded : while I have respéct unto all **thy commandments**.

7 I will thánk thee with an unfeigned **heart** : when I shall have leárned the júdgments of thy righteousnes.

8 I will keép thy céremonies : O forsake me not utterly.

In quo corriget?

Wherewithal shall a yoúng man cleánse his **way** : even by rúling himself **after thy word**.

10 With my whóle heart have I soúght **thee** : 'O let me not go wróng out of **thy commandments**.

11 Thy wórds have I hid within my **heart** : that I should not **sin against thee**.

12 Bléssed art thou O **Lord** : O teach me thy statutes.

13 With my líps have I been telling : of all the **judgments of thy mouth**.

14 I have had as greát delíght in the wáy of thy téstimonies : as in all **manner of riches**.

15 I will talk of thy commandments : and have respect unto thy ways.

16 My delíght shall be in thy statutes : and I will not forget thy wórd.

Retribue servo tuo.

O do well unto thy servant : that I may live and keep thy wórd.

18 'Open thou mine **eyes** : that I may séé the wón-
drous things of thy law.

19 I am a stránger upon **earth** : O híde not thy commandments from me.

20 My sóul breaketh oút for the very férvent desire : that it hath álway unto thy judgments.

21 Thou hast rebuked the **proud** : and cursed are they that do err from **thy commandments**.

22 O turn from me shame and rebuke : for I have kept thy **testimonies**.

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me : but thy servant is occupied in thy **statutes**.

24 For thy **testimonies** are my delight : and my counsellors.

Adhæsit pavimento.

My soul cleaveth to the **dust** : O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me : O teach me thy **statutes**.

27 Make me to understand the way of thy **commandments** : and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort thou me according unto thy word.

29 Take from me the way of lying : and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of **truth** : and thy judgments have I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy **testimonies** : O **Lord** confound me not.

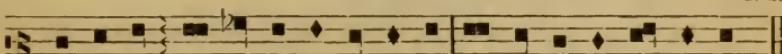
32 I will run the way of thy **commandments** : when thou hast set my **heart** at liberty.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 25.

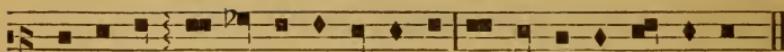
Legem pone.

I. 2.



Teach me O Lord, the **way** of thy **statutes** : and I shall keep it unto the end.

I. 2.



34 Give me understandíng, and I shall keép thy law :
yeá, I shall keép it with my whole heart.

35 Máke me to gó in the páth of thy commandments :
for therein is my desíre.

36 Incline my héart unto thy testimonies : and not to
covetousness.

37 O túrn away mine eýes, lest they behöld vanity :
and quícken thou me in thy way.

38 O stáblish thy word in thy servant : that I may
fear thee.

39 Táke away the rebúke that I am afraid of : for thy
judgments are goód.

40 Behöld, my delíght is in thy commandments : O
quícken me in thy righþeousness.

Et veniat super me.

Let thy loving mérey come also unto me O Lórd : even
thy salvátion, according unto thy word.

42 Só shall I make ánswer unto my blasphemers : for
my trust is in thy word.

43 O táke not the wórd of thy trúth útterly out of my
móúth : for my hópe is in thy judgments.

44 Só shall I alway keep thy lág : yeá, for ever and
ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty : for I seek thy com-
mandments.

46 I will speák of thy téstimonies also, even before
kíngs : and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delíght shall be in thy commandments :
which I have loved.

48 My hánds also will I lift up unto thy commandments,
which I have loved: and my stúdy shall be in thy statutes.

Memor esto servi tui.

50 O think upon thy sérvant, as concerning thy wórd : whereín thou hast caúsed me to put my trúst.

50 The sáme is my cómfort in my trouble : for thy word hath quickened me.

51 The próud have had me exceédingly in derision : yet have I not shranked from thy láw.

52 For I remémbered thine everlásting judgments O Lórd : and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraíd : for the ungódly that forsake thy láw.

54 Thy statutes have been my sóngs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thoúght upon thy náme O Lórd, in the night-season : and have kept thy law.

56 This I had :* because I kept thy commandments.

Portio mea, Domine.

Thou art my portion O Lórd : I have prómised to keep thy láw.

58 I made my húmble pétition in thy présence with my whole heart : O be mérciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I cálled mine ówn ways to remembrance : and túrned my feét unto thy testimonies.

60 I made hásche, and prolonged not the tíme : to keép thy commandments.

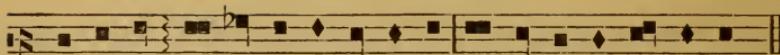
61 The congregátions of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten thy láw.

62 At mídnight I will ríse to give thanks unto thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

63 I am a compánion of all them that fear thee : and keép thy commandments.

* The Mediation is omitted. See Introduction, § xvii.

I. 2.



64 The éarth O Lórd, is full of thy mercy : O teach me thy statutes.

Bonitatem fecisti.

O Lord, thou hast dealt gráiciously with thy servant : according unto thy word.

66 O leárn me trúe understanding and knowledge : for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Befóre I was troubled I went wróng : but now have I kept thy wórd.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me thy statutes.

69 The próud have imágined a lie against me : but I will keép thy commándments with my whole heart.

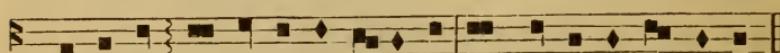
70 Their heart is as fat as bráwn : but my delight hath been in thy law.

71 It is goód for me that I have been in trouble : that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The lág of thy móth is dearer unto me : than thoúsands of gold and silver.

Evening Prayer.

III. 1. A.



Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O gíve me understandíng, that I may leárn thy commandments.

74 They that feár thee will be **glad** when they **see** me : because I have put my **trust** in **thy** word.

75 I knów O **Lord** that thy **judgments** are **ríght** : and that thou of very **faíthfulness** hast caúsed me **to** be **troubled**.

76 O let thy **mérciful** **kíndness** **be** my **comfort** : ac-
cording to thy **wórd** unto thy **servant**.

77 O let thy **lóving** **mércies** **come** unto **me** that **I** may **líve** : for thy **law** is **my** **delíght**.

78 Let the príoud be confoúnded, for they go **wíckedly** **about** to **destroy** me : but I will be **occupied** in **thy** **com-
mandments**.

79 Let such as feár thee, and have knówn thy **testimo-
nies** : be **turned** **unto** me.

80 O let my **heárt** be **sound** in thy **statutes** : that I be **not** **ashamed**.

Defecit anima mea.

My **soul** hath lónged for **thy** **salvation** : and I have a **good** **hope** **because** of thy word.

82 Mine **eyes** long **sore** for **thy** word : saýing, O **when** **wilt** thou **comfort** me.

83 For I am become like a **bottle** **in** the **smóke** : yet do I not **forget** thy **statutes**.

84 How **mány** are the **days** of thy **servant** : whén **wilt** thou be **avénged** of **them** that **persecute** me.

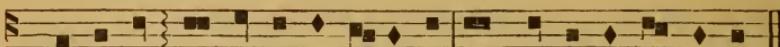
85 The príoud have **digged** **pits** for me : which are not **after** **thy** **law**.

86 All **thy** **com-mandments** are **true** : they **pérsecute** me **fálsely**, O be thou my hélp.

87 They had **álmost** made an **énd** of **me** upon **éarth** : but I forsoók not **thy** **com-mandments**.

88 O **quícken** me after thy **loving-kindness** : and só shall I keep the **téstimonies** of **thy** **mouth**.

III. 1. A.



In æternum, Domine.

O Lôrd thy wôrd : * endûreth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy trúth also remaíneth from one générátion to another : thou hast laíd the foundátion of the eárth, and it abideth.

91 They contínue this dáy accórding to thîne ordi-nance : for all things serve thee.

92 If my delíght had not been in thy law : I should have pérished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy commandments : for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thîne O save me : for I have soúght thy commandments.

95 The ungôdly laid waít for me to destroy me : but I will consider thy testimouies.

96 I see that all things come to an énd : but thy com-mándment is exceeding broád.

Quomodo dilexi !

Lord, what love have I unto thy law : áll the day long is my study in it.

98 Thou through thy commandments, hast made me wíser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understandíng than my teachers : for thy testimoniés are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged : because I keép thy commandments.

101 I have refraíned my feét from every evil wáy : that I may keep thy wôrd.

* In *festal* use, the Mediation of this verse is omitted. See Introduction, § xvii.

102 I have not **shrunk** from thy **judgments** : for thou **teachest** me.

103 O how sweet are thy **words** unto my throat : yeá, sweeter than **honey** unto my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get **understanding** : therefore I **hate** all evil ways.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 26.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

VIII. 1 A.



Thy word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.

106 I have sworn and am steadfastly purposed : to keep thy righteous judgments.

107 I am troubled above measure : quicken me O Lord, according to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee O Lord : and teach me thy judgments.

109 My soul is always in my hand : yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why, they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes always : even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I hate them that imagine evil things : but thy law do I love.

VIII. 1. A.



114 Thoú art my defénce and **shield** : and my **trust** is **in** thy wórd.

115 Awáy from me ye **wicked** : I will keép the com-mandments **of** my God.

116 O stáblish me accórding to thy wórd, that I may **live** : and let me not be disappointed **of** my hópe.

117 Hóld thou me úp, and I shall be **safe** : yeá, my delight shall be éver **in** thy **statutes**.

118 Thou hast tródden dówn all them that depárt from thy **statutes** : for they **imagine but** deceit.

119 Thou púttest away áll the ungóodly of the eárth like **dross** : thérefore I **love** thy **testimonies**.

120 My flesh trémbleth for feár of **thee** : and I am afraid of thy **judgments**.

Feci judicium.

I deal with the thíng that is láwful and **right** : O gíve me not óver unto **mine** oppressors.

122 Máke thou thy sérvant to delight in that which is **good** : that the próud **do** me **no** wróngh.

123 Mine eýes are wasted awáy with loóking for thy **health** : and for the **word** of thy **righteousness**.

124 O déal with thy sérvant accórding unto thy lóving **mercy** : and **teach** me thy **statutes**.

125 I am thy sérvant, O gránt me **understanding** : that I may **know** thy **testimonies**.

126 It is tíme for thee Lórd, to lay tó thine **hand** : for they **have destroyed** thy law.

127 For I lóve thy **commandments** : above **gold** and **precious stones**.

128 Thérefore hold I straíght all thy **commandments** : and áll false wáys I utterly abhór.

Mirabilia.

Thy testimonies are wonderful : thérefore doth my soûl keep them.

130 When thy wórd goeth forth : it giveth líght and understandíng unto the simple.

131 I ópened my móuth, and dréw in my breath : for my delíght was in thy commandments.

132 O loók thou upon me, and be mérciful unto me : as thou úsest to do unto those that love thy Náme.

133 'Order my stéps in thy word : and só shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O delíver me from the wróngful déalings of men : and so shall I keep thy commandments.

135 Shéw the líght of thy coúntenance upon thy servant : and teach me thy statutes.

136 Mine eýes gush out with water : becaúse men keep not thy law.

Justus es, Domine.

Righteous art thou O Lord : and true is thy judgment.

138 The téstimonies that thou hast commanded : are exceeding righteous and trué.

139 My zeál hath even consúmed me : because mine énemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy wórd is tríed to the uttermost : and thy servant loveth it.

141 I am smáll and of no reputation : yét do I not forget thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousnes is an everlásting righteousness : and thy law is the trúth.

143 Trouble and heáviness have taken hóld upon me : yét is my delíght in thy commandments.

144 The righteousnes of thy téstimonies is everlasting : O gránt me understanding and I shall líve.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 26.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

VII. 5.



I call with my **whole** heart : heár me O Lórd, I will **keep** thy **statutes**.

146 Yeá, even unto **thee** do I cáll : hélp me, and I shall **keep** thy **testimonies**.

147 Eárlý in the mórníng do I **cry** unto thee : for in thy **word** is **my** trúst.

148 Mine eýes prevent the **night-watches** : that I might be óccupied in thy words.

149 Heár my voice O Lórd, accórding unto thy **loving-kindness** : quícken me according as thou art wónt.

150 They draw nígh that of málíce **persecute** me : and are **far** from thy law.

151 Be thou **nigh** at hand O Lórd : for áll thy com-mandments are trúe.

152 As concérning thy téstimoniés, I have **knöwn** long since : that thou hast groúnded **them** for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O consider mine advérsity, **and** deliver me : for I do **not** forget thy láw.

154 Avénge thou my **cause** and deliver me : quícken me according to thy word.

155 Heálth is fár from the ungodly : for they regard not thy **statutes**.

156 Greát is thy **mercy** O Lórd : quícken me as thou art wónt.

157 Mány there are that troublé me, and **persecute** me : yet do I not **swerve** from thy **testimonies**.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider O Lórd, how I love thy commandments : O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Principes persecuti sunt.

Princes have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them : but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law : and they are not offended at it.

166 Lórd, I have looked for thy saving health : and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

Let my complaint come before thee O Lórd : give me understanding according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee : deliver me according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy praise : when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yeá, my tongue shall sing of thy word : for all thy commandments are righteous.



173 Let thine **händ** help me : for I have chosén thy commandments.

174 I have lónged for thy saving health O Lórd : and in thy law is **my** delíght.

175 O let my soúl líve, and it shall praise thee : and thy judgments shall help me.

176 I have gone astráy like a **sheép** that is lóst : O séek thy sérvant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Morning Prayer.



When I **was** in trouble, I cálled upon the **Lord** : and he **heard** me.

2 Delíver my soúl O Lórd, from líng lips : and from a deceitful tóngue.

3 What rewárd shall be gíven or dóne unto thee thou fálse **tongue** : even míghty and shárp árrows, with hot burning cóals.

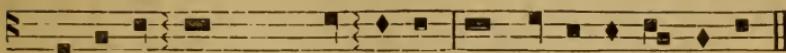
4 Woé is me, that I am constraíned to dwéll with **Me-sech** : and to have my habitátion among the ténts of **Kedar**.

5 My soúl hath lóng dwélt among **them** : that are énemíes unto peáce.

6 I lábour for peáce, but when I speák unto them thereof : they make them ready to **battle**.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos meos.*

V. 1. B.



I will lift up mine eýes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My hélp cometh éven from the Lord : who hath mäde heaven and eárh.

3 He will not súffer thy foót to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleép.

4 Behóld, he that keépeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleép.

5 The Lórd himsélf is thy keeper : the Lórd is thy défence upon thy right hand.

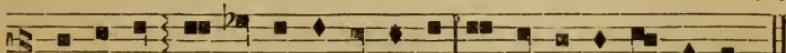
6 So that the sún shall not búrn thee by day: neither the moon by níght.

7 The Lórd shall presérve thee from all evil : yeá, it is even he that shall keep thy soúl.

8 The Lórd shall presérve thy going out and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

1. 6.



I was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lórd.

2 Our feéts shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

3 Jerúsalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itsélf.

4 For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the tribes of the Lórd : to téstify unto 'Israel, to give thánks unto the Name of the Lórd.

5 For thére is the seat of judgment : even the seat of the house of David.

6 O práy for the peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee.

I. 6.



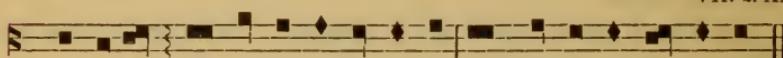
7 Peace be within thy wálls : and plénteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my bréthren and companions' sakes : I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yeá, because of the hóuse of the Lörđ our God : I will seek to do thee goód.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

VII. 2. A.



Unto thee lift I up mine eýes : O thou that dwéllest in the heavens.

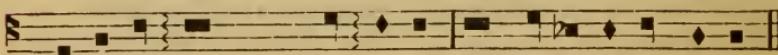
2 Behóld, even as the eýes of sérvants look unto the hand of their másters, and as the eýes of a maidén unto the hand of her mistress : even só our eýes wait upon the Lörđ our Gód, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mércy upon us O Lörđ, have mercy upon us : for we are útterly despised.

4 Our sóul is filled with the scórñful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

V. 2. A.



If the Lörđ himsélf had not been on our síde, nów may 'Israel say : if the Lörđ himsélf had not been on our síde, when mén rose up against us.

2 They had swállowed us up quick : when they were so wráthfully displeased at us.

3 Yeá, the wáters had drówned us : and the stream had gone over our sóul.

4 The deep wáters of the **proud** : had gone even over our sóul.

5 But praised be the **Lord** : who hath not given us óver for a **prey** unto their tééth.

6 Our sóul is escápéd even as a bírd out of the snáre of the **fowler** : the snáre is bróken, and **we** are delivered.

7 Our hélp stándeth in the Náme of the **Lord** : who hath **máde** heaven and eárh.

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

VIII. 2.



They that **put** their trúst in the Lórd, shall be even as the Mount Sion : which may not be remóved, but standeth **fast** for ever.

2 The hílls stánd aboút Jerúsalem : even só stándeth the Lórd roúnd aboút his peóple, from this time **forth** for evermore.

3 For the ród of the ungóldy cómooth not into the lót of the **righteous** : lest the righteous put their hán'd unto **wickedness**.

4 Do wéll O **Lord** : unto thóse that are **good** and **true** of héárt.

5 As for súch as turn báck unto their own **wickedness** : the Lórd shall lead them fórth with the évil doers, but peáce shall **be** upon Israel.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 27. PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

I. 4. A.



When the **Lord** turned agáin the captivitý of Sion : then were we **like** unto **them** that dreám.

I. 4. A.



2 Thén was our móúth filled with laughter: and our tongue with jóy.

3 Thén said they **among** the **heathen**: The Lórd hath done **great** things **for** them.

4 Yeá, the Lórd hath done gréat things for **us** already: whereof **we** rejoíce.

5 Túrn our captivity O Lórd: as the rivers **in** the soúth.

6 **They** that **sow** in teárs: **sháll reap** in jóy.

7 He that now góeth on his way weéping, and **beareth** forth **good** seed: shall doúbtless come agáin with jóy, and bríng his **sheáves with** him.

PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

II. 2.



Except the Lórd buíld the **house**: thcir lábour is but lost that **build** it.

2 Excépt the Lórd keép the **city**: the wáatchman **waketh but** in vaín.

3 It is but lóst lábour that ye háste to ríse up eárly, and so láte take rést, and eát the breád of **carefulness**: for só he gíveth **his** **beloved** sléep.

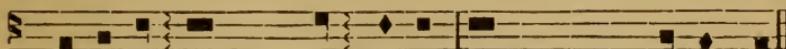
4 Ló, chíldren and the frúít of the **womb**: are an héritage and gift that **cometh of** the Lórd.

5 Like as the árrows in the hánf of the giant: even so are the **young** **children**.

6 Hápdy is the mán that hath his quíver fúll of **them**: they shall not be ashámed, when they speak with their **enemies in** the gáte.

PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

VIII. 4.



Blessed are all they that feár the **Lord** : and wálk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eát the lábour of thine **hands** : O wéll is thee, and háppy **shalt** thou be.

3 Thy wífe shall be as the fruíful **vine** : upon the **walls** of thine house.

4 Thy chíldren like the olive-**branches** : round about thy **table**.

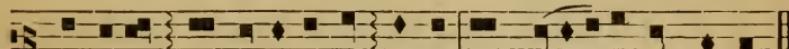
5 Lo thús shall the man be **blessed** : that **feareth** the Lórd.

6 The Lórd from out of Síon shall so bléss **thee** : that thou shalt see Jerúsalem in prospéritý all thy **life** long.

7 Yeá, that thou shalt see thy chíldren's **children** : and peáce upon **Israel**.

PSALM 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

IV. 1. A.



Many a time have they foúght against me from my yóuth up : may **Israel now** say.

2 Yeá, mány a time have they vaxed me from my yóuth up : but they have not prevailed against me.

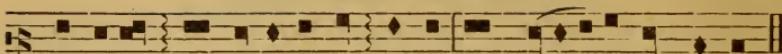
3 The plówers plówed upon my **back** : and made lóng furrows.

4 But the **righteous** **Lord** : hath hewn the snáres of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confoúnded and **turned** **backward** : as mány as have évil **will** at Síon.

6 Let them be even as the gráss grówing upon the **house-tops** : which wíthereth afore it be plucked úp.

IV. 1. A.



7 Whereof the mówer filleth **not** his hand : néither he that bindeth up the **sheaves** his bosom.

8 So that they who go bý say not so much as, The Lórd **prosper you** : we wish you good **luck** in the **Name** of the Lórd.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

VI. B.



Out of the deép have I cálled **unto thee** O Lórd : Lörd hear my voice.

2 'O let thine ears consider wéll : the **voice of my** complaínt.

3 If thou Lord, wilt be extréme to **mark** what is **done** amíss : O Lórd, **who** may abide it.

4 For there is **mercy with thee** : thérfore shalt **thou** be **feared**.

5 I loók for the Lórd, my **soul** doth **wait** for him : in his **word** is **my** trúst.

6 My soúl **fleeth unto** the Lórd : befóre the mórrning wáatch, I sáy before the **morning** watch.

7 O 'Israel, trúst in the Lórd, for with the **Lord** there is **mercy** : and with him is plenteous **redemption**.

8 And he shall redéem **Israel** : fróm all his síns.

PSALM 131. *Domine, non est.*

I. 7.



Lord, I am **not** high-minded : I have nö proud looks.

2 I do not éxercise myself in **gréat** **matters** : which are **too high** for me.

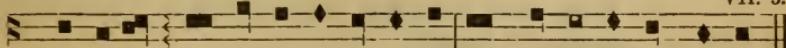
3 But I refráin my soúl and keep it lów, like as a chíld that is weáned from his mother : yeá, my soúl is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel trust in the Lórd : from this time forth for evermore.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 28. PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VII. 5.



Lord, remember David : and all his trouble.

2 How he **sware** unto the Lórd : and vówed a vów unto the Almighty **God** of Jacob.

3 I will not cóme within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eýes to sleép, nor mine eyelids to slumber : neither the témples of my head to take any rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the temple of the Lórd : an habitátion for the míghty **God** of Jacob.

6 Ló, we heárd of the **same** at Ephratá : and found it in the woód.

7 We will gó into his tabernacle : and fall lów on our kneés before his footstool.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy resting-place : thoú and the ark of thy stréngth.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with **righteousness** : and let thy saints **sing** with **joyfulness**.

10 For thy servant David's sáke : túrn not away the présence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lórd hath made a faíthful **oath** unto David : and he shall not shrink from it.



12 Of the **fruit** of thy **body** : shall I **set** upon thy **seat**.

13 If thy **chíldren** will **keép** my **cóvenant**, and my **tésti-monies** that **I** shall **learn** them: their **chíldren** also shall **sít** upon thy **seat** for **evermore**.

14 For the **Lórd** hath **chósen** Sión to be an **habitation** **for** himsélf: he hath **longed** **for** her.

15 Thís shall be my **rest** for **ever** : hére will I dwéll, for I **have** a **delight** thercín.

16 I will bléss her **victuals** with **increase**: and will **satisfy** her **poor** with **breád**.

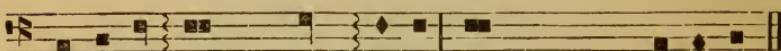
17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **héalth**: and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **síng**.

18 Thére shall I make the **hórn** of **David** to **flourish** : I have **ordaíned** a **lántern** for **mine** **Anointed**.

19 As for his **énemies**, I shall **clothe** **them** with **sháme** : but upon himsélf shall his **cröwn** **flourish**.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

II. 3.



Behold, how goód and joýful a thing it **is** : bréthren, to dwéll together in **unity**.

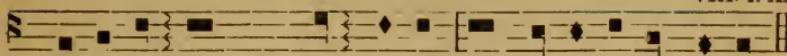
2 It is like the **précious** **oíntment** upon the **héad**, that ran **dówn** unto the **beard** : even unto Aáron's **beárd**, and went **dówn** to the **skírts** of his **clothing**.

3 Like as the **déw** of **Hermon** : which **fell** upon the **hill** of **Sion**.

4 For thére the **Lórd** prómised his **blessing** : and **life** for **evermore**.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold now, praise the **Lord** : all ye servants of the Lórd.

2 Ye that by níght stánd in the hóuse of the **Lord** : even in the coúrts of the **house of our** God.

3 Lift up your hánds in the sánctuary : and praise the Lórd.

4 The Lórd that made héaven and earth : give thee bléssing out of Sion.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

III. 4. A.



O praise the Lórd, laúd ye the Náme of the Lórd : praise it O ye servants of the Lórd.

2 Ye that stánd in the hóuse of the Lórd : in the coúrts of the **house of our** God.

3 O praise the Lórd, for the **Lord** is gracious : O sing praíses unto his Náme, for it is lovely.

4 For whý, the Lórd hath chósen Jacob unto himsélf : and 'Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the **Lord** is greát : and that our Lórd is abóve all gods.

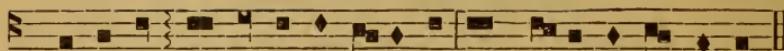
6 Whatsoéver the Lórd pleásed, that díd he in heaven and in éarth : and in the seá, and in all deep places.

7 He bríngeth forth the clóuds from the ènds of the world : and séndeth forth lightnings with the raín, bringing the wínds out of his treasures.

8 He smóte the first-born of Egypt : both of man and beást.

9 He hath sent tókens and wónders into the mídst of thee O thou land of Egypt : upon Pháraoh and all his servants.

III. 4. A.

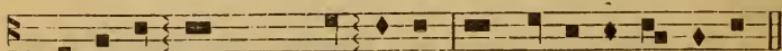


10 He smote divers nations : and slēw mighty kings.
 11 Séhon king of the 'Amorites, and 'Og the king of Basan: and áll the kingdoms of Canaan.
 12 And gáve their lánd to be an heritage : even an héritage unto 'Israel his people.
 13 Thy Náme O Lórd, endureth for ever : só doth thy memórial O Lórd, from one générátion to another.
 14 For the Lórd will avenge his people : and be grácious unto his servants.
 15 As for the ímages of the héáthen, they are but silver and góld : the work of men's hands.
 16 They have mouths and speak not : eýes have they, but they see not.
 17 They have eárs, and yet they hear not : neither is there any breath in their móúths.
 18 They that máke them are like unto them : and só are all they that put their trust in them.
 19 Praíse the Lórd ye house of Israel : praíse the Lórd ye house of Aaron.
 20 Praíse the Lórd ye house of Levi : ye that feár the Lórd praise the Lórd.
 21 Praísed be the Lórd out of Sion : who dwéleth at Jerusalem.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 28. PSALM 136. *Confitemini Domino.*

V. 1. B.



O give thanks unto the Lórd, for he is gracious : and his mérey endureth for ever.

2 O give thánks unto the Gód of all gods: for his mércy endureth for ever.

3 O thánk the Lórd of all lords: for his mércy endureth for ever.

4 Who ónly doeth great wondərs: for his mércy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his éxcellent wísdom made the heavens: for his mércy endureth for ever.

6 Who laíd out the éarth above the waters: for his mércy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath máde great lights: for his mércy endureth for ever.

8 The sún to rúle the day: for his mércy endureth for ever.

9 The moón and the stárs to góvern the night: for his mércy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote 'Egypt with their first-born: for his mércy endureth for ever.

11 And broúght out Israel from amóng them: for his mércy endureth for ever.

12 With a míghty hánđ and strétched-out arm: for his mércy endureth for ever.

13 Who divíded the Red scá in two parts: for his mércy endureth for ever.

14 And made 'Israel to gó through the mídst of it: for his mércy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pháraoh and his hóst, he overthréw them in the Red sea: for his mércy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his peóple through the wilderness: for his mércy endureth for ever.

17 Who smóte great kings: for his mércy endureth for ever.

18 Yeá, and slew míghty kings: for his mércy endureth for ever.

V. 1. B.



19 Séhon kíng of the **A**morites : for his mércy endureth for ever.

20 And 'Og the king of **Ba**san : for his mércy endureth for ever.

21 And gáve away their lán̄d for an **h**eritage : for his mércy endureth for ever.

22 Even for an héritage unto 'Israēl his **s**ervant : for his mércy endureth for ever.

23 Who remémbred us when we were in **t**rouble : for his mércy endureth for ever.

24 And hath delívered us from our **e**nemies : for his mércy endureth for ever.

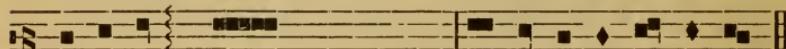
25 Who giveth foód to all **f**lesh : for his mércy endureth for ever.

26 O give thán̄ks unto the Gód of **he**aven : for his mércy endureth for ever.

27 O give thán̄ks unto the Lórd of **l**ords : for his mércy endureth for ever.

PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

I. 1. with *Monotonic Mediation.*



By the **w**aters of Bábylon we sat dówn and wépt : when we remémbred **thee** O **S**ion.

2 As for our hárps, we hán̄ged them up : upon the **t**rees that **are** therein.

3 For they that léd us away cáptive, requíred of us then a sóng, and mélody in our héaviness: Síng us one of the **s**ongs of **S**ion.

4 Hów shall we síng the Lórd's song: **in a stra**nge land.

5 If I forgéét thee O Jerúsalem : let my right hánđ for-
get her **cunning**.

6 If I do not remémber thee, let my tóngue cleáve to the
roóf of my móúth : yeá, if I préfér not Jerusalem **in** my
mírth.

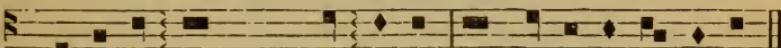
7 Remémber the chíldren of 'Edom O Lórd, in the dáy
of Jerúsalem : how they said, Dówn with it, dówn with it,
even **to** the gróund.

8 O daúghter of Bábylon, wásted with míserý : yéa,
háppy shall he be that rewárdeth theé as **thou** hast **served**
ús.

9 Bléssed shall he be that táketh thy chíldren : and
thróweth **them against** the stónes.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

V. 1. B.



I will **give** thánks unto thee O Lórd, with my whóle
heart : even before the góds will **I** sing **praise** unto thee.

2 I will wórship toward thy hóly témples, and **praise** thy
Náme because of thy loving-kíndness and **truth** : for thou
hast mágnified thy Náme and thy **Word** above all things.

3 When I cálled upon thee, thou héárdest **me** : and
endúedst my **soul** with **much** stréngth.

4 All the kíngs of the éarth shall **praise** thee O **Lord** :
for they have **heard** the **words** of thy móúth.

5 Yeá, they shall síng in the wáys of the **Lord** : that
greát is the **glory of** the Lórd.

6 For though the Lórd be hígh, yet hath he respéct unto
the **lowly** : as for the prouđ, he behóldeth **them** afar off.

7 Though I wálk in the mídst of troublé, yet shalt thou
refrésh **me** : thou shalt stréetch forth thy hánđ upon the
fúriousness of mine énemies, and thy **right** hand shall
save me.

V. 1. B.

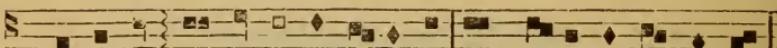


8 The Lórd shall make goód his loving-kíndness toward me: yeá, thy mércy O Lórd endúreth for éver, despíse not then the **works** of thine **own** hands.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 29. PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

III. 3. A.



O Lord, thou hast seárched me **out** and **known** me: Thou knowest my dówn-sitting and mine up-rísing, thou understandest my **thóughts** long before.

2 Thou art aboút my **path** and **about** my béd: and spiest out all my wáys.

3 For ló, there is not a wörd in my tóngue: but thou O Lórd, knówest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fáshioned me behínd and befóre: and laid thine **hand** upon me.

5 Such knówledge is too wónderful and **excellent** for me: I **cannot** attain unto it.

6 Whíther shall I gó then **from** thy **Spirit**: or whíther shall I gó then **from** thy **presence**.

7 If I clímb up into **heaven** thou art thére: if I go dówn to héll, thou art thére also.

8 If I táke the **wings** of the **morning**: and remaín in the **uttermost** **parts** of the **seá**.

9 Even thére also shall thy **händ** lead me: and thy **right** hand shall **hold** me.

10 If I sáy, Peradvénture the **darkness** shall **cover** me : thén shall my **night** be **turned** to **dáy**.

11 Yeá, the dárkness is nò darkness with theé, but the níght is as **clear** as the dáy : the dárkness and líght to **thee** are **both** alíke.

12 **For** my **reins** are thíne : thou hast cóvered me **in** my **mother's** wómb.

13 I will give thánks unto thee, for I am feárfullly and **wonderfully** máde : márvellous are thy wórks, and that my sóul **knoweth** **right** wéll.

14 My **bones** are not **hid** from theé : though I be made sécretly, and fáshioned **benéath** **in** the eárth.

15 Thíne eýes did séé my súbstance, yet **being** **imper-fect** : and in thy boók were all my **members** **written**.

16 Which dáy by **day** were **fashioned** : when as **yet** there was **none** of them.

17 How déár are thy coúnsels **unto** **me** O Gód : O how **great** is the **sum** of them.

18 If I téll them, they are more in **number** **than** the sánd : when I wake úp I am **present** **with** thee.

19 Wilt thou not sláy the **wicked** O Gód : Depárt from me ye **bloód-thirsty** men.

20 For they speak unrighteously **against** thec : and thíne énemíes **take** thy **Name** in vaín.

21 Do not I háte them O **Lord** that **hate** thee : and am not I gríeved with those that rise **up** **against** thee.

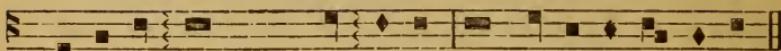
22 Yeá, I **hate** them **right** sóre : even as though they were **mine** énemíes.

23 Trý me O Gód, and seék the **gróund** **of** my héart : próve me, **and** examine my thoughts.

24 Look wéll if there be any way of **wickedness** **in** **me** : and leád me in the wáy **everlasting**.

PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

V. 1. B.



Deliver me O Lórd, from the evil **man** : and presérve me **from** the **wicked** man.

2 Who imágine míschief in their **hearts** : and stír up **strife** all the day lóng.

3 They have shárpened their tóngues like a **serpent** : ádder's poison is **under** their líps.

4 Keép me O Lórd, from the hands of the **ungodly** : presérve me from the **wicked** men, who are púrposed to **overthrow** my goings.

5 The prouð have laid a snáre for me, and spreád a nét abroad with **CORDS** : **yea** and set **traps** in my way.

6 I saíd unto the Lórd, Thóu art my **God** : heár the **voice** of my **prayers** O Lórd.

7 'O Lord Gód, thou stréngth of my **health** : thou hast cóvered my heád in the **day** of **battle**.

8 Let not the **ungodly** have his **desíre** O **Lord** : let not his míschievous imaginátión prósper, **lest** they **be** too proud.

9 Let the míschief of their own líps fáll upon the head of **them** : that **compass** **me** aboút.

10 Let hót burning coáls fáll upon **them** : let them be cást into the fíre and into the pít, that they **never** rise up agaín.

11 A mán full of wórds shall not prósper upon the **earth** : évil shall húnt the wicked pérsón to **overthrow** him.

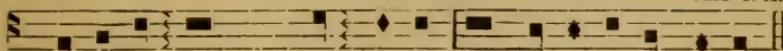
12 Súre I am that the Lórd will avenge the **poor** : and maintaín the **cause** of the **helpless**.

13 The ríghteous also shall give thánks unto thy **Name** : and the júst shall continue in thy sítght.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 29. PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

VIII. 1. A.



Lord, I call upon thee, hâste thee unto me : and consider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set fôrth in thy sight as the incense : and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a wâatch O Lôrd before my mouth : and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclíned to any évil thing : let me not be occupied in ungôdly works with the mén that work wickedness, lest I eát of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smíte me friendly : and reprove me.

6 But let not their prêcious bálms breák my head : yeá, I will pray yét against their wickedness.

7 Let their júdges be overthrôwn in stóny places : that they may heár my words for they are sweét.

8 Our bônes lie scâttered before the pit : like as when one breáketh and héweth wood upon the eárth.

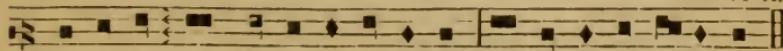
9 But mine éyes look unto theé O Lord God : in theé is my trûst, O cast not out my soúl.

10 Keép me from the snâre that they have laíd for me : and from the trâps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungôdly fâll into their own néts together : and let me ever escape them.

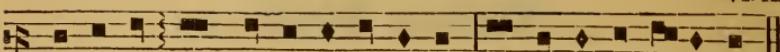
PSALM 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

VI. A.



I cried unto the Lôrd with my voice : yeá, even unto the Lôrd did I make my supplication.

VI. A.



2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spírit was in heáviness, thou knewest my páth: in the wáy wherein I wálked, have they prívily laid a snare for me.

4 I loóked also upon my right hand: and sáw there was nō man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto: and nō man cared for my soul.

6 I críed unto thee O Lord and saíd: Thou art my hópe, and my pórton in the land of the living.

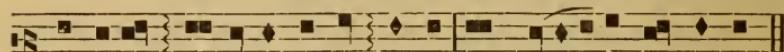
7 Consider my complaínt: for I am bróught very lów.

8 O delíver me from my persecutors: for they are tóo strong for me.

9 Bring my soúl out of prisón, that I may give thanks unto thy Náme: which thíng if thou wilt gránt me, thén shall the ríghteous resórt unto my company.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

IV. 2. A.



Hear my práyer O Lórd, and consider my desire: heárken unto me for thy truth and ríghteousness' sake.

2 And énter not into júdgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man líving be justified.

3 For the énemy hath pérsecuted my soúl, he hath smítten my life down to the ground: he hath laíd me in the dárkness, as the mén that have been long dead.

4 Thérefore is my spírit vexed within me: and my heárt within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remémber the time pást, I múse upon all thy works: yeá, I éxercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stréch forth my hánds **unto thee** : my soul gáspeth unto thee **as a thirsty lánd**.

7 Heár me O Lórd, and that soón, for my spírit **waxeth faint** : híde not thy fáce from me, lést I be like unto thém that go **down** into the pít.

8 O let me heár thy loving-kíndness betímes in the mórníng, for in theé is **mý trust** : shéw thou me the wáy that I should wálk in, for I líft up my **soul** unto thee.

9 Delíver me O Lórd, **from** mine enemies : for I fleé unto **thee to hide me**.

10 Teách me to do the thíng that pleáseth thee, for thou art **mý God** : let thy lóving Spírit lead me fórtb into the land of **righteousness**.

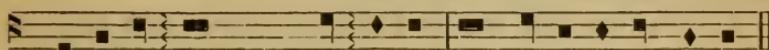
11 Quícken me O Lórd, for thy **Name's sake** : and for thy **righteousness' sake** bríng my soul **out of trouble**.

12 And of thy goódness **slay** mine enemies : and destróy all them that véx my sóul, for **I** am thy **servant**.

Morning Prayer.

DAY 30. PSALM 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

V. 1. A.



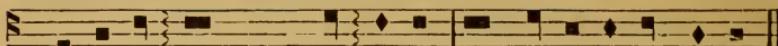
Blessed be the Lórd my **strength** : who teacheth my hánds to wár, **and my fingers to fíght**.

2 My hópe and my fórtress, my cástle and delíverer, my defénder in whom I **trust** : who subdúeth my peóple **that is under me**.

3 Lórd, what is mán that thou hast such respéct unto **him** : or the són of man, that thou **so regardest him**.

4 Mán is like a thing of **nought** : his tíme passeth awáy **like a shadow**.

V. 1. A.



5 Bów thy heávens O Lórd, and come **down** : toúch the mountains and **they** shall smóke.

6 Cást forth thy líghtning and teár **them** : shoót out thine árrows and **consume** them.

7 Sénd down thine hánđ from **above** : delíver me and táké me out of the great wáters, from the hánđ of **stränge** children.

8 Whose móuth tálketh of **vanity** : and their right hánđ is a right **hand** of **wickedness**.

9 I will síng a new sóng unto theé O **God** : and sing praíses unto thee upon a **ten**-stringed lúte.

10 Thou hast given víctory unto **kings** : and hast delívered Dávid thy sérvant from the **peril** of the swórd.

11 Sáve me, and delíver me from the hánđ of stränge children : whose móuth tálketh of **vánity**, and their right hánđ is a right **hand** of **iniquity**.

12 That our sóns may grow úp as the young **plants** : and that our daúghters may be as the pólished córners of the **temple**.

13 That our gárners may be fúll and plénteous with all mánner of **store** : that our sheép may bring forth thóúsands, and ten **thousands** in our streéts.

14 That our óxen may be stróng to labóur, that there be nó **decay** : no leáding into captívity, and nó **complaining** in our streéts.

15 Hápdy are the peóple that are in such a **case** : yeá, bléssed are the peóple who **have** the **Lord** for their God.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

VIII. 3.



I will **magnify** thee O Gód my **King** : and I will praíse thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee : and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and marvellous worthy to be praised : there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another : and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship : thy glory, thy praise and wondrous works.

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts : and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed : and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious and merciful : long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man : and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee O Lord : and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of thy kingdom : and talk of thy power.

12 That thy power, thy glory and mightiness of thy kingdom : might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom : and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

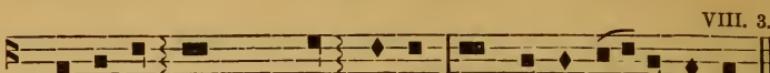
14 The Lord upholdeth all such as fall : and lifteth up all those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee O Lord : and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand : and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways : and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him : yeá, all such as call upon him faithfully.



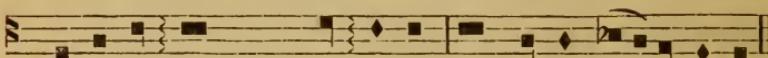
19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

V. 2. B.



Praise the Lord O my soul, while I live will I praise the Lord: yeá, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth, he shall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whose hope is in the Lord his God.

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea and all that therein is: who keepeth his promise for ever.

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison: the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen: the Lord carereth for the righteous.

9 The Lord carereth for the strangers, he defendeth the fatherless and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God O Sion, shall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 30. PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 1. B.



O praise the Lórd, for it is a goód thing to sing praises unto our God : yeá, a joýful and pleásant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lórd doth build úp Jerúsalem : and gáther togéther the oútcasts of Israel.

3 He héaleth those that are bróken in heart : and giveth médicine to heal their sickness.

4 He télléth the númer of the stars : and calleth them all by their námes.

5 Greát is our Lórd, and greát is his power : yeá, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lórd setteth úp the meek : and bríngeth the ungodly down to the groúnd.

7 O síng unto the Lórd with thanksgiving : sing praíses upon the harp unto our God.

8 Who cóvereth the héaven with cloúds, and prepáreth ráin for the earth : and máketh the gráss to grów upon the moúntains, and hérb for the use of mén.

9 Who giveth fódder unto the cattle : and feédeth the young rávens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleásure in the stréngth of an horse : neither delíghteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lórd's delíght is in them that feár him : and put their trust in his mercy.

12 Praíse the Lórd O Jerúsalem : praíse thy God O Sion.

13 For he hath made fást the bárs of thy gates : and hath bléssed thy children within thee.

VIII. 1. B.



14 He maketh peáce in thy **borders**: and filleth thee with the **flour** of wheát.

15 He sendeth fórth his commándment upon **earth** : and his word rúnneth **very swiftly**.

16 He giveth snów like **wool** : and scáttéreth the hoár-frost **like ashes**.

17 He cásteth forth his íce like **morsels** : whó is áble to abide his fróst.

18 He séndeth out his wórd, and mélteth **them** : he blóweth with his wínd, **and** the **waters** flów.

19 He shéweth his wórd unto **Jacob** : his státutes and órdinances unto **Israel**.

20 He hath not dealt só with ány **nation** : neíther have the héáthen **knowledge** of his láws.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

VII. 4. A.



O praise the **Lord** of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praíse him all ye **angels** of his : praise him all his hósts.

3 Praíse him **sun** and moón : praíse him all ye **stars** and líght.

4 Praíse him all ye **heavens** : and ye wáters that are above the **heavens**.

5 Let them praise the **Name** of the Lórd : for he spáke the wórd and they were máde, he commánded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fást for **ever** and **ever** : he hath given them a láw which shall **not** be **broken**.

7 Praíse the **Lord** upon eárth : ye dragons and all déeps.

8 Fíre and haíl, **snow** and vapours : wínd and **storm** fulfilling his word.

9 **M**ountains and all hills : fruíful treés and äll cedars.

10 Beásts and äll cattle : **worms** and feathered fówls.

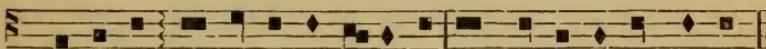
11 Kings of the eárth and äll people : prínces and all judges of the wórld.

12 Yoúng men and maídens, óld men and children, praise the **N**ame of the Lórd : for his Name ónly is excellent, and his **praise** above **heaven** and eárth.

13 He shall exált the hórn of his peóple, all his **saints** shall **praise** him : even the chíldren of 'Israél, even the people that **serveth** him.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

III. 6.



O sing unto the **Lord** a new song : let the congregátion of **saints** praise him.

2 Let 'Israél rejoíce in **him** that **made** him : and let the children of Sión be joyful in their King.

3 Let them **praise** his **N**ame in the dánce : let them sing praíses unto **him** with tabret and hárp.

4 For the Lórd hath pleásure in his people : and hélpeth the **méek**-hearted.

5 Let the saínts be joyful with **glory** : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praíses of **God** be in their móúth : and a twó-edged **swörd** in their hands.

7 To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people.

8 To bind their **kings** in chaíns : and their nóbles with **links** of iron.

III. 6.



9 That they may be avénged of them **as** it is written :
Such hónour have **all his** saints.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 2.



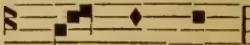
O praise Gód in his holiness : praise him in the
firmament of his power.

2 Praíse him in his nóbile **acts** : praise him accórding to
his excellent **greatness**.

3 Praíse him in the soúnd of the **trumpet** : praise him
upon the **lute** and **hárp**.

4 Praíse him in the cýmbals and **dances** : praise him
upon the **strings** and **pípe**.

5 Praíse him upon the wéll-tuned **cymbals** : praise him
upon the **lóud cymbals**.



6 Let évery thing that hath **breath** : **praise** the Lórd.*

* This is the only example of the latter part of a verse not supplying two syllables for the musical accents. It is perhaps best to sing both accents to the word 'praise,' as above.

SELECTIONS OF PSALMS,

TO BE USED INSTEAD OF THE PSALMS FOR THE DAY, AT THE
DISCRETION OF THE MINISTER.

Selection First.

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

I. 1.



Blessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stoód in the way of sinners : and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

But his delight is in the law of the Lord : and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

And he shall be like a tree planted by the waterside : that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

His leaf also shall not wither : and look, whatsoever he doeth it shall prosper.

As for the ungodly, it is not so with them : but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgment : neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous : and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

I. 7.



Lord who shall dwéll in thy tabernacle: or who shall rést upon thy holy híll.

Even hé that leádeth an uncorrupt life: and dóeth the thing which is ríght, and speaketh the truth from his heárt.

Hé that hath úsed no deceít in his tóngue, nor done évil to his neighebour: and hath not slándered his neighebour.

Hé that sétteth not by himself, but is lówly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

He that sweáreth unto his neighebour, and disappointeth him not: thoúgh it were to his öwn hindrance.

Hé that hath not given his móney upön usury: nor taken rewárd against the innocent.

Whóso doeth these things: shäll never fall.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

VIII. 1. B.



Whoso dwelleth under the défence of the Most High: shall abíde under the shádow of the Almighty.

I will saý unto the Lórd, Thóu art my hópe and my stronghold: my Gód, in him will I trúst.

For he shall delíver thee from the snáre of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

He shall defénd thee under his wíngs, and thou shalt be sáfe under his feathers: his faíthfulness and trúth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Thou shalt not be afraíd for any térror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by dáy.

For the péstilence that wálketh in **darkness** : nor for the sickness that destróyeth in the **noon**-day.

A thoúsand shall fáll beside thee, and ten thoúsand at thy right **hand** : but it shall **not** come **nigh** thee.

Yeá, with thine eýes shalt thou **behold** : and séé the rewárd of the **ungodly**.

For thoú Lórd, art my **hope** : thou hast sét thine hoúse of **defénce** very hígh.

There shall no évil háppen unto **thee** : neither shall any plágue come **nigh** thy **dwelling**.

For he shall give his ángels chárge over **thee** : to **keep** thee in **all** thy wáys.

They shall beár thee in their **hands** : that thou húrt not thy **foot** **against** a stóne.

Thou shalt gó upon the líon and **adder** : the young líon and the drágón shalt thou **treäd** under thy feet.

Becaúse he hath set his lóve upon me, thérfore will I delíver **him** : I will set him úp, because he hath **known** my Náme.

He shall cáll upon me and I will heár **him** : yeá, I am with him in trouble, I will delíver him and **bring** him to honour.

With lóng life will I sáatisfy **him** : and shéw him **my** salvation.

Selection Second.

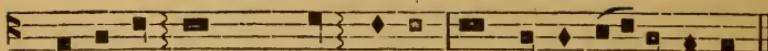
PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

viii. 3.



Hear me when I cáll, O Gód of my **righteousness** : thou hast set me at líberty when I was in trouble, have mércy upon me and **hearken** unto my práyer.

O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphéme miné honour : and have such pleásure in vánity, and seek **after** falsehood.



Knów this also, that the Lórd hath chósen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lórd he will hear me.

Stand in áwe and sín not: commúne with your own heárt, and in your chamber and be still.

Offer the sácrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lórd.

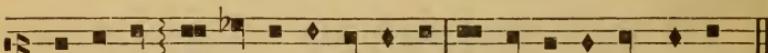
There be mány that say: Whó will shew us any goód.

Lórd lift thou up: the light of thy coúntenance upon us.

Thou hast put gládness in my heart: since the tíme that their córn and wíne and oil increased.

I will lay me down in peáce and take my rest: for it is thou Lord ónly, that mákest me dwell in safety.

FROM PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*



In thee O Lord have I put my trúst: let me néver be put to confúsion, deliver me in thy righteousnes.

Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

And be thou my strong rock and höuse of defénce: that thou mayest save me.

For thou art my strong rock and my castle: be thou also my guíde, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

Dráw me out of the nét that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

Into thy hánds I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeémed me O Lord thou God of trúth.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

V. 2. B.



Whoso dwelleth under the defénce of the Most High :
shall abíde under the shádow of the Almighty.

I will sáy unto the Lórd, Thoú art my hópe and my
stronghold : my Gód, in him will I trúst.

For he shall delíver thee from the snáre of the hunter :
and from the noisome pestilence.

He shall defénd thee under his wíngs, and thou shalt
be safe under his feathers : his faíthfulness and trúth shall
be thy shield and buckler.

Thou shalt not be afraíd for any térror by night : nor
for the arrow that flieth by day.

For the pestilence that wálketh in darkness : nor for
the sickness that destróyeth in the noon-day.

A thoúsand shall fáll beside thee, and ten thoúsand at
thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

Yeá, with thine éyes shalt thou behold : and séé the
rewárd of the ungodly.

For thoú Lórd, art my hope : thou hast sét thine hoúse
of defénce very hígh.

There shall be no évil háppen unto thee : neither shall
any plágue come nigh thy dwelling.

For he shall give his ángels chárge over thee : to keep
thee in all thy wáys.

They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou húrt
not thy foot against a stóne.

Thou shalt gó upon the líon and adder : the young líon
and the drágón shalt thou treäd under thy feet.

Because he hath set his lóve upon me, thérfore will I
delíver him : I will set him up, because he hath known
my Náme.

He shall cáll upon me and I will hear him : yeá, I am

V. 2. B.

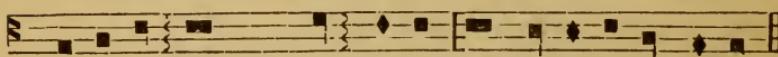


with him in troublē, I will delivēr him and bring him to honour.

With lóng life will I satisfy him: and shew him my salvation.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold now, praise the Lord: all ye servants of the Lórd.

Ye that by níght stánd in the hóuse of the Lord: even in the coúrts of the house of our God.

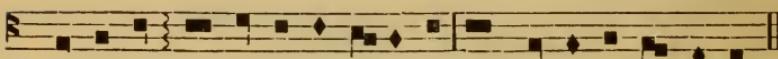
Lift up your hánds in the sánctuary: and praise the Lórd.

The Lórd that made héaven and earth: give thee bléssing out of Sion.

Selection Third.

PSALM 19. *Cœli enarrant.*

III. 5.



The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmanent sheweth his handy-work.

One day telleth another: and one níght certifieth another.

There is neither speech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

Their soúnd is gone out into all lands: and their wórds into the ends of the wórld.

In thém hath he set a tábernacle for the sun: which

cometh fórth as a brídegroom out of his chámber, and rejoíceth as a giant to **run** his coúrse.

It goeth fórth from the uttermost párt of the heáven, and runneth aboút unto the **end** of it again : and there is nóthing **hid** from the **heat** thereof.

The lág of the Lórd is an undefiled **law** converting the soul : the téstimony of the Lórd is súre, and giveth wísdom **unto** the **simple**.

The státutes of the Lórd are **right** and **rejoice** the heart : the commándment of the Lórd is púre, and giveth **light unto** the eýes.

The feár of the Lórd is cleán, and **endureth** for **ever** : the júdgments of the Lórd are trué, and ríghteous **altogether**.

Móre to be desíred are they than góld, yeá than **müch** **fine** gold : sweéter also than hóney **and** the **honey-comb**.

Moreóver by **them** is thy **servant** taught : and in keéping of them **there** is **great** rewárd.

Whó can téll how **oft** he offendeth : O cleánse thou me **from** my **secret** faúlts.

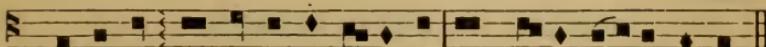
Keép thy sérvant also from presúmptuous síns, lest they get the **dominion** over me : só shall I be undefiled and innocent **from** the **great** offénce.

Let the wórds of my móuth, and the meditation **of** my heart : be alway acceptable **in** thy sight.

O Lórd my strength : and my redeemer.

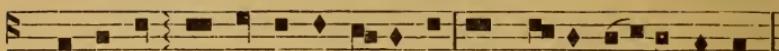
PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

III. 4. B.



The **earth** is the Lórd's, and **all** that **therein** is : the compass of the wórld, and **they** that **dwell** therein.

For he hath founded **it** upon the seas : and prepáred **it** upon the floóds.



Whó shall ascénd into the **hill** of the Lord : or whó shall rise **up** in his **holy** place.

Even hé that hath cleán **hands** and a **pure** heart : and that hath not lift **úp** his mínd unto vánity, nor swórn to **deceive** his **neighbour**.

Hé shall receíve the **blessing** from the Lord : and ríghteousness from the Gód of **his** salvation.

This is the generátion of **them** that **seek** him : even of them that seék thy face O Jacob.

Líft up your héáds O ye gátes, and bé ye lift **úp** ye **everlasting** doors : and the King of **glory** shall come ín.

Whó is the **King** of **glory** : It is the Lórd stróng and míghty, even the Lórd **mighty** in **battle**.

Líft up your héáds O ye gátes, and bé ye lift **úp** ye **everlasting** doors : and the King of **glory** shall come ín.

Whó is the **King** of **glory** : Even the Lórd of hósts, hé is the **King** of **glory**.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

V. 1. A.



Praise the Lórd O my **soul** : and áll that ís within me **praise** his **holy** Náme.

Praise the Lórd O my **soul** : and forgét not **all** his **ben-**
efits.

Who forgíveth áll thy **sin** : and heáleth all **thine** infir-
mities.

Who sáveth thy lífe from **destruction** : and crówneth
theé with mércy and **loving-kindness**.

Who sátiſfieſt thy móúth with good **things** : making
thee yoúng and lústy as an **eagle**.

The Lórd éxecuteth ríghteousness and **judgment** : for
all thém that **are** **oppreſſed** with **wrónɡ**.

He shewed his wáys unto **Moses** : his wórks unto the children of **Israel**.

The Lórd is fúll of compássion and **mercy** : lóng-suffering, and of **greät goodness**.

He will not álway be **chiding** : neither keépeth he his anger for **ever**.

He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins** : nor rewárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

For loók how lígh the heáven is in compárison of the earth : so greát is his mércy also toward **them** that **fear him**.

Loók how wide also the eást is from the **west** : so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that **fear him**.

For he knóweth whereof we are **made** : he remémbereth **that we are** but dúst.

The dáys of mán are but as **grass** : for he floúrisheth as a **flower of** the field.

For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone** : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

But the mérciful goódness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon them that feár **him** : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

Even upon such as keép his **covenant** : and think upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

The Lórd hath prepáred his seát in **heaven** : and his kingdom ruleth over áll.

O práiise the Lórd ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength** : ye that fulfíl his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

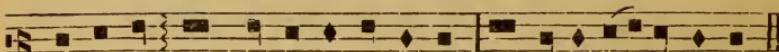
O práiise the Lórd all yé his **hosts** : ye sérvants of his that do his **pleasure**.

O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his **dominion**: práiise thou the **Lórd O** my soúl.

Selection Fourth.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

VI. B.



The **Lord** is **mÿ** shepherd: thérfore can **I** lack nothing.

He shall feéed me in a **greën** pasture: and leád me fóorth beside the **waters** of **comfort**.

He **shall convert** my **soúl**: and bring me fóorth in the **páths** of **righteousness** for his **Name's** sake.

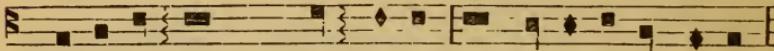
Yéa, though I wálk through the **válley** of the **shádow** of **deáth**, I will **fear** no **evil**: for thou art wíth me, thy **ród** and thy **stáff** **comfort** me.

Thou shalt prepáre a **táble** before me agáinst **them** that **trouble** me: thou hast **anoínted** my **heád** with **oil**, **and** my **cup** shall be full.

But thy **loving** **kíndness** and **mércy** shall **follow** me all the **dáys** of my **lífe**: and I will **dwéll** in the **houís** of the **Lord** for **ever**.

PSALM 34. *Benedicam domino.*

VIII. 1. A.



I will alway give **thánks** unto the **Lord**: his **práise** shall **ever** be **in** my **mouth**.

My **soúl** shall make her **boást** in the **Lord**: the **húmble** shall hear thereóf **and** be **glad**.

O **práise** the **Lórd** with **me**: and let us **mágnify** his **Name** together.

I soúght the **Lórd** and he **heárd** **me**: yeá, he delívered me **out** of **all** my **feár**.

They had an **éye** unto him and were **lightened**: and their **fäces** were **not** **ashamed**.

Ló the poór críeth, and the Lórd heáreth **him**: yeá, and sáveth him out of **all** his **troubles**.

The ángel of the Lórd tárrieth roúnd about them that feár **him**: and delivereth them.

O tásté and séé how gráciouſ the Lórd **is**: bléſſed is the **man** that **trusteth** in him.

O feár the Lórd yé that are his **saints**: for they that feár **him** lack **nothing**.

The líons do láck and súffer **hunger**: but theý who séék the Lórd shall wánt no **manner** of **thing** that is goód.

Cóme ye chíldren and heárken unto **me**: I will **teach** you the **fear** of the Lórd.

What mán is he that lústeth to **live**: and would **fain** see **good** days.

Keép thy tóngue from **evil**: and thy líps **that** they **speak** no guíle.

Eschew évil and do **good**: seek **peace** and ensue it.

The eýes of the Lórd are over the **righteous**: and his eárs are **open unto** their prayers.

The coúntenance of the Lórd is agaínst them that do **evil**: to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the eárth.

The ríghteous crý, and the Lórd heáreth **them**: and delivereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

The Lórd is nígh unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart**: and will sáve such as be of an **humble** **spirit**.

Greát are the tróubles of the **righteous**: but the Lórd delivereth him **out** of **áll**.

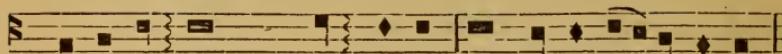
He keépeth áll his **bones**: so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

But misfórtune shall slay the **ungodly**: and theý that háte the ríghteous **shall** be **desolate**.

The Lórd delívereth the soúls of his **servants**: and all theý that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

VIII. 1. B.



Thou O **God**, art praised in **Sion** : and unto theé shall the vów be perfórméd in **Jerusalem**.

Thoú that héarest the **prayer** : unto **thee** shall **all** flesh cóme.

My misdeéds preváil agaínst **me** : O be thou **mérciful** unto our sins.

Bléssed is the mán whom thou choósest, and receívest unto **thee** : he shall dwéll in thy coúrt, and shall be sá-tisfied with the pleásures of thy hóuse, éven of thy **holy temple**.

Thou shalt shéw us wónderful things in thy ríghteous-ness, O **Gód** of our **salvation** : thoú that art the hópe of áll the énds of the éarth, and of them that **remain** in the **broad sea**.

Who in his stréngth setteth fást the **mountains** : and is gírded **about** with **power**.

Who stílleth the rágíng of the **sea** : and the noíse of his wáves, and the mádness of the **people**.

They also that dwéll in the úttermost párts of the éarth, shall be afraíd at thy **tokens** : thoú that makest the oút-goings of the mórníng and **evening** to **praise** thee.

Thou vísitest the éarth and bléssest **it** : thou mákest it **very plenteous**.

The ríver of **Gód** is fúll of **water** : thou prepárest their córn, for só thou **providest** for the éarth.

Thou wáterest her fúrrows, thou sendest raín into the little valleys thereof: thou makest it sóft with the dróps of raín, and **blesses** the **increase** of it.

Thou crównest the yeár with thy **goodness** : and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

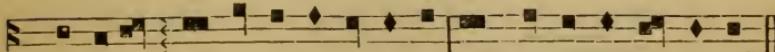
They shall dróp upon the dwéllings of the **wilderness** : and the little hílls shall rejoice on **every** side.

The fólds shall be fúll of **sheep** : the válleys also shall stand so thick with córn, that **they** shall laugh and síng.

Selection Fifth.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

VII. 4. A.



Be **thou** my Júdge O Lórd, for I have wálked **inno-**
cently : my trúst hath been álso in the Lórd, **therefore**
shall **I** not fall.

Exámine me O **Lord** and **prove** me : try **out** my
reins and my heart.

For thy loving-kíndness is **ever before** mine eýes : and
I will **walk** in thy truth.

I have not dwélt with **väin** persons : neither will I
have féllowship **with** the deceitful.

I have háted the congregátion **of** the **wicked** : and will
not sít **among** the ungodly.

I will wásh my hánds in **innocency** O **Lord** : and só will
I go to thine altar.

That I may shéw the **voice** of **thanksgiving** : and téll
of **all** thy **wondrous** wórks.

Lórd I have lóved the habitation **of** thy house : and the
pláce where thine **honour** dwelleth.

O shút not up my soúl **with** the **sinners** : nor my lífe
with the **bloöd-thirsty**.

In whose **hands** is **wickedness** : and their ríght **hand**
is **full** of **gifts**.

But as for mé, I will walk **innocently** : O delíver me,
and be **merciful** unto me.

My foót standeth ríght : I will praíse the Lórd in the
congregations.

PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

I. 4. B.



Give sentence with me O Gód, and defénd my caúse
agaínst the ungodly people: O delíver me from the de-
ceitful and wicked man.

For thou art the God of my stréngth, whý hast thou
put me from thee: and whý go I so heávily, while the
énemy oppresseth me.

O sénd out thy líght and thy trúth, that they may lead
me: and bríng me unto thy hóly híll, and to thy dwelling.

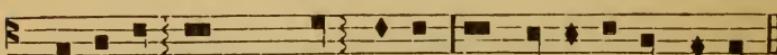
And that I may gó unto the áltar of Gód, éven unto the
Gód of my joy and gladness: and upon the hárp will I give
thánks unto thee O God my Gód.

Whý art thou so heavy O my soúl: and whý art thou so
disquieted within me.

O put thy trust in Gód: for I will yéet give him thánks,
which is the help of my countenance and my Gód.

PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

VIII. 1. A.



Lord, I cáll upon thee, háshte thee unto me: and con-
sider my voice when I cry unto thee.

Let my praýer be set fórth in thy sight as the incense:
and let the lifting úp of my hánds be an evening sacrifice.

Set a wáatch O Lórd befóre my mouth: and keep the
door of my líps.

O let not mine heárt be inclíned to any évil thing: let
me not be óccupied in ungodly works with the mén that
work wickedness, lest I eát of such things as please them.

Let the ríghteous ráther smíte me friendly: and re-
prove me.

But let not their précious bálms breák my **head** : yeá,
I will pray yét **against** their **wickedness**.

Let their júdges be overthrówn in stóny **places** : that
they may heár my **words** for **they** are sweét.

Our bónes lie scátttered before the **pit** : like as when one
breáketh and héweth **wood** upon the eárh.

But mine eýes look unto theé O Lord **God** : in theé is
my trúst, O **cast** not **out** my sóul.

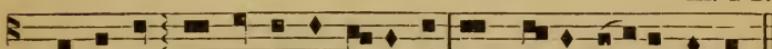
Keép me from the snáre that they have laíd for **me** : and
from the tráps of the **wicked** doers.

Let the ungódly fáll into their own néts together : and
let me ever escape them.

Selection Sixth.

PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

III. 4. B.



Blessed is he whose unríghteousness is forgiven : and
whose **sin** is covered.

Bléssed is the man unto whom the Lórd imputeth no
sin : and in whose spírit there is no guile.

For **whilst** I held my tóngue : my bónes consúmed
awaý through my daily complaining.

For thy hán'd is héavy upon me **day** and **níght** : and
my moísture is like the **drought** in **summer**.

I will acknówledge my **sin** unto thee : and mine un-
ríghteousness **have** I not hid.

I saíd I will conféss my **sins** unto the Lórd : and só
thou forgávest the **wickedness** of my **sín**.

For thís shall évery one that is góldy make his prayér
unto thee, in a **time** when thou **mayest** be foúnd : but in
the great wáter-floods they shall not come nígh him.



Thou art a pláce to híde me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me aboút with songs of deliverance.

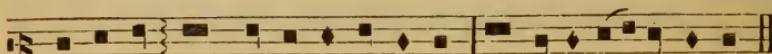
I will infórm thee, and teách thee in the wáy wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eýe.

Bé ye not like to hórse and mûle, which have no understanding: whose móúths must be héld with bít and brídle, lest they fall upon thee.

Gréat plágues remáin for the ungodly: but whóso pút-teth his trúst in the Lórd, mércy embrácéth him on every side.

Be glád O ye ríghteous, and rejoíce in the Lord: and be joýful all ye that are true of heart.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*



Out of the déep have I cálled unto thee O Lórd: Lórd hear my voice.

Ó let thine ears consider wéll: the voice of my compláint.

If thou Lord, wilt be extréme to mark what is done amíss: O Lórd, who may abide it.

For there is mercy with thee: thérfore shalt thou be feared.

I loók for the Lórd, my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trúst.

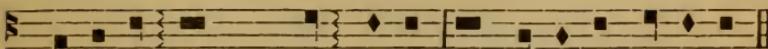
My soúl fleeth unto the Lórd: befóre the mórníng wáatch, I sáy before the morning watch.

Ó Israel, trúst in the Lórd, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redéemption.

And he shall redeém Israel: fróm all his síns.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos meos.*

VIII. 2.



I will lift up mine eýes unto the hills : from whënce cometh my hélp.

My hélp cometh éven from the Lord : who hath mäde heaven and éarth.

He will not súffer thy foót to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleép.

Behöld, he that keépeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleép.

The Lórd himsélf is thy keeper : the Lórd is thy défence upon thy right hand.

So that the sún shall not búrn thee by day : neither the moon by níght.

The Lórd shall presérve thee from all evil : yeá, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

The Lórd shall presérve thy going out and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Selection Seventh.

PSALM 37. *Noli æmulari.*

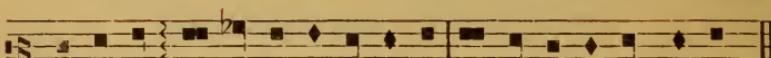
I. 4. B.



Fret not thyself because of the ungodly : neither be thou énvious agáinst the evil doers.

For they shall soón be cut döwn like the gráss : and be wíthered even as the green herb.

Pút thou thy trúst in the Lórd, and be doing goód : dwéll in the lánd, and vérily thou shalt be fed.



Delight thou in the Lórd : and he shall give thee thy heart's desire.

Commít thy way unto the Lórd, and put thy trust in him : and he shall bring it to páss.

He shall make thy ríghteousness as cleär as the líght : and thy júst deáling as the noon-day.

Hold thee stíll in the Lórd, and abide patiently upon him : but gríeve not thyself at him whose wáy doth prósper, against the man that doeth after evil counsels.

Leáve off from wráth, and let go displeasure : frét not thyself, élse shalt thou be móved to dö evil.

Wicked dóers shall be rooted out : and they that pá-tiently abíde the Lórd, those shall inherit the lánd.

Yet a líttle while, and the ungódly shall be clean gone : thou shalt loók after his pláce, and he shall be away.

But the meék-spirited shall possess the eárth : and shall be refréshed in the multitude of peáce.

The ungódly seeketh counsel against the júst : and gnásheth upon him with his teéth.

The Lórd shall läugh him to scórñ : for he hath seén that his day is coming.

The ungódly have dráwn out the swórd, and have bent their bów : to cást down the poór and neédy, and to sláy such as are of a ríght conversation.

Their swórd shall go through their own heart : and their bow shall be broken.

A smálล thing that the ríghteous hath : is bétter than great ríches of the ungodly.

For the árms of the ungódly shall be broken : and the Lórd upholdeþ the ríghteous.

The Lórd knóweth the **days** of the **godly** : and their inheritance shall **endure** for ever.

They shall not be confoúnded in the **perilous** tíme: and in the **daýs** of deárth **they** shall **have** enough.

As for the ungódly they shall périsch, and the énemis of the Lórd shall **consume** as the **fat** of lámbs : yeá, even as the smoke shall **they** **consume** away.

The ungódly bórroweth and **payeth not** again : but the ríghteous is **mériful** and **liberal**.

Such as are bléssed of **God** shall possess the lánd : and they that are cùrsed of him shall be **rooted** out.

The Lórd órdereth a **good** man's going : and máketh his waý **acceptable** to himself.

Though he fáll he shall **not** be **cast** awaý : for the Lórd uphóldest him **with** his hánđ.

I have been **young** and **now** am óld : and yét saw I néver the ríghteous forsáken, nor his **seed** begging their bread.

The ríghteous is ever **merciful** and **lendeth** : and his **seed** is **blessed**.

Fleé from évil and dó the **thïng** **that** is **goód** : and **dwell** for **evermore**.

For the Lórd lóveth the **thïng** **that** is **ríght** : he for-sáketh not his that be góldy, but they are **preserved** for ever.

The unríghteous **shall** be **punished** : as for the **seéd** of the ungódly, it shall be **rooted** out.

The ríghteous **shall** **inherit** the lánd : and dwéll there**in** for **ever**.

The moúth of the ríghteous is **exercised** in **wisdom** : and his tóngue will be **talking** of **judgment**.

The láw of his **God** is **in** his **heárt** : and his **goings** **shall** not **slide**.

The ungódly **seeth** the **righteous** : and **seéketh** occa-sion to **slay** him.

I. 4. B.



The Lórd will not leave him in his hand : nor condémn him **when** he is judged.

Hópe thou in the Lórd, and keép his waý, and he shall promóte thee that thou **shalt** possess the lánd : when the ungóldy shall périsch, **thou** shalt see it.

I mysélf have séén the ungóldy in gréat power : and floúrishing like a gréen bay-tree.

I went by and lö **he** was góne : I soúght him, but his place could **no** where be foúnd.

Keep ínnocency, and take heéd unto the **thing** that is ríght : for that shall **bring** a man **peace** at the lást.

As for the transgréssors, they shall **perish** together : and the énd of the ungóldy is, they shall be **rooted out** at the lást.

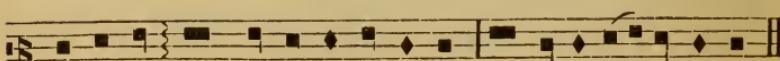
But the salvátion of the ríghteous **cometh** of the Lórd : who is álso their stréngth in the **time** of **trouble**.

And the Lórd shall stand **by** them and **save** them : he shall delíver them from the ungóldy and shall sáve them, because they **put** their **trust** in him.

Selection Eighth.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VI. B.



Have **mercy** upon me O Gód, after thy gréat goodness : accórding to the múltitude of thy mérçies do **away** mine **offences**.

Wásh me througħly **from** my **wickedness** : and **cleanse** me **from** my sín.

For I **acknowlede** **my** **faults** : and my sín is **ever** **before** me.

Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from thy presence : and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again : and establish me with thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God shalt thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum.*

I. 4. B.



Like as the hárт desireth the water-brooks : so lóng-
eth my soúl after **thee** O Gód.

My soúl is athírst for Gód, yeá éven for the living
Gód : whén shall I cóme to appeár before the presence of
Gód.

My téárs have been my mëat day and níght : while
they daíly saý unto me, **Where** is now thy Gód.

Now when I think thereupon, I poúr out my hëart by
mysélf : for I wént with the múltitude, and brought them
fórth into the **house** of Gód.

In the voice of **praise** and **thanksgiving** : among **such**
as keep **holy-day**.

Whý art thou so fúll of **heaviness** O my soúl : and whý
art thou so disquieted within me.

Put thy **trust** in Gód : for I will yét give him thánks
for the **help** of his **countenance**.

My Gód, my soúl is **vexed** within me : thérefore will I
remémber thee concérning the land of Jórdan, and the lit-
tle **hill** of **Hermon**.

Óne deep calleth another, because of the **noise** of the
water-pipes : áll thy wáves and **storms** are gone over me.

The Lórd hath gránted his loving-kíndness in the **day-**
time : and in the níght-season did I sing of him, and made
my práyer unto the **God** of my life.

I will saý unto the God of my stréngth, Whý hast thou
forgotten me : whý go I thus heávily while the énemy
oppresseth me.

My bónes are smítten asunder as **with** a swórd : while
mine énemies that troublé me cast me in the teéth.

Námely, whíle they say **daily unto me**: **Where is now thy Gód.**

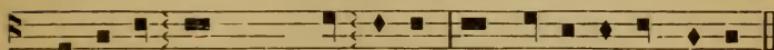
Whý art thou so **vexed** **O** my sóul : and whý art thou so **disquieted within** me.

O put thy **trust** in Gód : for I will yet thánk him, which is the hélp of my **countenance and** my Gód.

Selection Ninth.

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

V. 1. A.



Give the **King** thy júdgments **O God** : and thy ríghteousness **unto the King's son.**

Thén shall he júdge thy péople accórding unto **right** : **and defend** the poór.

The móuntains also shall bring **peace** : and the little hills ríghteousness **unto the people.**

He shall keép the símple folk by their **right** : défend the chíldren of the poór, and púnish the **wróng doer.**

They shall feár thee, as long as the sún and moón endureth : from óne generátion **to** ánothe.

He shall come dówn like the raín into a fleéce of **wool** : éven as the **drops** that **water** the eárt.

In his tíme shall the ríghteous **flourish** : yeá, and abún-dance of peáce so long as the **moon** endureth.

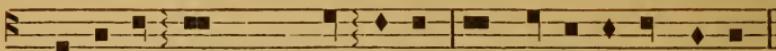
His domínion shall be also from the óne sea to the other : and from the floód **unto the world's end.**

They that dwell in the wílderness shall kneél before **him** : his énemies shall lick the dús.

The kíngs of Thársis and of the ísles shall give **presents** : the kíngs of Arábia and Saba shall **bring** gifts.

All kíngs shall fall dówn before **him** : all nations shall **do him service.**

V. 1. A.



For he shall delíver the poór when he crieth : the neédy also, and him that hath nö helper.

He shall be fávourable to the símple and needy : and shall preserve the souls of the poór.

He shall delíver their soúls from fálsehood and wrong : and deár shall their blood be in his sight.

He shall líve, and unto him shall be gíven of the góld of Arabia : praýer shall be made éver unto him, and daíly shall he be praised.

There shall be an heáp of córn in the eárth, hígh upon the hills : his fruít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be greén in the city like grass upon the eárth.

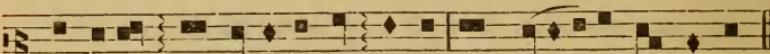
His Náme shall endúre for éver, his Náme shall remaín under the sún amongst the postérities which shall be bléssed through him : and áll the heathen shall praise him.

Bléssed be the Lord Gód, even the Gód of Israel : which only doeth wondrouſ things.

And bléssed be the Náme of his Májesty for ever : and áll the eárth shall be fílled with his Májesty, Amen Amen.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

IV. 1. C.



O sing unto the Lórd a nëw song : síng unto the Lórd, all the whole earth.

Sing unto the Lórd, and praise his Name : be télling of his salvation from day to day.

Decláre his hónour unto the heathen : and his wónders unto áll people.

For the Lórd is gréat, and cannot worthily be praised : he is móre to be feared than all gods.

As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols : but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

Glory and worship are before him : power and honour are in his sanctuary.

Ascribe unto the Lord O ye kindreds of the people : ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name : bring presents, and come into his courts.

O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness : let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King : and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved, and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad : let the sea make a noise and all that therein is.

Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it : then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.

For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth : and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

Selection Tenth.

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

VII. 1. A.



I will cry unto God with my voice : even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord : my sore ran and ceased not in the night-season, my soul refused comfort.

When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God : when my heart is vexed I will complain.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking : I am so feeble that I cannot speak.



I have considered the **days** of óld : and the **years** that are past.

I cáll to remembrance **my** sóng : and in the níght I cómmune with mine own héárt, and search **out** my **spirit**.

Will the Lórd absént himself for **ever** : and will he be no **more** intreated.

Is his mércy clean **gone** for **ever** : and is his prómise come útterly to an **end** for **evermore**.

Hath Gód forgótten **to** be **gracious** : and will he shut úp his loving-kíndness **in** displeasure.

And I saíd, It is mine **own** infirmity : but I will remémbér the yeárs of the right hánđ of the **Möst Highest**.

I will remémbér the **works** of the Lórd : and cáll to mínd thy **wonders** of **old** time.

I will think also of **all** thy wórks : and my tálking shall be of thy doings.

Thy waý O **God** is **holy** : whó is so greát a **God** as our **God**.

Thou art the Gód that **doest** **wonders** : and hast décláred thy pówer **among** the people.

Thou hast míghtily delivered thy people : even the sóns of Jacob and Joseph.

The wáters saw thee O Gód, the wáters **saw** thee and **were** afraíd : the dépths also were **troubled**.

The clóúds poúred out wáter, the aír **thundered** : and thine **arrows** **went** abroád.

The voice of thy thúnder was **heárd** **round** about : the líghtnings shóne upon the groúnd, the eárth was **move**d and **shook** withal.

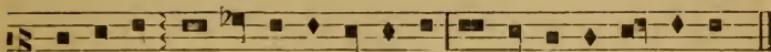
Thy waý is in the seá, and thy páths in the **greát** **waters** : and thy **footsteps** **are** not knówn.

Thou léddest thy people **like** sheép : by the hánđ of **Moses** and **Aaron**.

Selection Eleventh.

PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

I. 4. A.



Hear O thou Shépherd of 'Israel, thou that leádest Joseph like a sheép: shéw thyself álso, thou that síttest upon the **Cherubim**.

Before 'Ephraim Bénjamin and Manasses: stír up thy stréngth, and come and help us.

Turn us again O Gód: shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we shall be whóle.

O Lörd God of hóst: how lóng wilt thou be ángry with thy people that prayeth.

Thou feédest them with the bread of teárs: and givest them plénteousness of tears to drínk.

Thou hast máde us a very strífe unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scórн.

Turn us again thou God of hóst: shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we shall be whóle.

Thou hast broúght a víne out of Egypt: thou hast cást out the heathen and planted it.

Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root it filled the lánd.

The hills were cóvered with the shadow of it: and the boúghs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

She stréttched out her branches unto the seá: and her boúghs unto the river.

Whý hast thou then broken down her hédge: that áll they that go by pluck off her grápes.

The wild boár out of the wood doth root it úp: and the wild beásts of the field devour it.

Turn thee agaín thou Gód of hóst, look down from heaven: behóld and visit this víne.

L. 4. A.



And the pláce of the víneyard that thy right hand hath planted : and the bráncb that thou mádest so ströng for thyself.

It is búrnt with fire and cut dówn : and they shall périsch at the rebuke of thy countenance.

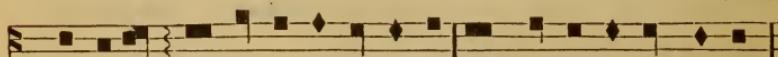
Let thy hánđ be upon the man of thy right hand : and upon the són of man, whom thou mádest so strong for thine own self.

And só will not we go back from theé : 'O let us líve, and we shall call upon thy Name.

Túrn us agaín O Lörd God of hósts : shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we shall be whóle.

PSALM 81. *Exultate Deo.*

VII. 6.



Sing we merrily unto God our stréngth : make a cheérful noíse unto the God of Jacob.

Táke the psálm, bring hither the tabret : the mérry härp with the lute.

Blów up the trúmpet in the new-moon : even in the tíme appóinted, and upon our solemn feast-day.

For this was máde a statute for Israel : and a lág of the God of Jacob.

This he ordaíned in Jóseph for a testimony : when he came oút of the lág of 'Egypt, and had heárd a stränge language.

I eásed his shoúlder from the burden : and his hánđs were delívered from making the pót.

Thou cálledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee : and heárd thee what tíme as the stórm fell upon thee.

I proved thee also : at the waters of strífe.

Heár O my peóple, and I will assure thee O Israel : if thou wilt hearken unto me.

There shall nó strange god be in thee : neíther shalt thou wórship any other góð.

'I am the Lórd thy Gód, who broúght thee out of the land of Egypt : ópen thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

But my peóple would not hear my voíce : and 'Israel would not obey me.

So I gáve them úp unto their öwn hearts' lústs : and let them fóllow their ówn imaginations.

'O that my peóple would have hearkened unto me : for if 'Israel had walked in my ways,

I should soón have put down their enemies : and túrned my hán'd against their adversaries.

The háters of the Lórd should have been foünd liars : but their tíme should have endured for ever.

He should have féd them álso with the finest wheat-flour : and with hóney out of the stóny róck should I have satisfied thee.

Selection Twelfh.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts.

My sóul hath a desire and lónging to énter into the courts of the Lórd: my héart and my flésh rejoice in the living Gód.

Yeá, the spárror hath foúnd her an hoúse, and the swál-low a nést where she möy lay her yoúng : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my King and my Gód.

Bléssed are theý that dwell in thy hoúse : they will be alway praising theé.



Bléssed is the mán whose stréngth is in theé : in whose heart are thy ways.

Who góing through the vále of mísery use it for a wéll : and the poól are filled with water.

They will go from strength to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of them in Sion.

Ö Lord Gód of hösts hear my prayér : heárken O God of Jacob.

Behóld O Gód our defénder : and loók upon the fáce of thine Anointed.

For one day in thy courts : is bétter than a thousand.

I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the house of my God : than to dwéll in the tents of ungodliness.

For the Lórd Gód is a ligh̄t and defénce : the Lórd will give gráce and worship, and no good thing shall he with-hóld from them that live a godly lífe.

O Lörd God of hösts : bléssed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*



I was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lórd.

Our feéts shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

Jerúsalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itsélf.

For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the tribes of the Lórd : to téstify unto Israél, to give thánks unto the Name of the Lórd.

For thére is the seat of judgment : even the seát of the house of David.

O práy for the **peace** of Jerusalem : they shall **prosper** that **love** thee.

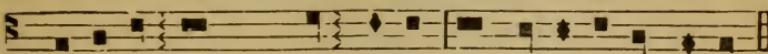
Peace be within thy wálls : and plénteousness within thy palaces.

For my bréthren **and** companions' sakes : I will **wish** thee **prosperity**.

Yeá, because of the hóuse of the **Lörd our God** : I will **seek** to **do** thee goód.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold now praise the **Lord** : áll ye servants of the Lord.

Ye that by níght stánd in the hóuse of the **Lord** : even in the coúrts of the **house** of our God.

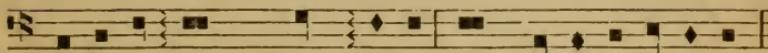
Lift up your hánds in the sanctuary : and praise the Lörd.

The Lörd that made héaven and **earth** : give thee bléssing out of **Sion**.

Selection Thirteenth.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

II. 2.

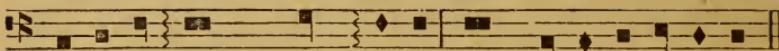


Lord, thou art become grácious unto thy land : thou hast túrned awáy the captívity of **Jacob**.

Thou hast forgíven the offénce of thy people : and **covered** all their síns.

Thou hast taken awáy áll thy displeasure : and túrned thyself from thy wráthful indignation.

Túrn us then O Gód our **Saviour** : and let thine **anger** cease from us.



Wilt thou be displeásed at us for **ever** : and wilt thou stréch out thy wráth from one générátion **to** another.

Wilt thou not túrn agáin and quícken **us** : that thy peóple **may** rejoice in theé.

Shéw us thy mércy **O Lord** : and gránt us **thy** sal-vation.

I will heárken what the Lord Gód will sáy concérning **me** : for he shall speak peáce unto his peóple, and to his saínts **that** they **turn** not agáin.

For his salvátion is nigh thérm that feár **him** : that glóry may **dwell** in **our** lánd.

Mércy and trúth are met together : ríghteousness and peáce have **kissed** each other.

Trúth shall floúrish out of the **earth** : and ríghteous-ness hath loóked **down** from **heaven**.

Yeá, the Lórd shall shéw loving-**kindness** : and our lánd shall **give** her **increase**.

Ríghteousness shall gó befóre **him** : and he shall diréct his going **in** the **way**.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

V. 2. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious apparel : the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded** himself with stréngth.

He hath made the roúnd world so **sure** : that it **cannot** be **moved**.

'Ever since the wórld begán hath thy seát been **prepared** : thou art from **everlasting**.

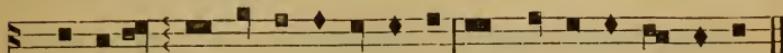
The floóds are rísen **O Lórd**, the floóds have lift úp their **voice** : the **floods** lift **up** their wáves.

The wáves of the séá are míghty, and rage horribly :
but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

Thy téstimoniés O Lórd, are very **sure** : hóliness be-
cómeth thine **house** for ever.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

VII. 1. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, the **earth** may be **glad** thereof :
yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be **glad** thereof.

Clouúds and dárkness are **round about** him : ríghteous-
ness and júdgment are the habitation of his seat.

There shall go a **fire before** him : and burn up his
énemies on every side.

His lightnings gave **shine unto** the world : the eárth
saw it and **was** afraíd.

The hills melted like wáx at the **presence of** the Lórd :
at the **présence** of the **Lord** of the **whole** eárth.

The heávens have declared his **righteousness** : and áll
the peóple have **seen** his **glory**.

Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárved ímages, and
that **delight** in **vain** gods : worship **him** all ye góds.

Sión heárd of it **and** rejoiced : and the daúghters of
Júdah were glád, because of thy **judgments** O Lórd.

For thou Lórd, art hígher than all that are **in** the
eárth : thou art exálted **far** above all gods.

O ye that lóve the Lórd, séé that ye háte the **thing**
which is **evil** : the Lórd presérveth the soúls of his saínts,
he shall delíver them from the hand of the **ungodly**.

There is sprung úp a **light** for the **righteous** : and joý-
ful gládness for such as are **trüe-hearted**.

Rejoíce in the **Lord** ye **righteous** : and give thánks for
a remémbrance **of** his **holiness**.

Selection Fourteenth.

2.59

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

VII. 3. A.



Hear my präyer / O Lórd : and let my crying / come unto thee.

Hide not thy fáce from me in the time / of my trouble : inclíne thine eár unto me when I call, O / hear me and that right soon.

For my dáys are consumed away like smóke : and my bónes are burnt úp as it / were a firebrand.

My heárt is smitten dówn, and / withered like gráss : so that I forget to eat my breád.

For the voice / of my groaning : my bónes will scärce / cleave to my flesh.

I am become like a pélican in the / wilderness : and like an ówl that is in the desert.

I have wáched, and am even as it / were a sparrow : that sitteth alóne upon the house-top.

Mine énemis revíle me / all the day long : and they that are mád upon me are swórn together against me.

For I have eaten ashes / as it were bread : and míngled my / drink with weeping.

And thát because of thine indignation and wráth : for thou hast táken me / up and cast me dówn.

My dáys are góne / like a shadow : and I am withered like gráss.

But thou O Lórd, shalt endure for ever : and thy remébrance throughout áll / generations.

Thou shalt aríse and have mércy upón Sion : for it is

tíme that thou have mérey upon her, yea the time is
cómē.

And whý, thy sérvants **think upon** her stónes : and it
pítieth them to see her in the dúsṭ.

The héáthen shall **fear** thy Name O Lórd : and áll
the kíngs of the earth thy **Majesty**.

When the Lórd shall build up Sion : and when his
glory shall appéár.

When he túrneth him unto the práyer of the poör des-
titute : and despíseth **not** their desíre.

This shall be written for those that come after : and
the peóple which shall be born shall **praise** the Lórd.

For he hath looked dówn from his sanctuary : out of
the heáven did the Lord **behold** the éarth.

That he might héar the moúrning of such as are in
captivity : and delíver the chíldren appointed unto
déath.

That they may déclaré the Náme of the Lord in Sion :
and his wórship at Jerusalem.

When the peóple are gathered together : and the kíng-
doms also to serve the Lórd.

He brought dówn my strength in my journey : and
shortened my days.

But I said, O my Gód, tákē me not awáy in the mídst
of mine age : as for thy yeárs, they endúre throughout áll
generations.

Thóu Lórd, in the beginnung hast laíd the founda-
tion of the earth : and the heávens are the work of thy hands.

They shall pérish, but thou shalt endúre : they áll
shall wax óld as doth a garment.

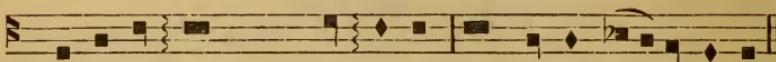
And as a vésture shalt thou chánge them, and they
shall be changed : but thou art the sáme, and thy yeárs
shall not faíl.

The chíldren of thy sérvants shall continue : and their
seéd shall stand fast in thy sight.

Selection Fifteenth.

PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

V. 2. B.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

Let thém give thánks whom the Lórd hath **redeemed** : and delívered from the **hand** of the **enemy**.

And gáthered them out of the lánds, from the eást and from the **west** : from the **north** and from the **south**.

They went astraý in the wílderness óut of the **way** : and foúnd no **city** to **dwell** in.

Húngry and **thirsty** : their soúl **fainted** in them.

So they críed unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : and he delívered **them** from **their** distress.

He led them fórth by the right **way** : that they might gó to the **city** **where** they dwélt.

O that mén would thérfore praíse the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

For he satisfieth the émpty **soul** : and filleth the húngry **soul** with **goodness**.

Such as sit in dárkness, and in the shádow of **death** : being fast boúnd in míserý and iron.

Becaúse they rebélled against the wórds of the **Lord** : and líghtly regárded the coúnsel of the **möst Highest**.

He also brought dówn their héart through **heaviness** : they fell dówn, and there was **none** to **help** them.

So when they críed unto the Lórd, in their **trouble** : he delívered them **out of their** distréss.

For he brought them out of dárkness, and out of the sháadow of **death**: and bráke their **bonds** in **sunder**.

O that mén would thérfore praise the Lórd for his **goodness**: and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

For he hath bróken the gátes of **brass**: and smitten the bárs of **iron** in **sunder**.

Foólish men are plágued for their **offence**: and because of their **wickedness**.

Their sóul abhorréd all mórrer of **meat**: and they were even **hard** at **death's** door.

Só when they cried unto the Lórd in their **troublé**: he delívered them **out of their** distréss.

He sént his wórd and héaled **them**: and they were sáved from **their destruction**.

O that mén would thérfore praise the Lórd for his **goodness**: and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

That they would óffer unto him the sácrifice of thanks-giving: and tél out his **works** with gladness.

Theý that go dówn to the séa in **ships**: and óccupy their bússiness in **greät waters**.

These men séé the wórks of the **Lord**: and his **wonders in the deép**.

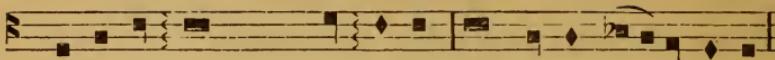
For at his wórd the stórmý wínd **ariseth**: which lífteth **up the waves** thereof.

They are cárried up to the héáven, and dówn again to the **deep**: their sóul melteth awaý because of the **trouble**.

They reél to and fró, and stágger like a drúnken **man**: and are **at their wits** end.

Só when theý cry unto the Lórd in their **trouble**: he delívereth them **out of their** distréss.

For he máketh the stórm to **cease**: so that the **waves** thereof are stíll.



Thén are they glád, becaúse they are at **rest** : and só he bríngeth them unto the **haven where** they would be.

O that mén would thérefore práiſe the Lórd for his **goodness** : and déclaré the wónders that he dóeth **for** the children of mén.

That they would exált him also in the congregátion of the **people** : and práiſe him in the **seat** of the elders.

Who túrneth the floóds into a **wilderness** : and dríeth **up** the **water-springs**.

A frúitful land maketh he **barren** : for the wíckedness of **them** that **dwell** therein.

Agáin, he maketh the wílderness a stánding **water** : and wáter-springs **of a dry** ground.

And thére he setteth the **hungry** : that they may buíld them a **city** to **dwell** in.

That they may sów their lánd, and plant **vineyards** : to yíeld them **fruits** of **increase**.

He blésseth them, so that they múltiply exceedingly : and súffereth not theír **cattle** to decreáse.

And agaín, when they are míniſhed and brought **low** : through oppréſſion, through any **plague** or **trouble**.

Though he súffer them to be évil-entreáted through **tyrants** : and let them wánder out of the **way** in the **wil-derness**.

Yet hélpeth he the poór out of **misery** : and máketh him hoúſeholds **like** a **flock** of sheep.

The ríghteous will consíder this and **rejoice** : and the moúth of all wíckedness **shall** be **stopped**.

Whoso is wíſe will pónder these **things** : and they shall understand the loving-kindness **of** the Lórd.

Selection Sixteenth.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

VII. 6.



O give thanks unto the Lórd, for he is gracious :
because his mércy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now conféss that he is gracious : and that
his mércy endureth for ever.

Let the hóuse of Aaron / now conféss : that his mércy
endureth for ever.

Yeá, let them now that fear the Lord conféss : that
his mércy endureth for ever.

I cálled upon the Lord in trouble : and the Lórd /
heard me at lárge.

The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man
doeth unto me.

The Lórd taketh my párt with them that help me :
thírefore shall I ssé my desíre upon mine enemies.

It is bétter to trüst in the Lórd : than to put any con-
fiúce in man.

It is bétter to trüst in the Lórd : than to put any cón-
fiúce in princes.

All nátións compassed me round aboút : but in the
Náme of the Lórd will I destroy them.

They kept me ín on évery side, they képt me ín I say
on every side: but in the Náme of the Lórd will I destroy-
them.

They came aboút me like bés, and are extíncit even as
the fire among the thórns : for in the Náme of the Lórd I /
will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sóre at me that I might fáll : but
the Lord was my hélp.



The Lórd is my strength and my sóng : and is become /
my salvation.

The voice of joý and health is in the dwellings / of the
righteous : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth mighty
things to pás.

The right hand of the Lórd hath the pre-eminence :
the right hand of the Lórd bringeth mighty things to
pás.

I shall not die but líve : and declare the works of
the Lórd.

The Lórd hath chástened and corrected me : but he
hath not given me over unto déath.

'Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go
into them, and give thanks unto the Lórd.

This is the gáte / of the Lórd : the righteous shall enter
into it.

I will thank thee for / thou hast heard me : and art
become / my salvation.

The sáme stóne which the builders refused : is become
the head-stone / in the corner.

This is the Lörd's doing : and it is marvellous in
our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord had máde : we will
rejoice / and be glad in it.

Help me / now O Lórd : O Lórd sénd us / now pros-
perity.

Bléssed be he that cómeth in the / Náme of the Lórd :
we have wíshed you good líck, ye that are of the house of
the Lórd.

Gód is the Lord who hath shewed us líght : bínd
the sacrifice with córds, yeá even unto the horns of the
altar.

Thoú art my Gód, and I will **thank** thee : thoú art my Gód, and I will **praise** thee.

O give thánks unto the Lórd, for he is gracious : and his mércy endureth for ever.

Selection Seventeenth.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

VII. 2. A.



Unto thee lift I up mine eýes : O thou that dwéllest in the **heavens**.

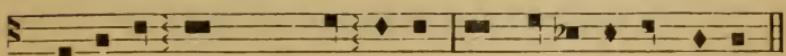
Behóld, even as the eýes of sérvants look unto the hand of their másters, and as the eýes of a maíden unto the hand of her **mistress** : even só our eýes wait upon the Lórd our Gód, until he have **mercy** upon us.

Have **mércy** upon us O Lórd, have **mercy** upon us : for we are útterly despised.

Our sóul is filled with the scórñful **reproof** of the **wealthy** : and with the **despitefulness** of the próud.

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

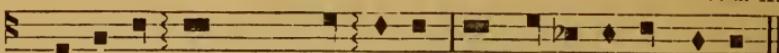
V. 2. A.



If the **Lord** himsélf had not been on our síde, nów may 'Israel **say** : if the Lórd himsélf had not been on our síde, when mén rose up **against** us.

They had swállowed us up **quick** : when they were so wráthfully displeased at us.

V. 2. A.



Yeá, the wáters had drówned us : and the **stream** had gone over our soúl.

The deep wáters of the **proud** : had gone even over our soúl.

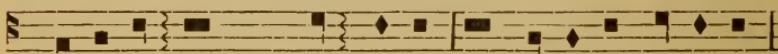
But praísed be the **Lord** : who hath not given us óver for a **prey unto** their teéth.

Our sóul is escáped even as a bírd out of the snáre of the **fowler** : the snáre is bróken, and **we** are delivered.

Our hélp stándeth in the Náme of the **Lord** : who hath mäde heaven and eárth.

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

VIII. 2.



They that **put** their trúst in the Lórd, shall be even as the Mount **Sion** : which may not be remóved, but standeth **fast** for ever.

The hílls stánd aboút Jerúsalem : even só stándeth the Lórd roúnd aboút his peóple, from this time **forth** for evermore.

For the ród of the ungóldy cómeth not into the lót of the **righteous** : lest the ríghteous put their hán'd unto wickedness.

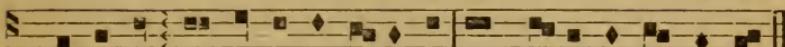
Do wéll O **Lord** : unto thóse that are **good** and **true** of heárt.

As for súch as turn báck unto their own **wickedness** : the Lórd shall lead them fórth with the évil doers, but peáce shall be upon **Israel**.

Selection Eighteenth.

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

III. 3. A.



O Lord, thou hast seárched me out and known me :
Thou knowest my dówn-sitting and mine up-rising, thou
understándest my thöoughts long before.

Thou art aboút my path and about my béd : and
spiest out all my wáys.

For ló, there is not a wörd in my tóngue : but thou O
Lórd, knówest it altogether.

Thou hast fáshioned me behind and befóre : and laid
thine hand upon me.

Such knówledge is too wónderful and excellent for me :
I cannot attain unto it.

Whíther shall I gó then from thy Spirit : or whíther
shall I gó then from thy presence.

If I clímb up into heaven thou art thére : if I go
dówn to héll, thou art thére also.

If I táke the wings of the morning : and remaín in
the uttermost parts of the seá.

Even thére also shall thy händ lead me : and thy
right hand shall hold me.

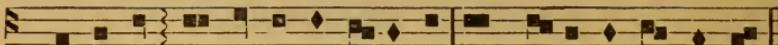
If I sáy, Peradvénture the darkness shall cover me :
thén shall my night be turned to dáy.

Yeá, the dárkness is nó darkness with theé, but the
níght is as cléar as the dáy : the dárkness and líght to
thee are both alíke.

For my reins are thíne : thou hast cóvered me in my
mother's wómb.

I will give tháns unto thee, for I am feárfully and
wonderfully máde : márvellous are thy wórks, and that my
soul knoweth right wéll.

III. 3. A.



My bones are not hid from theé : though I be made
secrectly, and fáshioned benéath in the éarth.

Thine eýes did séé my súbstance, yet being imperfect :
and in thy boók were all my members written.

Which dáy by day were fashioned : when as yet there
was none of them.

How deár are thy coúnsels unto me O Gód : O how
great is the sum of them.

If I tell them, they are more in number than the sánd :
when I wake úp I am present with thee.

Wilt thou not sláy the wicked O Gód : Depárt from
me ye blöod-thirsty men.

For they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine
énemies take thy Name in vaín.

Do not I háte them O Lord that hate thee : and am
not I gríeved with those that rise up against thee.

Yeá, I hate them right sóre : even as though they
were mine enemies.

Try me O Gód, and seék the gröund of my héart :
próve me, and examine my thoúghts.

Look wéll if there be any way of wickedness in me :
and leád me in the wáy everlasting.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

VIII. 3.



I will magnify thee O Gód my King : and I will praise
thy Náme for ever and ever.

Every dáy will I give thánks unto thee : and praise
thy Náme for ever and ever.

Greát is the Lórd, and márvellous wórthy to be praised :
there is no end of his greatness.

One generátion shall práise thy wórks unto another : and declare thy power.

As for mé, I will be tálking of thy worship : thy glóry, thy praise and wondrous wórks.

So that mén shall speák of the míght of thy márvellous acts : and I will also tell of thy greatness.

The mémorial of thine abúndant kíndness shall be shewed : and men shall sing of thy ríghteousness.

The Lórd is grácious and merciful : lóng-suffering, and of gréat goodness.

The Lórd is lóving unto évery man : and his mércy is over all his wórks.

All thy wórks práise thee O Lord : and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

They shéw the glóry of thy kingdom : and talk of thy power.

That thy power, thy glóry and míghtiness of thy kingdom : might be known unto mén.

Thy kingdom is an everlásting kingdom : and thy domíñion endúreth throughout all ages.

The Lórd uphóldeth all such as fall : and lífteth up all those that are dówn.

The eýes of all wait upon theeé O Lord : and thou gívest them their meát in due season.

Thou ópenest thine hand : and fíllest áll things living with plenteousness.

The Lórd is ríghteous in áll his ways : and holy in all his wórks.

The Lórd is nígh unto all them that cáll upón him : yeá, all such as cáll upon him faithfully.

He will fulfíl the desire of them that feár him : he also will heár their crý, and will help them.

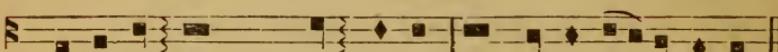
The Lórd presérveth all them that lóve him : but scátereth abroád all the ungodly.

My móuth shall speák the práise of the Lord : and let all flésh give thanks unto his hóly Náme for ever and ever.

Selection Nineteenth.

PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 1. B.



O praise the Lórd, for it is a goód thing to sing praíses unto our **God** : yeá, a joýful and pleásant thing it is to be **thankful**.

The Lórd doth build úp Jerúsalem : and gáther togéther the óutcasts of **Israel**.

He heáleth those that are bróken in **heart** : and giveth médicine to **heal** their **sickness**.

He télléth the númer of the **stars** : and calleth them **all** by their námes.

Greát is our Lórd, and greát is his **power** : yeá, and his **wisdom** is infinite.

The Lórd setteth úp the **meek** : and bríngeth the **ungodly** down to the groúnd.

O sing unto the Lórd with **thanksgiving** : sing praíses upon the **harp** unto our **God**.

Who cóvereth the heáven with cloúds, and prepáreth ráin for the **earth** : and máketh the gráss to grów upon the moúntains, and hérb for the use of mén.

Who giveth fódder unto the **cattle** : and feédeth the young rávens that call upon him.

He hath no pleásure in the stréngth of an **horse** : neither delíghteth he in any **man's** legs.

But the Lórd's delíght is in them that feár **him** : and put their **trust** in his **mercy**.

Praíse the Lórd O Jerúsalem : praíse thy **God** O **Sion**.

For he hath made fást the bárs of thy **gates** : and hath bléssed thy **children** within thee.

He maketh peáce in thy borders : and filleth thee **with** the **flour** of wheát.

He sendeth fórth his commándment upon **earth** : and his word rúnneth **very swiftly**.

He giveth snow like **wool** : and scátttereth the hoár-frost **like ashes**.

He cásteth forth his íce like **morsels** : whó is áble to abide his fróst.

He séndeth out his wórd, and mélteth **them** : he blów-eth with his wind, **and the waters flów**.

He shéweth his wórd unto **Jacob** : his státutes and órdinances unto **Israel**.

He hath not dealt só with ány nation : neíther have the héáthen **knowledge of his láws**.

Selection Twentieth.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

I. 4. D.



O praise the **Lord of heaven** : praise him in the héight.

Praise him all ye **angels** of his : praise him all his hóst.

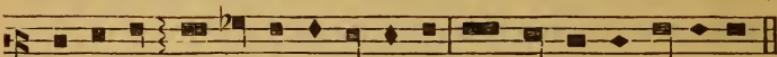
Praise him **sun** and moón : praise him all ye **stars** and líght.

Praise him all ye **heavens** : and ye wáters that are above the **heavens**.

Let them praise the **Name** of the Lórd : for he spáke the wórd and they were máde, he commánded, and they were created.

He hath made them fást for ever and ever : he hath given them a láw which shall not be broken.

I. 4. D.



Praise the **Lord** upon eárth : ye dragons and all
deéps.

Fíre and haíl, **snow** and **vapours** : wínd and **storm**
fulfilling his word.

Mountains and **all** hills : frúitful treés and **äll** cedars.

Beásts and **äll** cattle : **worms** and feathered fówls.

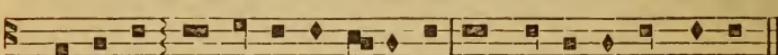
Kíngs of the eárth and **äll** people : prínces and all
judges of the wórld.

Yoúng men and maídens, óld men and chíldren, **praise**
the **Name** of the Lórd : for his Name ónly is éxcellent, and
his **praise** above **heaven** and eárth.

He shall exált the hórn of his peóple, all his **saints**
shall **praise** him : even the chíldren of 'Israel, even the
people that **serveth** him.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

III. 6



O sing unto the **Lord** a **new** song : let the congregá-
tion of **saints** **praise** him.

Let 'Israel rejoíce in him that made him : and let the
chíldren of Sion be joyful in their King.

Let them **praise** his **Name** in the dánce : let them
sing **práises** unto **him** with **tabret** and **hárp**.

For the Lórd hath pleásure in his **people** : and hélpeth
the **mëek**-hearted.

Let the **saints** be joyful with **glory** : let them **rejoice**
in their beds.

Let the **práises** of **God** be in their moúth : and a twó-
edged **swörd** in their hands.

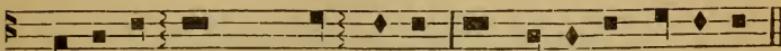
To be avenged of the **heathen** : and to rebuke the **people**.

To bind their **kings** in chaíns : and their **nóbles** with **links** of iron.

That they may be avénged of them **as** it is **written** : Such hónour have **all his** **saints**.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 2.



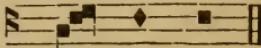
O praise Gód in his **holiness** : praise him in the **fír-mament** of his **power**.

Praíse him in his **nóble acts** : praise him accórding to his **excellent greatness**.

Praíse him in the soúnd of the **trumpet** : praise him upon the **lute** and **hárp**.

Praíse him in the **cýmbals** and **dances** : praise him upon the **strings** and **pípe**.

Praíse him upon the wéll-tuned **cymbals** : praise him upon the **löud cymbals**.



Let évery thing that hath **breath** : praise the Lórd.*

* This is the only example of the latter part of a verse not supplying two syllables for the musical accents. It is perhaps best to sing both accents to the word '**praise**', as above.

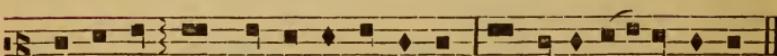
PROPER PSALMS.

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

VI. B.



O Lord our Góvernour, how excellent is thy Name in all the wórld : thoú that hast set thy glóry above the heavens.

2 Out of the móúth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordaíned stréngth, because of thine enemies : that thou mightest stíll the énemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy héavens, even the works of thy fingers : the móón and the stárs which thou hast ordained.

4 Whát is móón, that thou art mindful of him : and the són of móón that thou visitest him.

5 Thou mádest him lówer than the angels : to crówn him with glory and worship.

6 Thou mákest him to have domínion of the works of thy hands : and thou hast put áll things in subjection under his feét.

7 All sheep and oxen : yeá and the beasts of the fiéld.

8 The fówls of the aír and the fishes of the séá : and whatsoéver wálketh through the paths of the seás.

9 O Lord our Góvernour : how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld.

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

III. 1. A.



The Lord even the most míghty God hath spoken : and cálld the wórld, from the rising up of the sún unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sión hath God appeared : in perfect beauty.

3 Our Gód shall cóme, and shall not keep silence : there shall go beforé him a consúming fíre, and a míghty témpest shall be stírred up round about him.

4 He shall cáll the heaven from abóve : and the eárth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gáther my saínts together unto me : thóse that have made a covenánt with me with sacrifice.

6 And the héávens shall declare his righteousnes : for God is Judge himself.

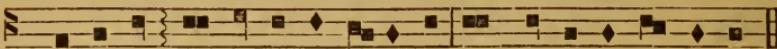
7 Heár O my people and I will speák : I mysélf will téstify agaínst thee O 'Israel, for I am Gód even thy God.

8 I will not repróve thee because of thy sácrifices, or for thy bürnt-offerings : becaúse they were not alway before me.

9 I will táké no búllock out of thine house : nor hé goat out of thy folds.

10 For áll the beasts of the forest are mine : and só are the cáttle upon a thousand hills.

III. 1. A.



11 I knów all the fówls upon the mountains : and the wild beásts of the field are in my síght.

12 If I be húngry I will not tell thee : for the whole wórld is mine, and all that is thereín.

13 Thínkest thou that I will eät bulls' flesh : and drink the blood of góáts.

14 Óffer unto God thanksgiving : and paý thy vóws unto the Möst Highest.

15 And cáll upon me in the time of trouble : só will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16 But unto the ungodly said Gód : Whý dost thou preách my láws, and tákkest my covenant in thy móúth.

17 Whereas thou hátest to be reformed : and hast cast my words behind thee.

18 When thou sáwest a thíef, thou consentedst unto him : and hast been partáker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness : and with thy tóngue thou hast set forth deceít.

20 Thou sáttest and spákest against thy brother : yeá, and hast slándered thine öwn mother's són.

21 These things hast thou dóne, and I héld my tóngue, and thou thóughtest wíckedly that I am even such a one as thyself : but I will reprove thee, and set before thee the things that thou hast dóne.

22 O consider this ye that forget Gód : lest I plúck you awaý, and there be none to deliver you.

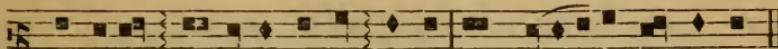
23 Whóso óffereth me thánks and praise, hë honoureth me : and to him that órdereth his conversátion ríght, will I shew the salvation of Gód.

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

IV. 2. A.



1 O sing unto the Lórd a new song: sing unto the Lórd, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lórd, and praise his Name: be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Decláre his hónour unto the heathen: and his wónders unto all people.

4 For the Lórd is gréat, and cannot worthily be praised: he is móre to be feared than all Gods.

5 As for all the góds of the heáthen, they are but idols: but it is the Lórd that made the heavens.

6 Glóry and wórship are before him: power and hónour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascríbe unto the Lórd O ye kíndreds of the people: ascríbe unto the Lórd worship and power.

8 Ascríbe unto the Lórd the hónour due unto his Name: bring présents, and come into his courts.

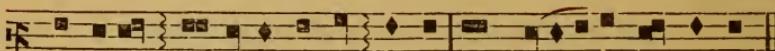
9 O worship the Lórd in the beauty of holiness: let the whóle earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the héáthen, that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round wórld so fast that it cannot be móved, and how that he shall júdge the people righteously.

11 Let the héavens rejoíce, and let the earth be glad: let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be jóyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the treés of the woód rejoice before the Lórd.

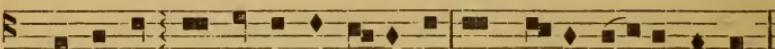
IV. 2. A.



13 For he cómeth, for he cómeth to judge the **earth** : and with ríghteousness to júdge the wórld, and the **people** with his truth.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

III. 4. B.



The **Lord** is Kíng, the **earth** may be glad thereof : yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be glad thereof.

2 Clouúds and dárkness are round about him : ríghteousness and júdgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a **fire** before him : and burn up his énemies on every side.

4 His líghtnings gave **shine** unto the world : the éarth saw it and was afraíd.

5 The hílls melted like wáx at the presence of the Lórd : at the présence of the **Lord** of the whole éarth.

6 The héavens have declared his ríghteousness : and all the peóple have seen his glory.

7 Confóunded be all they that wórship cárved ímages, and that delight in vain gods : wórship him all ye góds.

8 Sión heárd of it and rejoiced : and the daúghters of Júdah were glád, because of thy judgments O Lórd.

9 For thou Lórd, art hígher than all that are in the éarth : thou art exálted far above all gods.

10 O ye that lóve the Lórd, séé that ye háte the **thing** which is evil : the Lórd presérveth the soúls of his saínts, he shall delíver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung úp a **light** for the ríghteous : and joyúful gládness for such as are trúie-hearted.

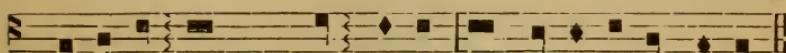
12 Rejoíce in the **Lord** ye ríghteous : and give thánks for a remémbrance of his holiness.

CHRISTMAS-DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 19. *Cæli enarrant.*

VIII. 1. A.



The heavens declaré the glóry of **God** : and the firma-
ment sheweth his **handy-work**.

2 One dáy telleth another : and one níght certifieth
another.

3 There is neither speéch nor language : but their
voíces are **heard among** them.

4 Their soúnd is gone oút into all lands : and their
wórds into the **ends** of the wórld.

5 In thérm hath he set a tábernacle for the **sun** : which
cometh fórt as a brídegroom out of his chámber, and re-
joíceth as a giant to **run** his coúrse.

6 It goeth fórt from the uttermost párt of the héaven,
and runneth aboút unto the énd of it **again** : and there is
nóthing **hid** from the **heat** thereof.

7 The lág of the Lórd is an undefiled law, convértинг
the **soul** : the téstimony of the Lórd is súre, and giveth
wísdom **unto** the **simple**.

8 The státutes of the Lórd are ríght, and rejoíce the
heart : the commándment of the Lórd is púre, and giveth
light unto the **eyes**.

9 The feár of the Lórd is cleán, and endúreth for **ever** :
the júdgments of the Lórd are trué, and ríghteous alto-
gether.

10 Móre to be desíred are they than góld, yeá than much
fine **gold** : sweéter also than hóney **and** the **honey-comb**.

11 Moreóver by them is thy sérvant **taught** : and in
keéping of them **there** is **great** rewárd.

VIII. 1. A.



12 Whó can téll how óft he offendeth : O cleánse thou me **from** my secret faúlt.

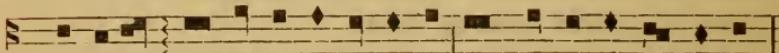
13 Keép thy sérvant also from presúmptuous síns, lest they get the domínion over **me** : só shall I be undefiled and innocent **from** the great offénce.

14 Let the wórds of my móuth, and the meditátion of my heart : be alway acceptable in thy sight.

15 O Lórd, my **strength** : and my redeemer.

PSALM 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

VII. 1. A.



My heart is indítig of good matter : I speák of the thíngs which I have made unto the Kíng.

2 My tönge is the pén : of a ready writer.

3 Thou art faírer than the children of mén : full of gráce are thy líps, because Gód hath blessed thee for ever.

4 Gírd thee with thy swórd upon thy thígh O thou Most **Mighty** : accórding to thy worship and renówn.

5 Good lúck have thou with thine honour : ride ón, because of the word of trúth, of meéknness and ríghteousness, and thy right hánnd shall teach thee terrible things.

6 Thy árrows are very shárp, and the peóple shall be subdued unto thee : even in the mídst among the Kíng's enemíes.

7 Thy seát O Gód, endureth for ever : the scéptre of thy kíngdom is a ríght sceptre.

8 Thou hast lóved ríghteousness, and hated iniquity : wherefore Gód, even thy God, hath anoínted thee with the oil of gládness above thy fellows.

9 'All thy gárments smell of Mýrrh, aloes and cassia :

out of the ívory pálaces, whereby they have **made** thee glád.

10 Kíngs' daughters were among thy honourable **women**: upon thy right hand did stánd the queén in a vésture of góld, wroúght about with **divers** colours.

11 Heárken O dáughter and consider, inclíne thine ear: forgét also thine own peóple, **and** thy father's hóuse.

12 Só shall the Kíng have pleásure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lórd **God** and **worship** thou him.

13 And the daúghter of Týre shall be **thëre** with a gíft: like as the rích also among the peóple, shall make their supplication before thee.

14 The Kíng's daúghter is all **glorious** withín: her clothíng **is** of **wrought** gold.

15 She shall be broúght unto the Kíng in **raiment** of **needlework**: the vírgins that be her féllows shall beár her cómpany, and **shall** be **brought** unto thee.

16 With jöy and gladness shall **they** be broúght: and shall énter into the **Kíng's** palace.

17 Instead of thy fáthers thou **shalt** have **children**: whom thou mayest make **princes** in all lands.

18 I will remémber thy Náme from óne génératióne to another: thérfore shall the peóple give thánks unto thee, **world** without end.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

I. 4. B.



Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy lánd: thou hast túrned awáy the captívity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgíven the offence of thy people: and covered all their síns.

3 Thou hast taken awáy all thy displeasure: and túrned thyself from thy wráthfui indignation.

I. 4. B.



4 Túrn us then O God our Saviour: and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wílt thou be displeásed at us for ever: and wilt thou stréetch out thy wráth from one générátion to another.

6 Wilt thou not túrn again and quicken us: that thy peóple may rejoice in theé.

7 Shéw us thy mercy O Lord: and gránt us thy sal-vation.

8 I will heárken what the Lord Gód will say concerning me: for he shall speak peáce unto his peóple, and to his saínts that they turn not agaín.

9 For his salvátion is nigh them that fear him: that glóry may dwell in our lánd.

10 Mércy and trúth are met together: ríghteousness and peáce have kissed each other.

11 Trúth shall floúrish out of the earth: and ríghteousness hath loóked down from heaven.

12 Yeá, the Lórd shall shéw loving-kindness: and our lánd shall give her increase.

13 Ríghteousness shall go before him: and he shall diréct his going in the wáy.

CHRISTMAS-DAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

VIII. 1. A.



My song shall be álway of the loving-kíndness of the

Lord : with my móúth will I ever be shéwing thy trúth from one generátion to another.

2 For I have said, Mérey shall be set úp for ever : thy trúth shalt thou stáblish in the **heavens**.

3 I have made a cóvenant with my **chosen** : I have swórnt unto **David** my **servant**.

4 Thy seéd will I stáblish for ever : and set up thy thróné from one generátion to another.

5 O Lórd, the very héavens shall práise thy wóndrous **works** : and thy trúth in the congregatión of the saínts.

6 For whó is hé among the **clouds** : that shall be compared unto the Lórd.

7 And whát is hé among the gods : that shall be **like** unto the Lórd.

8 Gód is very greáty to be feáred in the coúncil of the **saints** : and to be had in réverence of all them that are round about him.

9 O Lórd God of hóstis, who is líke unto **thee** : thy trúth most míghty Lórd, **is** on every side.

10 Thou rúlest the ráging of the **sea** : thou stíllest the wáves thereof when **they** aríse.

11 Thou hast subdúed 'Egypt and destróyed **it** : thou hast scátttered thine énemis abroád with thy **mighty** árm.

12 The héavens are thíne, the éarth also is **thíne** : thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all** that **therein** is.

13 Thou hast made the nórth and the **south** : Tábor and Hérmon shall rejoice in thy Name.

14 Thou hast a míghty **arm** : strong is thy hán'd, and **high** is thy **right** hand.

15 Righteousness and équity are the habitátion of thy **seat** : mércy and trúth shall go before thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the peóple O Lórd, that can rejoíce in **thee** : they shall wálk in the **light** of thy countenance.

17 Their delíght shall be dailý in thy **Name** : and in thy ríghteousness **shall** they make their bóast.



18 For thou art the glóry of their **strength**: and in thy loving-kíndness thou **shalt lift up** our hórns.

19 For the Lórd is our **defence**: the Hóly One of Israel is **our King**.

20 Thou spákest sometíme in vísons unto thy saínts and **saidst**: I have laid hélp upon One that is míghty, I have exálted One chósen **out of the people**.

21 I have foúnd David my **servant**: with my holy oíl have **I anointed** him.

22 My hánd shall hóld him **fast**: and my **arm** shall **strengthen** him.

23 The énemy shall not be áble to do him **violence**: the son of wíckedness **shall not hurt** him.

24 I will smíte down his foés before his **face**: and plágue **them** that **hate** him.

25 My trúth also and my mércy shall be with **him**: and in my Náme shall his hórn **be exalted**.

26 I will set his domínnion also in the **sea**: and his **right hand** in the floóds.

27 He shall cáll me, Thóú art my **Father**: my Gód and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will máke him my **First-born**: higher **than** the **kings** of the éarth.

29 My mércy will I keép for him for evermore: and my covenánt shall **ständ fast** with him.

30 His seéd also will I make to endúre for ever: and his thróne as the **days of heaven**.

31 But if his chíldren forsáke my **law**: and wálk not in my **judgments**.

32 If they breák my státutes, and keép not my com-mandments: I will vísit their offénces with the ród, and their **sin** with **scourges**.

33 Névertheless, my loving-kíndness will I not útterly take from **him** : nor suffer my **truth** to faíl.

34 My cóvenant will I not breák, nor álter the thíng that is góne out of my **lips** : I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will **not** fail **David**.

35 His séed shall endúre for **ever** : and his seát is like as the **sun** before me.

36 He shall stand fást for evermóre as the **moon** : and as the faíthful **witness** in **heaven**.

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken thine **Anointed** : and art **displeased** at him.

38 Thou hast bróken the cóvenant of thy **servant** : and **cast** his **crown** to the groúnd.

39 Thou hast overthrówn all his **hedges** : and broken down his **strongholds**.

40 All theý that go by spóil **him** : and he is become a **reproach** to his **neighbours**.

41 Thou hast set úp the right hánf of his **enemies** : and made all his adversaries **to rejoíce**.

42 Thou hast taken awáy the édge of his **sword** : and gívest him not víctory **in the battle**.

43 Thou hast put oút his **glory** : and cast his **thröne** down to the groúnd.

44 The dáys of his yoúth hast thou **shortened** : and cívered him **with dishonour**.

45 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou híde thyself, for **ever** : and shall thy **wráth burn** like fíre.

46 O remémber how shórt my tíme **is** : whérefore hast thou **made** all men for noúght.

47 Whát man is he that líveth, and shall not see **death** : and shall he delíver his sóúl **from** the **hand** of héll.

48 Lórd, whére are thy óld loving-**kindnesses** : which thou swárest unto **David** in thy trúth.

49 Remémber Lórd, the rebúke that thy sérvants **have** :

VIII. 1. A.

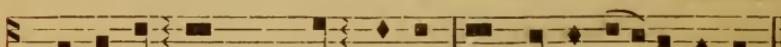


and how I do bear in my bósom the rebúkes of many people.

50 Wherewith thine énemis have blasphémed thee, and slándered the foótsteps of thine Anoointed : Praised be the Lórd for evermóre, Amen and Amen.

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

VIII. 1. B.



The **Lord** said unto my **Lord** : Sít thou on my right hánd, until I make thine énemis thy footstool.

2 The Lórd shall sénd the ród of thy pówer out of Sion: be thou rúler even in the mídst among thine enemis.

3 In the dáy of thy pówer shall the peóple óffer thee freé-will ófferings, with an hóly worship : the déw of thy býrth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lórd swáre, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for éver, after the órāer of Melchizedech.

5 The Lórd upon thy ríght hand : shall woúnd even kings in the day of his wráth.

6 He shall júdge among the héáthen, he shall fíll the pláces with the déad bodies : and smíte in súnder the heáds over divers countries.

7 He shall drínk of the broók in the way : thérefore shall he lift up his heád.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VIII. 1. A.



Lord, reméber David : and all his trouble.

2 How he swáre unto the **Lord** : and vówed a vów unto the Almíghty **God** of Jacob.

3 I will not cóme within the tábernacle of mine **house**:
nor climb **up** into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eyés to sleép, nor mine eyelids
to **slumber**: neither the témples of my head to **täke** any
rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the témple of the **Lord**:
an habitátion for the míghty **God** of **Jacob**.

6 Ló, we heárd of the same at Ephrata: and **found** it
in the woód.

7 We will gó into his tabernacle: and fall lów on our
kneés **before** his **footstool**.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy **resting-place**: thou and the
ark of thy stréngth.

9 Let thy priésts be clothed with **righteousness**: and let
thy saínts **sing** with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant Dávid's **sake**: túrn not away the
présence of **thine Anointed**.

11 The Lórd hath made a faíthful oáth unto David: and
he **shall not shrink** from it.

12 Of the fruit of thy **body**: shall I **set** upon thy seat.

13 If thy chíldren will keép my covenant, and my tésti-
monies that I shall leárn **them**: their chíldren also shall sit
upon thy **seat** for evermore.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Sión to be an habitátion for
himself: he hath **longed for** her.

15 Thís shall be my rést for ever: hére will I dwéll, for
I **have a delight** thereín.

16 I will bléss her víctuals with **increase**: and will sátisfy
her **poor** with breád.

17 I will déck her priésts with **health**: and her **saints**
shall rejoice and sing.

18 Thére shall I make the hórn of Dávid to **flourish**: I
have ordaíned a lántern for **mine Anointed**.

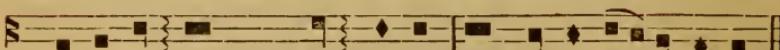
19 As for his énemies, I shall clóthe them with **shame**:
but upon himsélf shall his **cröwn flourish**.

CIRCUMCISION.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

VIII. 1. B.



I waited páiently for the **Lord** : and he inclíned unto me, and **heard** my calling.

2 He broúght me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the míre and **clay** : and set my feéet upon the róck, and órdered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sóng in my **mouth** : even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Mány shall séé it and **fear** : and shall **put** their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the mán that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the próud, and to such as go about with líes.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thóughts which are to **us**-ward : and yet there is nó man that órdereth them unto thée.

7 If I should decláre them and speák of **them** : they should be móre than I am able **to** express.

8 Sácrifice and meát-offering thou woúdest **not** : but mine **ears** hast thou opened.

9 Búrnt-offerings and sácrifice for sín hast thou not required : then said **I Lo** I come.

10 In the vólume of the boók it is wrítten of me, that I should fulfíl thy will O my **God** : I am contént to dó it, yeá thy **law** is within my héart.

11 I have decláred thy ríghteousness in the greát congre-gation : ló I will not refráín my líps O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my **heart** :
my talk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** salvation.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving mércy and **truth** :
from the great **congregation**.

14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from me O **Lord** : let
thy loving-kíndness and thy trúth alway **preserve** me.

15 For innúmerable troubles are come aboút me, my
síns have taken such hóld upon me, that I am not áble to
look **up** : yeá, they are more in númer than the haírs of
my head, and my **heart** hath **failed** me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pléasure to delíver **me** : make
háste O **Lord** to **help** me.

17 Let them be ashámed and confoúnded togéther, that
seék after my soúl to destroý **it** : let them be driven báck-
ward and put to rebúke, that **wish** me evil.

18 Let them be désolate and rewárded with **shame** : that
saý unto me, Fíe upon thee, **fie upon** thee.

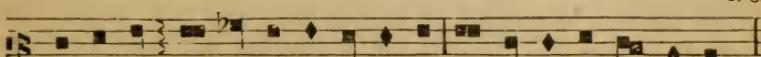
19 Let áll those that seék thee, be joyful and glád in
thee : and let such as lóve thy salvátion say álway, The
Lord be **praised**.

20 As for mé I am poór and **needy** : but the Lórd **careth**
for me.

21 Thoú art my hélder and **redeemer** : make no long
tarrying O my Gód.

PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

I. 8.



Lord, thou hast **been** our **refuge** : from óne generátion
to another.

2 Before the moúntains were brought fórth, or ever the
earth and the **world** were made : thou art Gód from ever-
lásting, and **world** without end.

3 Thou túrnest **man** to **destruction** : agáin thou sáyst,
Come **again** ye **children** of mén.



4 For a thouſand yeárs in thy síght are but as yester-day : seéing that is **past** as a **watch** in the níght.

5 As soón as thou scáttterest them they are **even as a** sleep : and fáde away **suddenly like** the gráss.

6 In the mórnning it is **green** and **groweth** up : but in the évening it is cut dówn, dried up and **withered**.

7 For we consúme awáy in **thy** displeasure : and are afraid at thy wrathful **indignation**.

8 Thou hast sét our misdeeds **before** thee : and our sécret síns in the **light** of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art ángry **all our days** are gone : we bring our yeárs to an énd, as it **were** a **tale** that is toléd.

10 The dáys of our áge are threéscore years and tén, and though mén be so stróng that they **come** to fourscore years : yet is their stréngth then but lábour and sórrow, so soón pásseth it **away** and **we** are góne.

11 But whó regárdeth the **power** of **thy** wrath : for even thereáfter as a man feáreth, so is **thy** displeasure.

12 So teách us to **number** **our** days : that we may apply our heárts **unto** **wisdom**.

13 Túrn thee **again** O **Lord** at the last : and be gráicious **unto** **thy** **servants**.

14 O sátisfy us with thy **mercy** and **that** soon : so shall we rejoíce and be glád **all** the **days** of our life.

15 Cómfort us again nów after the tíme that **thou** hast **plagued** us : and for the yeárs wherein we have súffered **adversity**.

16 Shéw thy **servants** **thy** **work** : and their **children** **thy** **glory**.

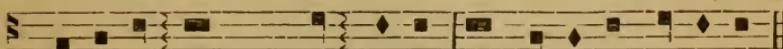
17 And the glórious Májesty of the Lórd our **God** be upon us : prósper thou the wórk of our hánds upon us, O prósper thou our **handy-work**.

CIRCUMCISION.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

VIII. 2.



Thou O God, art praised in Sion : and unto theé shall the vów be perfórméd in Jerusalem.

2 Thoú that héarest the **prayer** : unto **thee** shall all flesh cóme.

3 My misdeéds preváil agaínst **me** : 'O be thou mérci-
ful unto our sins.

4 Bléssed is the man whom thou choósest, and receívest
unto **thee** : he shall dwéll in thy cóurt, and shall be sáti-
fied with the pléasures of thy hóuse, éven of thy **holy**
temple.

5 Thou shalt shéw us wónderful things in thy ríght-
eousness, O Gód of our salvátion : thoú that art the hópe
of áll the énds of the éarth, and of them that remain in
the **broad** sea.

6 Who in his stréngth setteth fást the **mountains** : and
is gírded about with **power**.

7 Who stílleth the rágéing of the **sea** : and the noíse of
his wáves, and the mánness of the **people**.

8 Theý also that dwéll in the úttermost párts of the
éarth, shall be afraíd at thy **tokens** : thoú that makest the
óut-goings of the mórrning and **evening to praise thee**.

9 Thou vísitest the éarth and bléssest **it** : thou mákest
it **very plenteous**.

10 The ríver of Gód is fúll of **water** : thou prepárest
their córn, for só thou **providest for** the éarth.

VIII. 2.



11 Thou wáterest her fúrrows, thou sendest ráin into the little válleys thereof: thou makest it sóft with the dróps of ráin, and **blessest** the **increase** of it.

12 Thou crównest the yeár with thy **goodness**: and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

13 They shall dróp upon the dwéllings of the **wilderness**: and the little hílls shall **rejoice** on **every** side.

14 The fólds shall be fúll of **sheep**: the válleys also shall stand so thícк with córn, that **they** shall **laugh** and **síng**.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

V. 3.



Praise the Lórd O my **soul**: and áll that is withín me **praise** his **holy Náme**.

2 **Praíse** the Lórd O my **soul**: and forgét not **all** his **benefits**.

3 Who forgíveth áll thy **sin**: and heáleth all **thine** **infirmities**.

4 Who sáveth thy lífe from **destruction**: and crówneth theé with mércy and **loving-kindness**.

5 Who sátiſfieth thy móuth with good **things**: making thee yoúng and lústy as an eagle.

6 The Lórd éxecuteth ríghteousness and **judgment**: for all thém that **are oppressed** with wrónگ.

7 He shéwed his wáys unto **Moses**: his wórks unto the **children of Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of compássion and **mercy**: lóng-suffering, and of gréat **goodness**.

9 He will not álway be **chiding** : neither keépeth he his **anger** for **ever**.

10 He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins** : nor rewárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how hígh the héáven is in compárison of the **earth** : so gráét is his mércy also toward **them** that **fear** him.

12 Loók how wide also the eást is from the **west** : so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that **fear** him.

14 For he knóweth whereof we are **made** : he remémbereth **that we are** but dúsť.

15 The dáys of mán are but as **grass** : for he floúrisheth as a **flower** of the fíeld.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone** : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

17 But the mérciful goódness of the Lórd, endúréth for éver and éver upon them that feár **him** : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

18 Even upon such as keép his **covenant** : and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prepáred his scát in **heaven** : and his kíngdom **ruleth** over áll.

20 O praise the Lórd ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength** : ye that fulfíl his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

21 O praise the Lórd all yé his **hosts** : ye sérvants of his that do his **pleasure**.

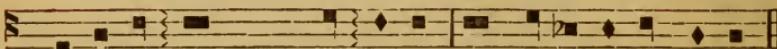
22 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his dominion : praise thou the **Lörd** O my soúl.

EPIPHANY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

V. 2. A.



God is our hópe and strength : a very présent help in trouble.

2 Thérefore will we not feár, though the eárth be moved : and though the hills be carried into the midst of the seá.

3 Though the wáters thereof ráge and swell : and though the moúntains sháke at the tempest of the sáme.

4 The rívers of the floód thereof shall make glád the city of God : the hóly place of the tábernacle of the Móst Highest.

5 Gód is in the mídst of her, thérefore shall she not be removed : Gód shall hélp her, and that right early.

6 The heáthen make much adó, and the kíngdoms are moved : but Gód hath shéwed his voíce, and the earth shall melt awáy.

7 The Lórd of hósts is with us : the Gód of Jácob is our refuge.

8 O come híther and behóld the wórks of the Lord : what destrúction he hath brought upon the eárth.

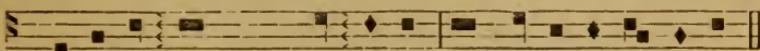
9 He maketh wárs to ceáse in áll the world : he breáketh the bów, and knáppeth the speár in súnder, and búrneth the chariots in the fíre.

10 Be stíll then, and knów that I am God : I will be exálted among the heáthen, and I will be exalted in the eárth.

11 The Lórd of hósts is wíth us : the Gód of Jácob is our refuge.

PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

V. 1. B.



O clap your hánds togéther, áll ye people : O síng unto Gód with the **voice** of melody.

2 For the Lórd is hígh and to be **feared** : he is the greát **King** upon all the eárth.

3 He shall subdúe the peóple únder **us** : and the **nations** under our feét.

4 He shall choóse out an héritage for **us** : even the wórship of Jácob **whom** he loved.

5 Gód is gone úp with a mérry **noise** : and the Lórd with the **sound** of the trúmp.

6 O sing praíses, sing praíses unto our **God** : O sing praíses, sing **praises** unto our King.

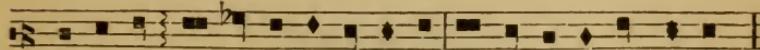
7 For Gód is the King of áll the **earth** : síng ye praíses with **understanding**.

8 God reígneth over the **heathen** : God síttheth upon his **holy** seát.

9 The prínces of the peóple, are joíned unto the peóple of the Gód of **Abraham** : for Gód which is véry high exálted, doth defénd the eárth **as** it **were** with a shíeld.

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

I. 7.



Great is the Lórd, and híghly to be **praised** : in the cítý of our Gód, even upon his **holy** hill.

2 The hill of Sión is a faír place, and the **joy** of the **whole** earth : upon the nórth side lieth the cítý of the great King, Gód is well knówn in her pálaces as a **süre** refuge.

3 For lo the **kings** of the eárth : are gáthered and gone **by** together.



4 They márvelled to sée such thíngs : they were astónished, and suddenly cast dówn.

5 Feár came there upon them and sorrow : as upon a wóman in her traváil.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the seá : through the east-wind.

7 Líke as wé have heárd, só have we scén in the cíty of the Lórd of hósts, in the city of our God : Gód uphóldeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving-kindness O God : in the midst of thy temple.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy práise unto the world's end : thy right hánd is full of righteousnes.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoíce, and the daúghter of Jü-dah be glád : because of thy judgments.

11 Wálk about Sión, and go round about her : and tell the towers thereof.

12 Márk well her búlwarks, set up her houses : that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever : he shall be our guide unto déath.

EPIPHANY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

VII. 3. A.



Give the King thy judgments, O Gód : and thy righteousnes unto the King's son.

2 Thén shall he júdge thy peóple according unto ríght : and defend the poór.

3 The moúntains also shall bring peáce : and the little hills ríghteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple **folk** by their ríght : defend the chíldren of the poór, and púnish the **wröng** doer.

5 They shall feár thee, as long as the sún and **moon** endureth : from óne generátion to another.

6 He shall come dówn like the raín into a **fleece** of woól : éven as the **drops** that water the éarth.

7 In his tíme shall the **righteous** flourish : yeá, and abúndance of peáce, so long as the **moon** endureth..

8 His domíñion shall be also from the óne **sea** to the other : and from the floód unto the **world's** end.

9 Théy that dwell in the wílderness shall **kneel** before him : his **enemies** shall **lick** the dúsť.

10 The kíngs of Thársis and of the **isles** shall give **pre-sents** : the kíngs of Arábia and Saba shall bring **gifts**.

11 All kíngs shall fall down before him : all nátioms shall do him **service**.

12 For he shall delíver the **poor** when he crieth : the **needy** also, and him that **hath** no **helper**.

13 He shall be fávourable to the simple and **needy** : and shall **preserve** the **souls** of the poór.

14 He shall delíver their **souls** from **falsehood** and **wröng** : and deár shall their **blood** be in **his** sight.

15 He shall líve, and unto him shall be gíven of the **gold** of **Arabia** : práyer shall be made éver unto him, and dailý shall he be **praised**.

16 There shall be an heáp of córn in the éarth, **high** upon the hills : his frúít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be greén in the city like **grass** upon the éarth.

17 His Náme shall endúre for éver ; his Náme shall remaín under the sún among the posterities : which shall

VII. 3. A.



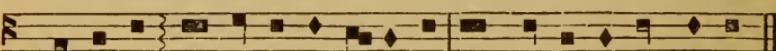
be bléssed through him ; and áll heathen shall praise him.

18 Bléssed be the Lord Gód, even the **God** of **Isræl** : which ónly doeth wondrous things ;

19 And bléssed be the Náme of his **Majesty** for ever : and áll the eárth shall be fílled with his Májesty. **Amen**, **Amen**.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum, omnes gentes.*

III. 6.

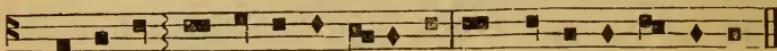


O praise the Lórd all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his mérciful kíndness is ever móre and **more** towards us : and the trúth of the Lórd endúreth for ever. **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

III. 1. A.



O praise the Lórd, laúd ye the **Náme** of the Lórd : praise it O ye servants of the Lórd.

2 Ye that stánd in the höuse of the Lórd : in the coúrts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the Lórd, for the **Lord** is gracious : O sing praises unto his Náme, for it is lovely.

4 For whý, the Lórd hath chósen Jacob unto himsélf : and 'Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the **Lord** is greát : and that our Lórd is aböve all gods.

6 Whatsoéver the Lórd pleásed, that díd he in **heaven** and in eárth : and in the seá, and in **all** deep **places**.

7 He bríngeth forth the cloúds from the **énds** of the world : and sénđeth forth líghtnings with the raín, bringing the wínds **out** of his **treasures**.

8 He smóte the **first**-born of **Egypt** : **both** of **man** and **beást**.

9 He hath sent tókens and wónders into the mídst of thee O thou **land** of **Egypt** : upon Pháraoh and **all** his **servants**.

10 He smóte **divers** **nations** : and **sléw** **mighty** **kíngs** :

11 Séhon **kíng** of the 'Amorites, and 'Og the **king** of **Basan** : and **áll** the **kingdoms** of **Canaan** ;

12 And gáve their lánd to **be** an **heritage** : even an **héritage** unto **Israel** his **people**.

13 Thy Náme O Lórd, endureth for **ever** : só doth thy memórial O Lórd, from one generátion **to** another.

14 For the Lórd will **avenge** his **people** : and be grá-cious **unto** his **servants**.

15 As for the ímages of the héáthen, they are but **silver** and **góld** : the **work** of **men**'s hands.

16 They have **mouths** and **speak** not: eýes have they, **but** they **see** not.

17 They have eárs, and **yet** they **hear** not : néither is there any **breath** in **their** móúths.

18 They that máke them are **like** **unto** them : and só are all they that **put** their **trust** in them.

19 Praíse the Lórd ye **house** of **Israel** : praíse the Lórd ye **house** of **Aaron**.

20 Praíse the Lórd ye **house** of **Levi** : ye that feár the Lórd **praise** the Lórd.

21 Praísed be the **Lord** out of **Sion** : who dwélleth **at** Jerusalem.

PURIFICATION.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

III. 2.



The **Lord** heár thee in the **day** of **trouble** : the **Náme** of the **Gód** of **Jacob** defend thee.

2 Sénd thee hélp **from** the **sanctuary** : and stréngthen thee **out** of **Sion**.

3 Remémber all thy offerings : and accépt thy **bürnt-sacrifice**.

4 **Grant** thee thy **heart's** desíre : and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoíce in thy salvátion, and tríumph in the **Name** of the **Lörd** our **Gód** : the **Lórd** perfórm all **thy** petitions.

6 Now knów I that the **Lord** hélpeth his **Anoínted**, and will heár him from his **holy heaven** : even with the whóle-some **strength** of his **right** hand.

7 Sóme put their trúst in cháriots, and **some** in **horses** : but wé will remémber the **Name** of the **Lord** our **God**.

8 Theý are brought **down** and **fallen** : but wé are **risen** and **stand** upright.

9 Sáve **Lórd**, and heár us **O King** of **heaven** : when we **call upon** thee.

PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

L. 4. B.



Bow down thine eár O Lord and hear me : for I am poor and in misery.

2 Presérvé thou my soúl for I am holy : my Gód, sáve thy sérvant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be méreiful unto me O Lórd : for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Cómfort the soul of thy servant : for unto theé O Lórd, do I lift up my soúl.

5 For thou Lórd, art good and gracious : and of greát mércy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give cár Lord unto my prayer : and pónder the voice of my humble desíres.

7 In the tíme of my trúble I will call upon thee : for thou hearest me.

8 Among the góds there is none like unto thee O Lórd : there is not óne that can dó as thöu doest.

9 All nátioms whom thou hast máde shall cóme and worship thee O Lórd : and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art greát, and doest wondrouş things : thou art God alóne.

11 Teách me thy waý O Lórd, and I will wälk in thy trúth : O knít my heárt unto thee, that I may fear thy Náme.

12 I will thánk thee O Lórd my God with all my heárt : and will praíse thy Name for evermore.

13 For greát is thy mercy toward me : and thou hast delívered my soúl from the nethermost héll.

14 O Gód, the prouð are risen against me : and the congregátioms of naúghty men have soúght after my soúl, and have not set thee before their eýes.

I. 4. B.



15 But thoú O Lord Gód, art fúll of compassion and mercy: long-súffering, plenteous in goodness and trúth.

16 O túrn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy stréngth unto thy sérvant, and hélp the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shéw some tóken upon me for goód, that they who háte me may séé it and be ashamed: because thou Lórd, hast hólpen me and comforted me.

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

VIII. 2.



Her foundations are upon the hóly hills: the Lórd lóveth the gátes of Sión more than áll the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very éxcellent things are spóken of thee: thöu city of Gód.

3 I will thínk upon Raháb and Babylon: with them that know me.

4 Behóld ye the Philístines also: and they of Týre with the Mórians, lö there was he bórн.

5 And of Sión it shall be reported that he was bórн in her: and the Most High shall stablish her.

6 The Lórd shall reheárse it, when he wríteth up the people: that he was born there.

7 The síngers also and trúmpeters shall he rehearse: 'All my fresh springs shall be in theé.

PURIFICATION.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts.

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yeá, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young: even thy altars O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blest are they that dwell in thy house: they will be alway praising thee.

5 Blest is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 'O Lord God of hosts hear my prayer: hearken O God of Jacob.

9 Behold O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord

VII. 2. A.

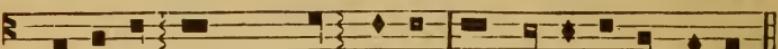


will give gráce and wórship, and nō good thíng shall he with-hóld from them that live a godly lífe.

13 O Lörd God of hósts : bléssed is the man that put-teth his trust in thee.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

VIII. 1. A.



Praise the Lórd ye servants : O praise the Náme of the Lórd.

2 Bléssed be the Náme of the Lord : from thís time forth for evermore.

3 The Lórd's Náme is praised : from the rísing up of the sún unto the going down of the sáme.

4 The Lórd is hígh above áll heathen : and his glóry above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lórd our Gód, that hath his dwélling so high : and yet húmbleth himself to behóld the thíngs that are in heaven and eártb.

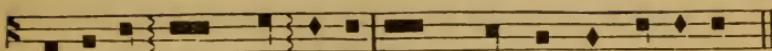
6 He táketh up the símple out of the dust : and lífteth the pöor out of the míre.

7 That he may sét him with the prínces : éven with the prínces of his people.

8 He maketh the bárren woman to keép house : and to be a joýful mother of children.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 6.



Behold now, praise the **Lord** : all ye servants of the **Lórd**.

2 Ye that by night stánd in the house of the **Lord** : even in the courts of the **house of our God**.

3 Lift up your hands in the **sanctuary** : and praise the **Lórd**.

4 The **Lórd** that made heáven and earth : give thee bléssing out of **Sion**.

ASH-WEDNESDAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

I. 7.

 A line of musical notation in common time, featuring vertical stems and diamond-shaped note heads. The music is divided into measures by vertical bar lines.

O **Lord** rebúke me not in thine **indignation** : neither chásten me in **thy displeasure**.

2 Have mércy upon me O **Lord** for I am weak : O Lord heál me, for my **bones** are **vexed**.

3 My soúl also is **söre** troubled : but **Lórd**, how **long** wilt thou **punish** me.

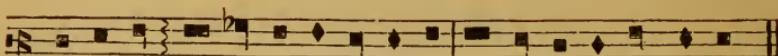
4 Túrn thee O **Lórd**, and deliver my soul : O sáve me for thy **mercy's** sáke.

5 For in deáth **no** man remembereh thee : and whó will give thee **thanks** in the pít.

6 I am weáry of my groáning, every night wash I my bed : and **water** my **couch** with my teárs.

7 My beautý is góne for **very trouble** : and wórn awáy because of **all** mine **enemies**.

I. 7.



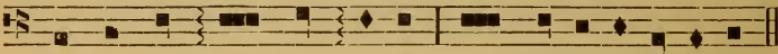
8 Awaý from me all **ye** that work **vanity**: for the Lórd hath heárd the **voice** of my **weeping**.

9 The Lórd hath heárd **my** petition: the **Lord** will receive my **práyer**.

10 All mine énemies shall be confoúnded and **söre vexed**: they shall be turned báck, and put to **shäme** suddenly.

PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

II. 1.



Blessed is he whose unríghteousness is forgiven: and whose **sin** is **covered**.

2 Bléssed is the man unto whom the Lórd impúteth no **sin**: and in whose spírit there **is no** guile.

3 For whilst I héld my **tongue**: my bónes consúmed awaý through my **daily** complaining.

4 For thy hánđ is heávy upon me dáy and **night**: and my moísture is like the **drought** in **summer**.

5 I will acknówledge my **sín** unto **thee**: and mine unríghteousness **have I not hid**.

6 I saíd I will conféss my **síns** unto the **Lord**: and só thou forgávest the **wickedness** of my **sín**.

7 For this shall évery one that is góldy make his **práyer** unto thee, in a tíme when thou mayest be **found**: but in the great wáter-floods they shall **not** come **nigh** him.

8 Thoú art a pláce to híde me in, thou shalt presérve me from **trouble**: thou shalt cómpass me aboút with **songs** of **deliverance**.

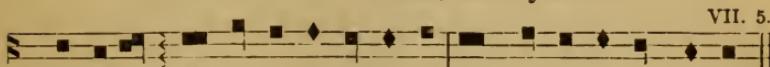
9 I will infórm thee, and teách thee in the wáy wherein thou shalt **go**: and I will **guide** thee **with** mine eýe.

10 Bé ye not like to hórse and múle, which have no understanding: whose móúths must be héld with bít and bríidle, lest they **fall upon** thee.

11 Greát plágues remáin for the ungodly: but whóso pútteth his trúst in the Lórd, mércy embrácteth **him** on every side.

12 Be glád O ye ríghteous, and rejoíce in the **Lord**: and be joýful all **ye** that are **true** of heárt.

PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*



Put me not to rebúke O **Lord** in thine **anger**: neither chásten me in thy **heavy** displeasure.

2 For thine **arrows** stick **fast** in me: and thy **hånd** presseth me sóre.

3 There is no héálth in my flésh, because of **thy** displeasure: neither is there any rést in my bónes, by **reason** of my sin.

4 For my wíckednesses are **göne** over my heád: and are like a sóre burden, too **heavy** for **me** to bear.

5 My woúnds **stink** and **are** corrupt: **through** my foolishness.

6 I am broúght into só great **trouble** and **misery**: that I go **mourning** all the day long.

7 For my loíns are filled **with** a **sore** disease: and there is nö whole **part** in my **body**.

8 I am feéble and **söre** smitten: I have roáred for the very **disquietness** of my heárt.

9 Lórd thou knówest **all my** desire: and my groáning **is not hid** from thee.

10 My heárt pánteth, my **strength** hath failed me: and the síght of mine **eyes** is **gone** from me.

11 My lóvers and my neíghbours did stand loóking upon my **trouble**: and my kínsmen **stood** afar off.

12 They álso that soúght after my **life** laid **snares** for me: and they that went aboút to do me évil tálked of wíckedness, and imágined decéit all the day long.



13 As for mé, I was like a **deaf** man and **heard** not: and as one that is **dúmb**, who **doth** not open his **moúth**.

14 I became éven as a **man** that **heareth** not: and in whose **mouth** are **no** reproófs.

15 For in theé **O Lord** have I **put** my **trúst**: thou shalt ánsver for **me** **O Lord** my **Gód**.

16 I have requíred that theý, even mine énemies, should not **triumph** over me: for when my foót slipt, they rejoíced greatly **against** me.

17 And I trúly am **sét** in the **plágue**: and my **heáviness** is ever **in** my **síght**.

18 For I will **confess** my **wickedness**: and be **sorry** for my **sín**.

19 But mine énemies líve **and** are **mighty**: and they that háte me wróngfully are **many** in **number**.

20 They álso that reward **évil** for **good** are **against** me: because I fóllow the **thing** that **good** is.

21 Forsáke me **not** **O Lord** my **Gód**: be not thou far from me.

22 **Haste** thee to **help** me: **O Lord** **Gód** of **my** **salva-**
tion.

ASH-WEDNESDAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

IV. 1. C.



Hear my **práyer** **Ö** **Lord**: and let my **crying** **come** unto thee.

2 Híde not thy fáce from me in the **time** of my **trouble** : inclíne thine eár unto me when I cáll, O **hear** me and **that** right soon.

3 For my dáys are consúmed **away** like **smoke** : and my bónes are burnt úp as it **were** a **firebrand**.

4 My héart is smitten dówn, and wíthered **like grass** : so that I **forget** to **eat** my **breád**.

5 For the **voice** of my **groaning** : my bónes will **scárce** **cleave** to my **flesh**.

6 I am become like a **pélican** **in** the **wilderness** : and like an **ówl** that is **in** the **desert**.

7 I have wáched, and am even as it **were** a **sparrow** : that sitteth alóne upon the **house-top**.

8 Mine énemis revíle me áll the **dáy** long : and they that are mód upon me are swórн **together** **against** me.

9 For I have eaten áshes **as** it were **bread** : and míngled my **drink** with **weeping**.

10 And thát because of thine indignation and **wrath** : for thou hast tákén me **up** and **cast** me dówn.

11 My dáys are góne like a **shadow** : and I am **withered** **like gráss**.

12 But thou O Lórd, shalt endure for ever : and thy remébrance throughout áll **generations**.

13 Thou shalt aríse and have mércy upon **Sí-on** : for it is tíme that thou have mércy upon her, **yea** the **time** is cóme.

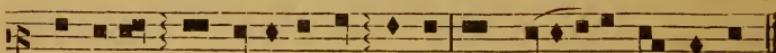
14 And whý, thy sérvants think upon her **stones** : and it pítieth them to **see** her **in** the **dúst**.

15 The héáthen shall feár thy **Name** O **Lord** : and áll the kíngs of the **earth** thy **Majesty**.

16 When the Lórd shall buíld up **Sí-on** : and when his **glory** **shall** **appeár**.

17 When he túrneth him unto the **práyer** of the **póor** **destitute** : and despiseth **not** their **desíre**.

IV. 1. C.



18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth.

20 That he might hear the mourning of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death.

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Si-on: and his worship at Jerusalem.

22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment.

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

IV. 2. A.



Out of the deep have I called unto thee O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

2 'O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou Lord, wilt be extréme to márk what is done
amiss : O Lórd, who may abide it.

4 For there is **mercy** with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trûst in the Lórd, for with the **Lord** there is mercy; and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeém Israel: frōm all his síns.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

VII. 5.

Hear my prayer O Lord, and consider my desire:
hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the énemy hath pérsecuted my soúl, he hath smitten my **life down** to the groúnd: he hath laíd me in the dárkness, as the mén that **have** been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remémber the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yeá, I exerçise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stréetch forth my **hands** unto thee : my soul gáspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

VII. 5.



9 Delíver me O Lórd, from mine enemies : for I fleé unto thee to hide me.

10 Teách me to do the thíng that pleáseth thee, for thou art my Gód : let thy lóving Spírit lead me fórt into the land of righteouſness.

11 Quícken me O Lord for thy Name's sake : and for thy ríghteouſness' sake bríng my soul out of trouble.

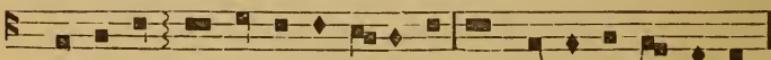
12 And of thy goódness slay mine enemies : and deſtróy all them that véx my sóul, for I am thy servant.

ANNUNCIATION.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

III. 5.



My song shall be álway of the loving-kindness of the Lórd : with my móúth will I ever be shéwing thy trúth from one generátion to another.

2 For I have said, Mérey shall be set up for ever : thy trúth shalt thou stáblish in the heavens.

3 I have made a covenanç with my chosen : I have swórn unto David my servant.

4 Thy seéd will I stablish for ever : and set up thy thróné from one generátion to another.

5 O Lórd, the very heávens shall praise thy wondrouſ wórks : and thy trúth in the congregaſion of the saínts.

6 For whó is he among the clóúds : that shall be com-pared unto the Lórd.

7 And whát is **he among** the góds : that shall be **like unto** the Lórd.

8 Gód is very greáty to be feáred in the **council of** the saínts : and to be had in réverence of all them that are **round about** him.

9 O Lórd God of hósts, who is **like unto** thee : thy trúth most míghty Lórd, **is on every side.**

10 Thou rúlest the **raging of** the séa : thou stíllest the wáves thereof when **they** aríse.

11 Thou hast subdúed 'Egypt **and destroyed** it : thou hast scátttered thine énemies abroád **with thy mighty árm.**

12 The héavens are thíne, the **earth also** is thíne : thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all that therein is.**

13 Thou hast made the **nörth and the soúth** : Tábor and Hérmon shall rejoice in **thy Name.**

14 Thou **hast a mighty árm** : strong is thy hán'd, and **high is thy right hand.**

15 Ríghteousness and équity are the habitation of **thy seát** : mércy and trúth shall **go before** thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the peóple O Lórd, that **can rejoice** in thee : they shall wálk in the **light of thy countenance.**

17 Their delight shall be **daily in thy Name** : and in thy ríghteousness **shall they make** their bóast.

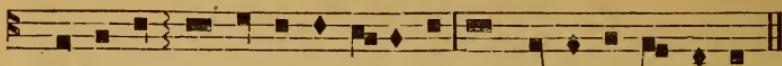
18 For thou art the **glory of their stréngth** : and in thy loving-kíndness thou **shalt lift up** our hórns.

19 For the **Lord is our** défénce : the Hóly One of Israel is **our King.**

20 Thou spákest sometíme in vísons unto thy **saints** and saidst : I have laid hélp upon One that is míghty, I have exálted One chósen **out of the people.**

21 I have foúnd David my **servant** : with my holy oíl have **I anointed** him.

22 My hand shall **hold** him fást : and my **arm** shall **strengthen** him.



23 The énemy shall not be áble to **do** him violence : the son of wickedness **shall not hurt** him.

24 I will smíte down his **foes** before his fáce : and plágue them that **hate** him.

25 My trúth also and my mércy **shall** be **with** him : and in my Náme shall his hórn **be** exalted.

26 I will set his domínion also **in** the seá : and his **right** hand **in** the floóds.

27 He shall cáll me, **Thou** art my **Father** : my Gód and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will **make** him my **First**-born : hígher **than** the **kings** of the éarth.

29 My mércy will I keep for **him** for evermore : and my covenant shall **stánd fast** with him.

30 His seéd also will I make to endure for **ever** : and his thróne as the **days** of **heaven**.

31 But if his chíldren forsáke **my** law : and wálk not **in** my judgments.

32 If they breák my státutes, and keep not **my** com-mandments : I will vísit their offénces with the ród, and their **sin** with **scourges**.

33 Névertheless, my loving-kíndness will I not útterly tåke **from** him : nor suffer my **truth** to faíl.

34 My covenant will I not breák, nor álter the thíng that is gone oüt of my lips : I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will **not** fail **David**.

35 His seéd shall endure for **ever** : and his seát is like as the **sun** before me.

36 He shall stand fást for evermøre **as** the moón : and as the faíthful **witness** in **heaven**.

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken **thine** Anointed: and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast bróken the covenan^t of thy servant : and cast his crown to the groúnd.

39 Thou hast overthrówn all his hedges : and broken down his strongholds.

40 All theý that go by spoil him : and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set úp the right hand of his enemies : and made all his adversaries to rejoíce.

42 Thoú hast taken awáy the edge of his swórd : and gívest him not víctory in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory : and cast his thröne down to the groúnd.

44 The dáys of his youth hast thou shortened : and cóvered him with dishonour.

45 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou híde thyself for ever : and shall thy wräth burn like fíre.

46 O remémbér how short my time is : whérefore hast thou made all men for noúght.

47 Whát man is he that líveth, and shall not see déath: and shall he delíver his sóul from the hand of héll.

48 Lórd, whére are thy óld loving-kindnesses : which thou swárest unto David in thy trúth.

49 Remémbér Lórd, the rebuke that thy servants have : and how I do beár in my bósom the rebúkes of many people.

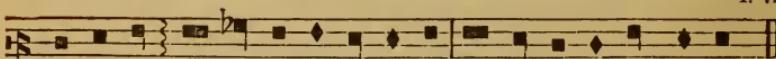
50 Wherewith thine énemies have blasphémed thee, and slándered the foótsteps of thine Anointed : Praísed be the Lórd for evermóre, Amen and Amen.

ANNUNCIATION.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 131. *Domine, non est.*

I. 7.



1 Lord, I am not high-minded : I have nö proud looks.

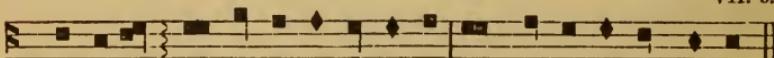
2 I do not éxercise myself in grëat matters : which are töo high for me.

3 But I refraín my soúl and keep it lów, like as a chíld that is weáned from his mother : yeá, my soúl is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel trust in the Lórd : from this time forth for evermore.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VII. 5.



1 Lord, remember David : and all his trouble.

2 How he sware unto the Lórd : and vówed a vów unto the Almighty God of Jacob.

3 I will not cóme within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eýes to sleép, nor mine eyelids to slumber : neither the témples of my head to täke any rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the temple of the Lórd : an habitátion for the míghty God of Jacob.

6 Ló, we heárd of the same at Ephratá : and found it in the woód.

7 We will gó into his **tabernacle** : and fall lów on our kneeés before his **footstool**.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy **resting-place** : thou and the **ark of thy stréngth**.

9 Let thy priests be **clothed** with **righteousness** : and let thy **saínts sing** with **joyfulness**.

10 For thy **servant David**'s sáke : túrn not away the **prés-
ence of thine Anointed**.

11 The Lórd hath made a **faíthful oath** unto **David** : and he **shall not shrink** from it.

12 Of the **fruit** of thy **body** : shall I **set** upon **thy seat**.

13 If thy chíldren will **keép** my **cóvenant**, and my **tésti-
monies** that **I shall learn** them : their chíldren also shall **sít upon thy seat** for evermore.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Síon to be an **habitation for** himsélf : he hath **longed for** her.

15 This shall be my **rest** for ever : hére will I dwéll, for I **have a delight** thereín.

16 I will bléss her **victuals** with **increase** : and will **sát-
isfy** her **poor** with bread.

17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **héalth** : and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **síng**.

18 Thére shall I make the hórn of **David** to **flourish** : I have **ordaíned** a **lántern** for **mine Anointed**.

19 As for his **énemis**, I shall **clöthe them** with **sháme** : but upon himsélf shall his **cröwn** **flourish**.

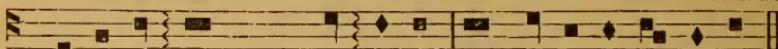
PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

V. 1. B.



I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd, with my whóle **heart** : even before the góds will **I sing praise** unto thee.

V. 1. B.



2 I will wórship toward thy hóly témple, and práise thy Náme because of thy loving-kíndness and **truth** : for thou hast mágified thy Náme and thy **Word** above all things.

3 When I cálled upon thee, thou heárdest **me** : and endúedst my **soul** with **much** stréngth.

4 All the kíngs of the éarth shall práise thee O **Lord** : for they have heard the **words** of thy móúth.

5 Yeá, they shall síng in the wáys of the **Lord** : that greát is the **glory** of the Lórd.

6 For though the Lórd be hígh, yet hath he respect unto the **lowly** : as for the próud, he behóldeth **them** afar off.

7 Though I wálk in the mídst of troublé, yet shalt thou refrésh **me** : thou shalt stréetch forth thy hánd upon the fúriousness of mine énemies, and thy **right** hand shall save **me**.

8 The Lórd shall make goód his loving-kíndness toward **me** : yeá, thy mércy O Lórd endúreth for éver, despíse not then the **works** of thine **own** hands.

GOOD-FRIDAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus!*

VIII. 1. A.



My **God** my Gód, loók upon me, whý hast thou forsáken **me** : and art so fár from my health, and from the **words** of my complaínt.

2 O my Gód, I crý in the daý-time, but thou heárest **not**:
and in the níght-season **also** I **take** no rest.

3 And thou contínuest **holy**: O thou **Worship** of **Israel**.

4 Our fáthers hóped in **thee**: they trústed in **theé** and
thou **didst** deliver them.

5 They cálled upon thee and were **holpen**: they put
their trúst in **theé** and were **not confounded**.

6 But as for mé, I am a wórm and nó **man**: a very scórн
of mén, and the óutcast **of the people**.

7 All théy that séé me laúgh me to **scorn**: they shoót
out their líps, and sháke their **heads** **saying**.

8 He trústed in Gód that he would déliver **him**: let him
deliver him **if** he will **have** him.

9 But thou art hé that took me oút of my móther's
womb: thou wast my hópe when I hanged yet upon my
mother's breásts.

10 I have been léft unto **theé** ever sínce I was **born**:
thou art my Gód even **from** my mother's womb.

11 O gó not from me, for troublé is hárд at **hand**: and
there is **none** to **help** me.

12 Many óxen are come aboút **me**: fat búlls of Básan
clóse me **in** on **every** side.

13 They gápe upon me with their **mouths**: as it were a
rámping and a **roaring** lion.

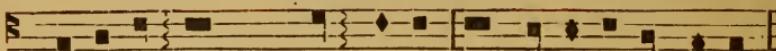
14 I am poúred out like wáter, and all my bónes are out
of **joint**: my heárt also in the mídst of my bódy is even
like **melting** wax.

15 My stréngth is dried úp like a pótsherd, and my tóngue
cleáveth to my **gums**: and thou shalt bríng me **into** the
dust of death.

16 For many dógs are come aboút **me**: and the counsel
of the wicked layeth **siege against** me.

17 They pícerced my hánds and my feét, I may téll all my
bones: they stánd stáring and **looking** upon me.

18 They part my gárments amóng **them**: and cast lóts
upon my **vesture**.



19 But bé not thou fár from me O **Lord** : thou art my súccour, **haste** thee to **help** me.

20 Delíver my sóul from the **sword** : my dárling from the **power of the dóg**.

21 Sáve me from the líon's **mouth** : thou hast héard me also from amóng the **horns** of the unicorns.

22 I will decláre thy Náme unto my **brethren** : in the mídst of the congregátion **will I praise** thee.

23 O **práise** the Lórd ye that **feár him** : mágnify him all ye of the scéd of Jácob, and **feár** him all ye **seed of Israel**.

24 For he hath not despísed nor abhórred the low estáte of the **poor** : he hath not híd his fáce from him, but when he cálled unto **him** he **heard** him.

25 My **práise** is of theé in the gréat congregátion : my vóws will I perfórm in the sight of **them** that **fear** him.

26 The poór shall eát and be sátisfied : they that scék after the Lórd shall **práise** him, your héart shall **live** for ever.

27 All the énds of the wórld shall reméber themselves, and be túrned unto the **Lord** : and all the kíndreds of the nátions shall **worship** before him.

28 For the kíngdom is the **Lord's** : and he is the Góvernour **among** the people.

29 All such as be fát upon **earth** : have **eaten** and **worshipped**.

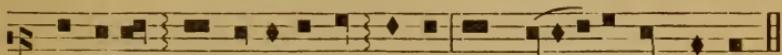
30 All theý that go dówn into the dúst shall kneél befóre **him** : and nó man hath **quickened** his **own** soul.

31 My scéd shall sérve **him** : they shall be coúnted unto the Lórd for a **generation**.

32 They shall cóme, and the heávens shall decláre his **righteousness** : unto a péóple that shall be bórн, **whom** the **Lord** hath máde.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

IV. 1. A.



I waited páiently for the **Lord** : and he inclíned unto me, and **heard** my **calling**.

2 He broúght me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the **mire** and **clay** : and set my feét upon the róck, and órdered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sóng in my **mouth** : even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Mány shall séé it änd **fear** : and shall **put** their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the man that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with líes.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thóughts which are to us-ward : and yet there is nó man that órdereth them unto thée.

7 If I should déclaré them and **speak of them** : they should be móre than I am **able** to express.

8 Sácrifice and meát-offering thou **wouldest not** : but mine **ears** hast thou **opened**.

9 Búrnt-offerings and sácrifice for sín hast thou **not** required : then said **I Lo** I come.

10 In the vólume of the boók it is wrítten of me, that I should fulfil thy wíll **O** my **God** : I am contént to dó it, yeá thy **law** is within my heárt.

11 I have déclaréd thy ríghteousness in the greát **congregation** : ló I will not refraín my líps O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not híd thy ríghteousness within my **heart** : my tálk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** salvation.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving **mercy** and **truth** : from the great **congregation**.

IV. 1. A.



14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from **me** O **Lord** : let thy loving-kíndness and thy trúth alway **preserve** me.

15 For innúmerable tróubles are come aboút me, my síns have taken such hóld upon me, that I am not áble to look up: yeá, they are more in númer than the haírs of my heád, and my **heart** hath failed me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pleásure to deliver **me** : make háste O **Lord** to help me.

17 Let them be ashámed and confoúnded togéther, that seek after my soúl to destroy it: let them be driven báckward and put to rebúke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be désolate and rewarded with **shame** : that saý unto me, Fíe upon thee, **fie upon** thee.

19 Let áll those that seek thee, be joýful and **glad** in thee: and let such as lóve thy salvátion say álway, The **Lord** be praised.

20 As for mé I am poor and **needy**: but the Lórd careth for me.

21 Thou art my hélder and **redeemer**: make no long tarrying O my Gód.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine.*

IV. 2. A.



Save me O God, for thy Náme's sake : and avenge me in thy stréngth.

2 Heár my **prayer** O **God** : and héarken unto the **words** of my mouth.

3 For strángers are risen up against me : and týrants which have not Gód before their eýes, seek after my soul.

4 Behóld, **God** is my helper : the Lórd is with **them** that uphold my soúl.

5 He shall reward évil unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thy trúth.

6 An óffering of a freé heart will I gíve thee, and praise thy Name O Lord : because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delívered me out of all my trouble : and mine éye hath seén his desire upon mine enemies.

GOOD-FRIDAY.

Evening Prayer.

DAY 13. PSALM 69. *Salvum me fac.*

I. 8.



Save me O Gód :* for the wáters are come in, even unto my soul.

2 I stick fást in the deep míre, where nö ground is : I am come into deep wáters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying my throat is drý : my sight faíleth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that háte me without a caúse are móre than the haírs of my heád : they that are mine énemies, and would destroy me guiltless are mighty.

5 I paíd them the things that I never toók : Gód thou knówest my símpleness, and my faults are not hid from thée.

6 Let not them that trúst in thee O Lord Gód of hóstis, be ashamed for my caúse : let not thóse that seek thee be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

* Paucity of words requires that the *mediation* should be omitted. See introduction, § XVII.



7 And whý, for thy sáke have I suffered reproóf: sháme hath covered my fáce.

8 I am become a stránger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mother's children.

9 For the zeál of thine hoúse hath even eaten me: and the rebúkes of them that rebúked thec are fallen upon me.

10 I wépt and chástened myself with fasting: and that was turned to my reproóf.

11 I put on sackcloth also: and they jested upon me.

12 Theý that sit in the gáte speak against me: and the drúnkards make songs upon me.

13 But Lórd, I make my prayer unto theé: in an acceptable tíme.

14 Heár me O Gód, in the múltitude of thy mercy: even in the trúth of thy salvation.

15 Táke me out of the mire that I sink not: O let me be delívered from them that háte me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the wáter-flood drówn me, neither let the deep swallow me up: and let not the pít shut her mouth upon me.

17 Heár me O Lórd, for thy loving-kíndness is comfortable: túrn thee unto me accórding to the múltitude of thy mercies.

18 And híde not thy fáce from thy sérvant, for I am in trouble: O hasté thee and hear me.

19 Draw nígh unto my soul and save it: O delíver me because of mine enemies.

20 Thou hast knówn my reproóf, my sháme and my dis honour: mine ádversaries are all in thy sight.

21 Thy rebúke hath bróken my heárt, I am full of heaviness: I loóked for some to have pity on me, but there was nó man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things that should have been for their wealþth, be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help O God shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the Name of God with a song: and magnify it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this and be glad: seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

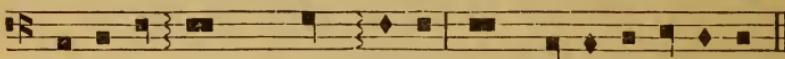
35 Let heaven and earth praise him: the sea and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name shall dwell therein.

PSALM 88. *Domine, Deus.*

II. 2



O Lord **God** of my salvátion, I have críed dafý and níght before **thee**: O let my práyer enter into thy présence, inclíne thine eár unto my calling.

2 For my soúl is full of **trouble**: and my lífe draweth **nigh** unto héll.

3 I am coúnted as one of thérm that go dówn into the **pit**: and I have been even as a **man** that hath **no** stréngth.

4 Freé among the déad, líke unto them that are woúnded and líe in the **grave**: who are out of remémbrance, and are cut awäy from thy hánnd.

5 Thou hast laíd me in the lówest **pit**: in a pláce of **darkness** and **in** the deép.

6 Thine indignátion lieth hárdfórd upon **me**: and thou hast véxed **me** with all thy stórms.

7 Thou hast put awáy mine acquaíntance fár from **me**: and máde me to be abhorred **of** them.

8 I am so fást in **prison**: **that** I cannot get fórtth.

9 My síght faíleth for very **trouble**: Lórd, I have cálled dailý upon thee, I have strétched **forth** my **hands** unto **thee**.

10 Dost thou shew wónders among the **dead**: or shall the déad rise up **again** and **praise** thee.

11 Shall thy loving-kíndness be shéwed in the **grave**: or thy faíthfulness **in** **destruction**.

12 Shall thy wóndrous wórk be knówn in the **dark**: and thy ríghteousness in the lánd where áll things are forgotten.

13 Unto theé have I críed O **Lord** : and eárly shall my práyer **come** before thee.

14 Lórd, whý abhórrest thou my **soul** : and hídest **thou** thy **face** from me.

15 I am in míserý, and like unto him that is at the poínt to **die** : even from my yoúth up thy térrors have I súffered with a **troubled** mínd.

16 Thy wráthful displeásure goeth óver **me** : and the feár of thee **hath undone** me.

17 They came roúnd aboút me daíly like **water** : and cómpasséd me together on **every** side.

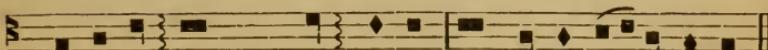
18 My lóvers and fríends hast thou put awáy from **me** : and híd mine acquaintance **out** of my sight.

EASTER EVEN.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

VIII. 3.



Hear me when I cáll, O Gód of my righteousnes :
thou hast set me at líberty when I was in trouble, have
mércy upon me and **hearken unto** my práyer.

2 O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphemé mine
honour : and have such pleásure in vánity, and seek **after**
falsehood.

3 Knów this also, that the Lórd hath chósen to himself
the máu that is godly : when I call upon the Lórd **he will**
hear me.

VIII. 3.



4 Stand in awe and sin not: communé with your own heart, and in your chamber and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say: Whó will shew us any goód.

7 Lórd lift thou up: the líght of thy coúntenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gládness in my heart: since the tíme that their córn and wíne and oil increased.

9 I will laý me down in peáce and táké my rest: for it is thou Lord ónly, that mákest me dwell in safety.

PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

VIII. 1. A.



Preserve me O God: for in thee have I put my trúst.

2 O my soúl, thou hast saíd unto the Lord: Thóú art my Gód, my goóds are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delíght is upon the saints that are in the earth: and upon súch as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god: shall have great trouble.

5 Their drínk-offerings of bloód will I not offer: neither make méntion of their names within my lips.

6 The Lórd himself is the pórton of mine inhéritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lót.

7 The lót is fállen unto me in a fair **ground** : yeá, I have a **goodly heritage**.

8 I will thánk the Lórd for gíving me **warning** : my reíns also chásten me in the **níght-season**.

9 I have set Gód always befróre **me** : for he is on my right hand, **therefore I shall** not fall.

10 Whérefore my heárt was glád, and my glóry rejoiced : my flésh also shall **rest** in hope.

11 For whý, thou shalt not leáve my soul in **hell** : neither shalt thou suffer thy Hóly One to **see corruption**.

12 Thou shalt shéw me the páth of life, in thy présence is the fúlness of **joy** : and at thy right hánad there is **plea-sure for evermore**.

PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

VII. 2. A.



Hear the **right** O Lórd, consider my compláint : and heárken unto my prayér, that góeth not **out of feigned líps**.

2 Let my séntence come fórth **from** thy presence : and let thine eýes loók upon the **thing** that is equal.

3 Thou hast próved and vísited mine heárt in the night-seáson, thou hast tríed me, and shalt fínd no **wickedness in me** : for I am útterly púrposed that my **mouth** shall **not** offénd.

4 Because of mén's wórks that are done against the **words of thy** lips : I have képt me from the wáys of **the destroyer**.

5 O hóld thou up my **goings in thy** paths : that my **footsteps** **slip not**.

6 I have cálled upon thee O Gód, for **thou** shalt **hear me** : inclíne thine eár to me and **hearken unto** my words.



7 Shéw thy márvellous loving-kíndness, thoú that art the Sáviour of them which **put** their **trust** in thee : from such as **resist** thy **right** hand.

8 Keép me as the **apple of an eýe** : híde me under the **shadow of thy wings**.

9 From the **ungodly** that **trouble** me : mine **énemies** **cómpass** me **roúnd** aboút to **take away** my **soúl**.

10 They are inclósed **in** their **own** fat : and their **moúth** **speaketh** **proud** things.

11 They lie waíting in our **way** on **every** side : túrning their **ëyes down** to the groúnd.

12 Like as a líon that is **greedy** of his **préy** : and as it were a líon's whélp lúrkíng in **secret** places.

13 Up Lord, disappoint him and cast him down : deliver my soúl from the **ungóldy**, **which** is a **sword** of thíne.

14 From the **mén** of thy **hánd** O Lórd, from the **mén** I say, and **from** the **evil** wórld : which have their **pórtion** in this life, whose béllices thou fillest with **thy** hid **treasure**.

15 They have **children** **at** their **désire** : and leáve the **rést** of their **substance** **for** their **babes**.

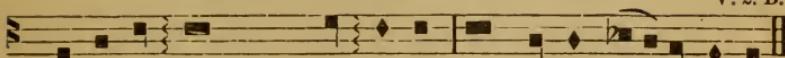
16 But as for mé, I will behóld thy **presence** in **right-eousness** : and when I awake úp after thy **likeness**, I shall be satisfied **with** it.

EASTER EVEN.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

V. 2. B.



I will **magnify** thee O Lórd, for thou hast sét me **up**: and not made my foés to **triumph** over me.

2 O Lórd my Gód, I críed unto **thee** : and **thou** hast **healed** me.

3 Thou Lórd hast broúght my soúl out of **hell** : thou hast **képt** my lífe from **them** that go **down** to the pít.

4 Sing praíses unto the Lórd O ye saínts of **his** : and give thánks unto him for a remémbrance **of** his **holiness**.

5 For his wráth endúreth but the twinkling of an eýe, and in his pleásure is **life** : héáviness may endúre for a níght, but joý cometh **in the morning**.

6 And in my prospérité I saíd, I shall néver be **removed**: thou Lórd of thy goódness, hast **made** my hill so stróng.

7 Thou didst túrn thy fáce from **me** : and **I** was **trou- bled**.

8 Then críed I unto thee O **Lord** : and gát me to my **Lord** right **humbly**.

9 What prófit is there in my **blood** : when **I** go **down** to the pít.

10 Shall the dúsť give thánks unto **thee** : or shall **it** de- clare thy trúth.

11 Heár O Lórd, and have mércy upon **me** : Lórd be **thou** my **helper**.

12 Thou hast túrned my héáviness into **joy** : thou hast put óff my sackcloth, and gírded **me** with **gladness**.

13 Thérefore shall évery good mán sing of thy praise without **ceasing** : O my Gód I will give thánks unto **thee** for ever.

PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

I. 8.



1 In **thee**, O **Lord** have I **put** my **trúst** : let me **néver** be put to **confúsiún**, deliver me **in** thy **righteousness**.

2 Bow **down** thine **ear** to me : make **haste** to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong **rock** and **house** of **defénce** : that thou **mayest** **save** me.

4 Fór thou art my strong **rock** and my **castle** : be thou also my **guíde**, and leád me **for** thy **Name**'s sake.

5 Dráw me out of the **nét** **thát** they have laid **privily** for me : for thou art **my** strength.

6 Into thy **hánds** I **commend** my **spirit** : for thou hast **redeémed** me O **Lord** thou **God** of **trúth**.

7 I have háted **thém** that hóld of **superstitious** **vanities** : and my **trust** hath **been** in the **Lord**.

8 I will be **glád** and **rejoice** in thy **mercy** : for thou hast **considered** my **trouble**, and hast **knówn** my **soul** in **adversities**.

9 Thou hast nót shut me úp into the **hand** of the **enemy** : but hast sét my **feet** in a **large** room.

10 Have **mércy** upon me O Lórd, for I am in **trouble** : and mine **éye** is **consúmed** for very **héaviness**, yeá my **soul** and my **body**.

11 For my lífe is waxen **old** with **heaviness** : and my **years** with **mourning**.

12 My stréngth faíleth me becaúse of **mine** **iniquity** : and my **bones** are **consumed**.

13 I became a reproóf among áll mine énemies, but espécially **among** my **neigh**bours : and theý of mine **acquaíntance** were afraíd of me, and theý that did **seé** me withoút **conveyéed** themselvés **from** me.

14 I am cleán forgótten as a **dead** man **out** of mínd : I am becóme like a **broken** **vessel**.

15 For I have heárd the bláshemy **of** the **multitude** : and feár is on évery side, while they conspíre togéther agáinst me, and take their coúnsel to **take away** my lífe.

16 But my hópe hath **been** in **thee** O Lórd : I have saíd **Thou art my** God.

17 My tíme is in thy hánd, delíver me from the **hand** of mine **enemies** : and from **them** that persecute me.

18 Shéw thy sérvant the **light** of thy **countenance** : and sáve me **for** thy **mercy**'s sáke.

19 Let me not be confoúnded O Lórd, for I have **called upon** thee : let the ungódly be put to confúsión, and be put to **silence in** the gráve.

20 Let the líng líps be **put** to **silence** : which crúelly, disdaínfully and despitefully speak **against** the **righteous**.

21 O how pléntiful is thy goódness, which thou hast laid úp for **them** that **fear** thee : and that thou hast préparéed for thém that put their trúst in thee, even **before** the **sons** of mén.

22 Thou shalt híde them prívily by thine own présence, from the **provoking** of **all** men : thou shalt keép them sécretly in thy tábernacle **from** the **strife** of tóngues.

23 **Thanks** be **to** the Lórd : for he hath shéwed me márvellous great kíndness in a **ströng** city.

24 And when I **mäde** **haste** I saíd : I am cást **out** of the **sight** of thine eyes.

25 Néverthelessth thou heárdest the **vöice** **of** my prayer : when I **cried** **unto** thee.

26 O lóve the **Lord** all **ye** his saínts : for the Lórd presérveth thém that are fáithful, and plénteously rewárdeth the **pröud** doer.

27 Be ströng and he shall establish **your** heart : all **ye** that **put** **your** **trust** in the Lórd.

EASTER-DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

VIII. 1. A.



Why do the heáthen so fúriously ráge together: and whý do the peóple imagine a **vain** thing.

2 The kíngs of the eárth stand úp, and the rúlers take coúnsel together: against the Lórd and against **his Anointed**.

3 Let us breák their bónds asunder: and cást away their **cord**s from us.

4 Hé that dwélleth in héáven shall laúgh them to **scorn**: the Lórd shall háve them in derision.

5 Thén shall he speák unto them in his **wrath**: and véx them in his **sore** displeasure.

6 Yet have I sét my **King**: upon my hóly **hill** of **Sion**.

7 I will preách the láw, whereof the Lórd hath said unto me: Thóú art my Són, this dáy have I begotten thee.

8 Desíre of me, and I shall gíve thee the heáthen for thine inheritance: and the útmost párts of the eárth for **thy** possession.

9 Thou shalt bruíse them with a ród of iron: and breák them in piéces like a **potter's** vessel.

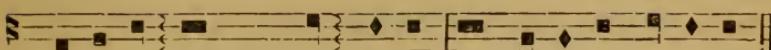
10 Be wíse now therefore O ye **kings**: be leárned ye that are **judges** of the eárth.

11 Sérve the Lórd in **fear**: and rejoíce unto **him** with reverence.

12 Kíss the Són lest he be ángry, and so ye pérish from the ríght way, if his wráth be kíndled yea but a little: Bléssed are all théy that put their **trust** in him.

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VIII. 2.



Be merciful unto me O Gód, be mérciful unto me, for my soúl trústeth in **thee**: and under the shádow of thy wíngs shall be my réfuge, until this týranny be overpást.

2 I will cáll unto the most hígh **God**: even unto the Gód that shall perfórm the caúse **which I have** in hánd.

3 He shall send from **heaven**: and sáve me from the reproóf of **him** that would eat me úp.

4 Gód shall send fórth his mércy and **truth**: my soúl is amöng lions.

5 And I líe even among the chíldren of mén, that are set on **fire**: whose tééth are speárs and árrows, and their tongue a sharp swórd.

6 Sét up thysélf O Gód, abóve the **heavens**: and thy glóry abóve all the eárth.

7 They have laid a nét for my feét, and pressed dówn my **soul**: they have díggéd a pít before me, and are fállen into the **midst of it** themsélves.

8 My heárt is fíxed O Gód, my heart is **fixed**: I will **sing** and **give** práiše.

9 Awake úp my glóry, awake lúte and **harp**: I myself will **awake** right **early**.

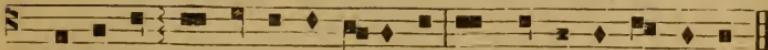
10 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd, among the **peo-ple**: and I will sínг unto thee **among** the **nations**.

11 For the gréatness of thy mércy reácheth unto the **heavens**: and thy **truth** unto the clóúds.

12 Sét up thysélf O Gód, abóve the **heavens**: and thy glóry abóve all the eárth.

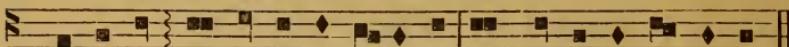
PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

III. 1. A.



I will give thánks unto the **Lord** with my whole

III. 1. A.



heart : secretly among the faíthful, and in the **congregation**.

2 The **works** of the **Lord** are gréat : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His wórk is wórthy to be praísed, and **had** in **honour** : and his ríghteousness endureth for **ever**.

4 The mérciful and grácious Lórd hath **so** done his marvellous wórks : that they ought to be **had** in remem-brance.

5 He hath given meát unto **them** that **fear** him : he shall ever be míndful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his peóple the **power of** his works : that he may gíve them the héritage of the **heathen**.

7 The wórks of his hánds are **verity** and **judgment** : áll **his commandments** are trué.

8 They stand fást for **ever** and **ever** : and are dóne in **truth** and **equity**.

9 He sént redémption unto his **people** : he had com-mánded his covenant for **ever**, hóly and **reverend is** his Náme.

10 The feár of the Lórd is the beginning of **wisdom** : a goód understandíng have all theý that dó thereáfter, the praíse of it endureth for **ever**.

EASTER-DAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

VII. 1. A.



Praise the **Lord** ye servants : O praise the **Name** of the Lórd.

2 Bléssed be the **Name** of the Lórd: from thís time forth for evermore.

3 The Lórd's **Name** is praised : from the rísing up of the sún unto the going down of the sáme.

4 The Lórd is hígh above all **heathen** : and his glóry above the **heavens**.

5 Who is like unto the Lórd our Gód, that hath his dwelling so hígh : and yet húmbleth himself to behóld the thíngs that are in **heaven** and eárrth.

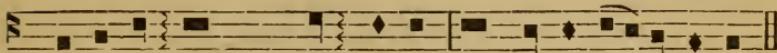
6 He táketh up the **simple out** of the dust : and lífteth the **poor out** of the míre.

7 That he may sét him **with the princes** : éven with the prínces **of his people**.

8 He make the bárren **woman** to **keep** house : and to be a joýful **mother** of **children**.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

VIII. 1. B.



When Israél came out of Egypt: and the hóuse of Jácob from among the stränge people.

2 Júdah was his sánctuary : and 'Israel his dominion.

3 The seá saw that and **fled** : Jordan was **driven** báck.

4 The moúntains skípped like **rams** : and the little **hills** like **young** sheép.

5 What aíleth thee O thou seá that thou **fleddest** : and thou Jórdan, that thou wast **driven** báck.

6 Ye moúntains, that ye skípped like **rams** : and ye little **hills** like **young** sheép.

7 Trémble thou eárrth, at the présence of the **Lord** : at the présence of the **God** of Jacob.

8 Who túrned the hárđ rock into a stánding **water** : and the flínt-stone into a **springing** wéll.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

VIII. 2.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : because his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let 'Israel now conféss that he is **gracious** : and that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

3 Let the hóuse of Aáron now confess : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

4 Yeá, let them now that feár the Lórd confess : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

5 I cálled upon the Lórd in **trouble** : and the **Lörd** heard me at lárgé.

6 The Lórd is on my **side** : I will not feár what **man** doeth unto me.

7 The Lórd taketh my párt with them that hélp **me** : thérfore shall I séé my desíre upon mine **enemies**.

8 It is bétter to trúst in the **Lord** : than to put any **confidence** in man.

9 It is bétter to trúst in the **Lord** : than to put any **cónfidence** in **princes**.

10 All nátioms cómpassed me round **about** : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

11 They kept me ín on évery side, they képt me ín I say on évery **side** : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

12 They came aboút me like beés, and are extíncit even as the fíre among the **thorns** : for in the Náme of the Lórd I will **destroy** them.

13 Thou hast thrust sóre at me that I might fall : but the **Lord** was my hélp.

14 The Lórd is my stréngth and my **song** : and is become my **salvation**.

15 The voíce of joý and héálth is in the dwellings of the

righteous : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

16 The right hand of the Lórd hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

17 I shall not dié but **live** : and declare the **works** of the Lórd.

18 The Lórd hath chástened and corrécted **me** : but he hath nót given me over unto deáth.

19 'Open me the gátes of **righteousness** : that I may go into them, and give **thanks** unto the Lórd.

20 This is the gáte of the **Lord** : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thánk thee for thou hast heárd **me** : and art become **my salvation**.

22 The sáme stóne which the buílders refused : is become the heád-stone **in the corner**.

23 This is the Lórd's **doing** : and it is **marvellous in our eyes**.

24 This is the day which the Lórd had **made** : we will rejoice and be **glad** in it.

25 Hélp me now **O Lord** : O Lórd sénd us now **prosperity**.

26 Bléssed be he that cómeth in the Náme of the **Lord** : we have wished you good lúck, ye that are **of the house of the Lórd**.

27 Gód is the Lórd who hath shéwed us **light** : bínd the sácrifice with córds, yeá even unto the **horns** of the al-tar.

28 Thoú art my Gód, and I will thánk **thee** : thou art my Gód, and **I will praise thee**.

29 O give thánks unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : and his mérey endureth for **ever**.

ASCENSION-DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

VII. 3. A.



O Lord our Góvernour, how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld: thou that hast set thy glóry above the heavens.

2 Out of the móuth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordaíned stréngth, because of thine enemies: that thou mightest still the énemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heávens, even the works of thy fingers: the moón and the stárs which thou hast or-dained.

4 Whát is mán, that thou art mindful of him: and the són of mán that thou visitest him.

5 Thou mádest him lówer than the angels: to crówn him with glory and worship.

6 Thou mákest him to have domíon of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put áll things in subjection under his feét.

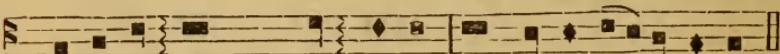
7 All sheep and oxen: yeá and the beasts of the fiéld.

8 The fówls of the áir and the fishes of the seá: and whatsoéver wálketh through the paths of the seás.

9 O Lord our Governor: how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld.

PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

VIII. 1. B.



Lord who shall dwéll in thy tábernacle: or who shall rést upon thy holy híll.

2 Even hé that leádeth an uncorrúpt life : and dóeth the thing which is ríght, and speaketh the truth from his heárt.

3 Hé that hath úsed no deceít in his tóngue, nor done évil to his neighbour : and hath not slándered his neighbour.

4 Hé that setteth not by himself, but is lówly in his ówn eyes : and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweáreth unto his neíghbour, and disappointeth him not : though it were to his ówn hindrance.

6 Hé that hath not given his móney upon usury : nor taken rewárd against the innocent.

7 Whóso doeth thése things : sháll never fall.

PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

VIII. 1. A.



The King shall rejoice in thy stréngth O Lord : exceeding glád shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast gíven him his heárt's desire : and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevént him with the bléssings of goodness : and shalt set a crówn of púre gold upon his head.

4 He asked lífe of thee, and thou gavest him a long life : éven for ever and ever.

5 His hónour is gréat in thy salvation : glóry and great wórship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt gíve him everlásting felicity : and make him glád with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And whý, because the King pútteth his trúst in the Lord : and in the mércy of the Most Híghest he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine énemies shall feél thy hand : thy ríght hand shall find out them that hate thee.

VIII. 1. A.



9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath : the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth : and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight : and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

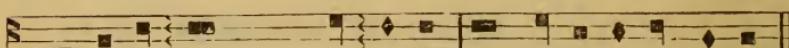
13 Be thou exalted Lord in thine own strength : so will we sing and praise thy power.

ASCENSION-DAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

V. 1. A.



The earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in his holy place.

4 Even he that hath clean hands and a pure heart : and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 Hé shall receíve the bléssing from the **Lord**: and righteouſness from the Gód of **his** salvation.

6 Thís is the generátion of them that seék **him**: even of them that scék thy **face** O **Jacob**.

7 Líft up your héáds O ye gátes, and bé ye lift úp ye everláſting **doors**: and the King of **glory** shall come ín.

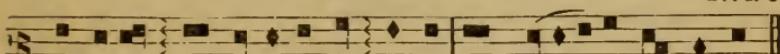
8 Whó is the King of **glory**: It is the Lórd stróng and míghty, even the Lórd mighty in battle.

9 Líft up your héáds O ye gátes, and bé ye lift úp ye everláſting **doors**: and the King of **glory** shall come ín.

10 Whó is the King of **glory**: Even the Lórd of hósts, hé is the **King** of **glory**.

PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

IV. 1. C.



O clap your hánds togéther, all ye people: O sing unto Gód with the **voice** of **melody**.

2 For the Lórd is hígh and to be **feared**: he is the greá̄t **King** upon all the eárth.

3 He shall subdúe the peóple under us: and the na-
tions under our feét.

4 He shall choóse out an héritage for us: even the wórship of Jácob **whom** he loved.

5 Gód is gone úp with a **merry noise**: and the Lórd with the **sound** of the trúmp.

6 O sing praíses, sing praíses unto our **God**: O sing praíses, sing **praises** unto our King.

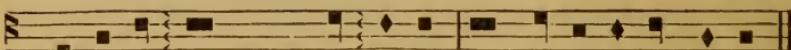
7 For Gód is the King of all the **earth**: sing ye praíses with **understanding**.

8 God reígneth over the **heathen**: God sítthet upon his **holy** séat.

9 The prínces of the peóple, are joíned unto the peóple of the Gód of **Abraham**: for Gód which is véry high ex-álted, doth defénd the eárth as it were with a shíeld.

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

V. 1. A.



O God, my heárt is reády, my heárt is ready : I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awáke, thou lúte and harp : I myself will awake right early.

3 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd among the people : I will sing praíses unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mércy is greáter than the heavens : and thy trúth reacheth unto the cloúds.

5 Sét up thysélf O Gód, abóve the heavens : and thy glóry aböve all the eártth.

6 That thy belóved may be delivered : let thy ríght hand save them and hear thou me.

7 Gód hath spóken in his holiness : I will rejoíce thére-fore and divide Síchem, and méte out the valley of Suc-coth.

8 Gílead is mine and Manásses is mine : 'Ephraim also is the strength of my heád.

9 Júdah is my lág-giver, Móab is my wash-pot : over 'Edom will I cast oút my shóe, upon Philístia will I tri-umph.

10 Who will leád me into the strong city : and who will bríng me into Edom.

11 Hast thou not forsáken us O God : and wilt not thou O God go forth with our hósts.

12 O hélp us against the enemy : for vain is the help of man.

13 Through Gód we shall do gréat acts : and it is hé that shall tread down our enemies.

WHITSUN-DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

VIII. 1. B.



Great is the Lórd, and híghly to be praised : in the city of our Gód, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sión is a faír place, and the joy of the whole earth : upon the nórth side lieth the city of the great King, Gód is well knówn in her pálaces as a sure refuge.

3 For ló the kings of the earth : are gáthered and gone by together.

4 They márvelled to séé such things : they were as-tónished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Feár came there upon them and sorrow : as upon a wóman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt breák the shíps of the sea : through the east-wind.

7 Líke as wé have heárd, só have we séen in the city of the Lórd of hóstis, in the city of our God : Gód uphóldeth the same for ever.

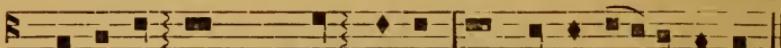
8 We wait for thy loving-kíndness O God : in the midst of thy temple.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy práise unto the wórld's end : thy right hán'd is full of righteousnes.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoíce, and the daúghter of Júdah be glad : because of thy judgments.

11 Wálk about Sión, and go round aboút her : and tell the towers thereof.

VIII. 1. B.



12 Márk well her búlwarks, set úp her **houses** : that ye may tell **them** that come **after**.

13 For this God is oúr God for ever and **ever** : he shall **be our guide** unto death.

PSALM 68. *Exurgat Deus.*

VIII. 2.



Let **God** aríse, and let his énemies be **scattered** : let them also that háte him **flee before** him.

2 Líke as the smoke vánisheth, só shalt thou dríve them **away** : and líke as wáx mélteth at the fíre, só let the un-gódly pérish **at the presence of Gód**.

3 But let the ríghteous be glád and rejoíce before **God** : let them álso be **merry and joyful**.

4 O síngr unto Gód, and síngr praíses unto his **Name** : mágñify him that rídeth upon the heávens, as it were upon an hórse, praíse him in his Name JÁH and rejoice before him.

5 He is a Fáther of the fátherless, and deféndeth the caúse of the **widows** : even Gód in his hóly **habitation**.

6 He is the Gód that maketh mén to be of one mínd in an hoúse, and bríngeth the prísoners out of **captivity** : but letteth the rúnagates continue in **scarceness**.

7 O Gód, when thou wentest fórth before the people : when thou wéntest **through** the wilderness.

8 The eáarth shoók, and the heávens drópped at the présence of **God** : even as Sínai also was móved at the présence of Gód, who is the **God of Israel**.

9 Thoú O Gód, séntest a grácius raín upon thine inheritance : and refréshedst it when it was **weary**.

10 Thy congregátion shall dwéll therein : for thou O Gód, hast of thy goódness prepared for the poór.

11 The Lórd gave the word : greát was the cómpany of the preachers.

12 Kíngs with their ármies did fleé, and were discom-fited : and they of the household divided the spoíl.

13 Though ye have láin among the póts, yet shall ye be as the wíngs of a dove : that is cóvered with sílver wings, and her feathers like góld.

14 When the Almíghty scátttered kíngs for their sake : thén were they as whíte as snow in Salmon.

15 As the híll of Básan, so is Gód's hill : even an hígh hill, as the hill of Basan.

16 Why hóp ye so ye high hílls, this is Gód's hill, in the which it pleáseth him to dwell : yeá, the Lórd will abíde in it for ever.

17 The cháriots of Gód are twenty thoúsand, even thoú-sands of angels : and the Lórd is amóng them, as in the hóly place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone úp on hígh, thou hast led captívity cáptive, and received gifts for men : yeá, even for thine énemies, that the Lord Gód might dwell among them.

19 Praísed be the Lórd daily : even the Gód who hélpeth us, and poúreth his bénefits upon us.

20 Hé is oúr God, even the Gód of whom cometh salva-tion : Gód is the Lórd by whom we escape déath.

21 Gód shall woúnd the héad of his énemies : and the hairy scálp of súch a one as goeth on still in his wicked-ness.

22 The Lórd hath saíd, I will bríng my peóple agaín as I did from Basan : mine ówn will I bring agaín, as I did sometime from the deep of the seá.

23 That thy foót may be dípped in the bloód of thine énemies : and that the tóngue of thy dógs may be rëd through the sáme.



24 It is wéll seen O Gód, how thou góest : how thou my Gód and Kíng, góest in the **sanctuary**.

25 The síngers go before, the mínstrels follow after : in the mídst are the dámsels playíng with the **timbrels**.

26 Give tháns O 'Israel, unto Gód the Lórd in the congregations : **from** the **ground** of the **héart**.

27 There is little Bénjamin their rúler, and the princes of Júdah their **council** : the prínces of Zábulon, and the **princes** of **Nephthali**.

28 Thy Gód hath sent for stréngth for **thee** : stáblish the thíng O Gód, that **thou** hast **wrought** in us.

29 For thy témples sake at Jerúsalem : só shall kíngs bring **presents** unto **thee**.

30 When the cómpany of the speár-men and múltitude of the míghty, are scátttered abroád among the beásts of the peóple, so that they húmblly bring pieces of **silver** : and when he hath scátttered the peóple **that** **delight** in wár.

31 Thén shall the prínces come out of **Egypt** : the Mórians' lánd shall soón stretch **out** her **hands** unto Gód.

32 Síng unto Gód, O ye kíngdoms of the **earth** : O sing **praises** unto the Lórd.

33 Who síttheth in the heávens over áll from the begin-ning : ló, he doth sénd out his voíce, yeá and **that** a **mighty** voíce.

34 Ascríbe ye the pówer to Gód over 'Israel : his wórship and **strength** is in the clóúds.

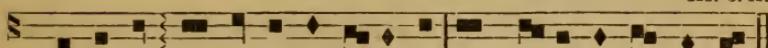
35 O Gód, wónderful art thou in thy hóly **places** : even the Gód of 'Israel, he will give stréngth and pówer unto his **people** **blessed** be Gód.

WHITSUN-DAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

III. 3. A.



Praise the Lórd O my soúl : O Lórd my Gód, thou art become exceéding glórious, thou art clóthed with májesty and honour.

2 Thou déckest thyself with líght as it were with a gar-ment : and spreádest out the héavens like a curtain.

3 Who láyeth the béams of his chámbers in the waters: and máketh the cloúds his cháriot, and wálketh upon the wings of the wínd.

4 He máketh his angels spirits : and his mínisters a flaming fire.

5 He laíd the foundations of the éarth : that it néver should move at any time.

6 Thou cóveredst it with the deeþ like as with a gar-ment : the waters stand in the hílls.

7 At thy rebuke they fleé : at the voíce of thy thun-der they are afraíd.

8 They go úp as hígh as the hílls, and down to the valleys beneath : even unto the pláce which thou hast ap-pointed for them.

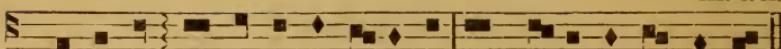
9 Thou has sét them their bounds which they shall not pass: neither túrn again to cover the éarth.

10 He séndeth the spríngs into the rivers : which run among the hílls.

11 All the béasts of the fiéld drink thereof : and the wild asses quench their thírst.

12 Beside thérm shall the fówls of the aír have their habi-tation : and sing among the branches.

III. 3. A.



13 He wátereth the **hills from** above: the eárth is fílled with the **fruit of thy works.**

14 He bríngeth forth **grass** for the cattle: and green hérb **for** the service of mén.

15 That he may bring foód out of the eárth, and wíne that maketh **glad** the **heart** of man: and óil to make him a cheérful coúntenance, and breád to **strengthen** man's heart.

16 The tréés of the **Lord** also are **full** of sáp: even the cédrars of Líbanus which **he** hath **planted.**

17 Wherein the **birds make** their nésts: and the fír-trees are a **dwelling for** the stórk.

18 The high hílls are a réfuge **for** the **wild** goats: and so are the stóny rócks **for** the conies.

19 He appoínted the moón for **certain** seasons: and the sún **knoweth** his going down.

20 Thou mákest dárkness **that it may** be níght: wherein all the **beasts** of the **forest** do move.

21 The líons **roaring** after their préy: do **seek** their **meat** from Gód.

22 The sún aríseth and they get them **away** together: and **lay** them **down** in their déns.

23 Mán goeth fórrth to his wórk and **to** his labour: until the **evening.**

24 O Lórd, how mánifold are **thy** works: in wísdom hast thou made them áll, the eárth is **full** of thy **riches.**

25 Só is the greát and **wide** sea also: whereín are things creéping innúmerable, both **small** and **great** beasts.

26 Thére go the shíps, and thére is **that** Leviathan: whom thou hast máde to **take** his pastime therein.

27 These wait **all upon** thee: that thou mayest give them meát in **due** season.

28 When thou gívest it **them** they **gather** it : and when thou ópenest thy hán'd they are **filled** with goó'd.

29 When thou hídest thy **face** they are **troubled** : when thou tákést away their breáth they díe, and are **turned** again to their dúst.

30 When thou léttest thy breáth go **forth** they **shall** be made : and thou shalt **renew** the **face** of the eárth.

31 The glórious Májesty of the Lórd shall endure for **ever** : the Lórd shall rejöice in his works.

32 The eárth shall trémble at the **look** of him : if he do but toučh the **hills** they shall smóke.

33 I will síng unto the Lórd as **long as** I líve : I will práise my Gód while I **have** my **being**.

34 And so shall my wörd^s please him : my joy shall be in the Lórd.

35 As for sínners, they shall be consúmed out of the eárth, and the ungodly shall **come** to an énd : Praíse thou the Lórd O my sóul **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

VIL. 4. A.



I will **magnify** thee O **God** my Kíng : and I will práise thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

2 Every dáy will I give **thanks** unto thee : and práise thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

3 Great is the Lórd, and márvellous wórthy to be **praised** : there is no end of his **greatness**.

4 One generátion shall práise thy wórks unto another : and declare thy power.

5 As for mé, I will be tálking of thy **worship** : thy glóry, thy **praise** and **wondrous** wórks.

6 So that mén shall speák of the **might** of thy mar-vellous acts : and I will also tell of thy **greatness**.



7 The memórial of thine abúndant kíndness shall be shewed : and men shall sing of thy righteousnes.

8 The Lórd is gracious and merciful : lóng-suffering, and of gréat goodness.

9 The Lórd is lóving unto every man : and his mércy is over all his wórks.

10 All thy wórks praise thee O Lord : and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shéw the glóry of thy kingdom : and talk of thy power.

12 That thy pówér, thy glóry and míghtiness of thy kingdom : might be known unto mén.

13 Thy kíngdom is an everlasting kingdom : and thy domíñion endúreth throughout all ages.

14 The Lórd upholdeth all such as fáll : and lífteth up all those that are dówn.

15 The eýes of all wait upon thee O Lord : and thou gívest them their meát in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand : and fíllest áll things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lórd is righteous in all his ways : and holy in all his wórks.

18 The Lórd is nígh unto all them that call upon him : yeá, all such as cáll upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfíl the desire of them that fear him : he also will hear their crý, and will help them.

20 The Lórd presérveth all them that love him : but scátttereth abroád all the ungodly.

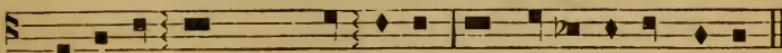
21 My móúth shall speak the praise of the Lórd : and let all flésh give thánks unto his hóly Náme for ever and ever.

TRINITY SUNDAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

V. 2. A.



Bring unto the Lórd O ye míghty, bríng young ráms unto the **Lord** : ascríbe unto the Lórd worship and stréngth.

2 Gíve the Lórd the hónour dué unto his **Name** : wórship the Lórd with **holy worship**.

3 It is the Lórd that commándeth the **waters** : it is the glórious Gód that maketh the **thunder**.

4 It is the Lórd that rúleth the seá, the voíce of the Lórd is míghty in operation : the voíce of the **Lord** is a glorious voíce.

5 The voíce of the Lórd breáketh the **cedar-trees** : yeá, the Lórd breáketh the **cedars of Libanus**.

6 He máketh them also to skíp like a **calf**: Líbanus also, and Sírion, like a **yoúng unicorn**.

7 The voíce of the Lórd divídeth the flámes of fíre ; the voíce of the Lórd sháketh the **wilderness** : yeá, the Lord sháketh the **wilderness of Cades**.

8 The voíce of the Lórd maketh the hínds to bring forth yoúng, and discóvereth the thick **bushes** : in his témples doth évery man **speak** of his honour.

9 The Lórd sitteth abóve the **water-flood** : and the Lórd remaíneth a **King for ever**.

10 The Lórd shall give stréngth unto his **people** : the Lórd shall give his **people** the **blessing** of peace.

PSALM 33. *Exultate, justi.*

VII. 1. A.



Rejoice in the Lórd, O ye righteous : for it becometh wéll the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the Lórd with hárp : sing praíses unto him with the lúte, and ínstrument of ten strings.

3 Síng unto the Lórd a new song : sing praíses lústily unto him with a göód courage.

4 For the word of the Lórd is trúe: and all his works are faithful.

5 He lóveth righteousness and judgment : the eárth is fúll of the goodness of the Lórd.

6 By the wórd of the Lórd were the heavens máde : and áll the hósts of them by the breath of his mouth.

7 He gáthereth the wáters of the seá fogéther, as it were upon an heáp : and laýeth up the déep, as in a treasure-house.

8 Let all the eárth fear the Lórd : stánd in áwe of him, all ye that dwell in the wórld.

9 For he spake and it was dóne : he commanded and it stoód fast.

10 The Lórd bríngeth the counsel of the heathen to nought : and maketh the devíces of the peóple to be of none efféct, and cásteth out the counsels of princes.

11 The coúnsel of the Lórd shall endure for ever : and the thóughts of his héart from generátion to generation.

12 Bléssed are the peóple whose Gód is the Lórd Jehováh : and bléssed are the fólk that he hath chósen to him, to be his inheritance.

13 The Lórd looked dówn from heáven, and behéld all the children of mén : from the habitátion of his dwélling, he consídereth all them that dwell on the eárth.

14 He fáshioneth **all** the **hearts** of them : and understandeth all their wórks.

15 There is no kíng that can be sáved by the **multitude** of an hóst : neither is any míghty man delivered by **much** strength.

16 A hórse is coúnted but a **vain** thing to **save** a man : neither shall he delíver ány man **by** his **great** strength.

TRINITY SUNDAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

v. 2. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious apparel : the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded** himself with stréngth.

2 He hath made the roúnd world so **sure** : that it **can-**
not be **moved**.

3 'Ever since the wórld begán hath thy seát been pre-
pared : thou art from everlasting.

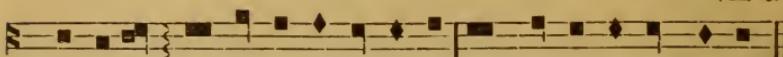
4 The floóds are risen O Lórd, the floóds have lift úp
their **voice** : the **floods** lift up their wáves.

5 The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage horribly :
but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

6 Thy téstimonies O Lórd, are very **sure** : hóliness
becómeth thine **house** for ever.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit, exultet.*

VII. 6.



The **Lord** is King, the **earth** may be glad thereof: yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be glad thereof.

2 Cloúds and dárkness are round about him: ríghteousness and júdgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a **fire** before him: and burn up his **enemies** on every side.

4 His lightnings gave **shine** unto the wórld: the eárth saw it, and **was** afraíd.

5 The hílls melted like wáx at the presence of the Lórd: at the présence of the **Lord** of the whole eárth.

6 The heávens have declared his ríghteousness: and áll the peóple have **seen** his glory.

7 Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárved ímages, and that **delight** in vain gods: worship **hím**, all ye góds.

8 Sión heárd of it, and rejoiced: and the daúghters of Júdah were glád, becaúse of thy judgments, O Lórd.

9 For thou, Lórd, art hígher than all that are in the eárth: thou art exálted **far** above all gods.

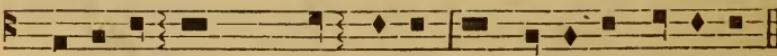
10 O ye that lóve the Lórd, séé that ye háte the **thing** which is **evil**: the Lórd presérveth the soúls of his saínts: he shall delíver them from the **hand** of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung úp a **light** for the ríghteous: and joyfúl gládness for such as are trüe-hearted.

12 Rejoíce in the **Lord**, ye ríghteous: and give thánks for a remémbrance of his holiness.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 2.



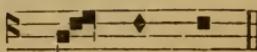
O praise Gód in his holiness: práiše him in the fírmament of his power.

2 Praíse him in his nóbile **acts** : praíse him accórding to his **excellent greatness**.

3 Praíse him in the soúnd of the **trumpet** : praíse him upon the **lute** and **hárp**.

4 Praíse him in the **cýmbals** and **dances** : praíse him upon the **strings** and **pípe**.

5 Praíse him upon the wéll-tuned **cymbals** : praíse him upon the **löud cymbals**.



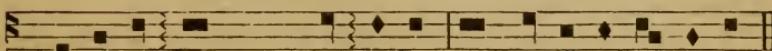
6 Let évery thing that hath **breath** : **praise** the Lórd.

TRANSFIGURATION.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

V. 1. B.



The **Lord** is my líght and my salvátion, whóm then shall I **fear** : the Lórd is the stréngth of my lífe, of whóm then shall I be afraíd.

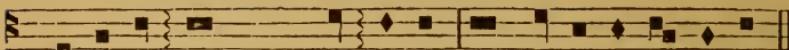
2 When the wícked, even mine énemies and my foés, cáme upon me to eat up my **flesh** : they stumbled and fell.

3 Though an hóst of men were laíd agaínst me, yét shall not my heart be **afraid** : and though there róse up wár agaínst me, yét will I **put my trust** in him.

4 Óne thing have I desíred of the Lórd, which I will require : even that I may dwéll in the hóuse of the Lórd all the daýs of my lífe, to behóld the fair beáuty of the Lórd and to visit his **temple**.

5 For in the tíme of trouble he shall híde me in his

V. 1. B.



tabernacle : yéa, in the sécret place of his dwélling shall he híde me, and set me úp upon a rock of stóne.

6 And nów shall he lift up mine **head** : above mine énemies **round about** me.

7 Thérefore will I óffer in his dwélling an oblátion with great gladness : I will síng and speak **praises unto** the Lórd.

8 Heárken unto my voíce O Lórd, when I crý unto **thee** : have mercy upon me and **hear** me.

9 My héart hath tálked of thee, Seék ye my **face** : thy fáce **Lórd will** I seek.

10 O híde not thou thy face from **me** : nor cást thy sér-vant **away** in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my **succour** : leáve me not, neither forsáke me O Gód of my salvation.

12 When my fáther and my móther forsake **me** : the **Lórd taketh** me úp.

13 Teách me thy way O **Lord** : and leád me in the ríght way **because** of mine **enemies**.

14 Delíver me not óver into the wíll of mine **adversaries** : for there are fálse witnesses risen úp against me, and **such** as **speak** wrong.

15 I should útterly have **fainted** : but that I believe vérlily to see the goódness of the Lórd in the **land** of the living.

16 O tárry thou the Lord's **leisure** : be stróng and he shall cómfort thine héart, and put **thou thy trust** in the Lórd.

PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

VIII. 1. A.



Hear my crýing, O God : give ear unto my prayér.

2 From the énds of the éarth will I cáll upon **thee** :
when my **heart** is in **heaviness**.

3 O sét me úp upon the róck that is hígher than **I** : for
thou hast been my hópe, and a strong tówer for me **against**
the enemy.

4 I will dwéll in thy tábernacle for **ever** : and my trúst
shall be under the **covering of** thy wings.

5 For thoú O Lórd hast héárd my desires : and hast
givén an héritage unto **those** that **fear** thy Náme.

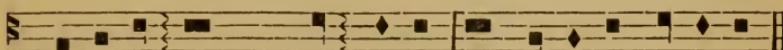
6 Thou shalt gránt the Kíng a long **life** : that his yeárs
may endúre throughout all **generations**.

7 He shall dwéll before Gód for **ever** : O prepáre thy
löving mércy and faíthfulness, that they **may preserve**
him.

8 So will I álways sing práise unto thy **Name** : that I
may daily perform my vóws.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

VIII. 2.



The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious apparel :
the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded himself** with
stréngth.

2 He hath made the roúnd world so **sure** : that it **can-**
not be **moved**.

3 Ever since the wórlد begán hath thy seát been pre-
pared : thou art from everlasting.

4 The floóds are rísen O Lórd, the floóds have lift úp
their **voice** : the **floods** lift up their wáves.

5 The wáves of the scá are míghty, and rage **horribly** :
but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

6 Thy téstimoniés O Lórd, are very **sure** : hóliness
becómeth thine **house** for **ever**.

TRANSFIGURATION.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts.

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yeá, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young: even thy altars O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blest are they that dwell in thy house: they will be alway praising thee.

5 Blest is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 'O Lord God of hosts hear my prayer: hearken O God of Jacob.

9 Behold O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a **light and** défence : the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thíng shall he withhóld from them that **live a godly lífe.**

13 O **Lörd God** of hósts : bléssed is the man that putteth his **trust** in thee.

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

III. 6.



The **Lord** is Kíng, be the peóple never **so impatient** : he sítteth between the Chérubim, be the eárth never **so unquiet.**

2 The Lórd is **great in Sion** : and hígh **above** all people.

3 They shall give **thanks unto** thy Name : which is gréat, wónderful and **holy.**

4 The King's pówer lóveth júdgment, thou hast prepared equity : thou hast executed júdgment and ríghteousness in Jacob.

5 O mágify the **Lörd our God** : and fall dówn before his foótstool, for **he is holy.**

6 Móses and Aáron among hís priests, and Sámuel among such as call upon **his Name** : these cálld upon the Lórd, and he heard them.

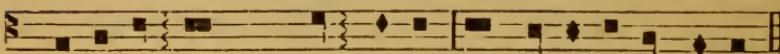
7 He spáke unto them out of the cloudy pillar : for they képt his téstimónies, and the **law** that he **gave** them.

8 Thou héárdest them, O **Lörd our God** : thou forgávest them, O Gód, and púnishedst their **own inven-**
tions.

9 O mágify the Lórd our Gód, and wórship him upon his **hóly híll** : for the Lórd our **God is holy.**

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold, how goód and joýful a thing it is : bréthren, to dwéll together in unity.

2 It is like the précious oíntment upon the héad, that ran dówn unto the beard : even unto Aáron's beárd, and went dówn to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the déw of Hermon : which féll upon the hill of Sion.

4 For thére the Lórd prómised his blessing : and life for evermore.

ST. MICHAEL'S DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

VIII. 1. B.



Whoso dwelleth under the défence of the Most High : shall abíde under the shádow of the Almighty.

2 I will saý unto the Lórd, Thóu art my héope and my stronghold : my Gód, in him will I trúst.

3 For he shall delíver thee from the snáre of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall défend thee under his wíngs, and thou shalt be sáfe under his feathers : his faíthfulness and trúth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraíd for any térror by night : nor for the arrow that flieth by day.

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thoúsand shall fall beside thee, and ten thoúsand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yeá, with thine eýes shalt thou behold : and séé the rewárd of the ungodly.

9 For thou Lórd, art my hope : thou hast sét thine house of defénce very hígh.

10 There shall no évil háppen unto thee : neither shall any plágue come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his ángels chárge over thee : to keep thee in all thy waýs.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou húrt not thy foot against a stóne.

13 Thou shalt gó upon the líon and adder : the young líon and the drágón shalt thou tréad under thy feet.

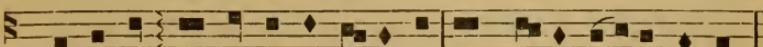
14 Becaúse he hath set his lóve upon me, thérefore will I delíver him : I will set him úp, because he hath known my Náme.

15 He shall cáll upon me and I will heár him : yeá, I am with him in trouble, I will delíver him and bring him to honour.

16 With lóng life will I satisfy him : and shéw him my salvatón.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

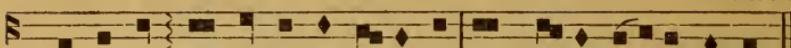
III. 4. B.



Praise the Lórd O my soúl : and áll that is withín me praise his holy Náme.

2 Praise the Lórd O my soúl : and forgét not all his benefits.

3 Who forgiveth all thy sín : and heáleth all thine infirmities.



4 Who sáveth thy **life** from **destruction** : and crówneth theé with mérey and **loving-kindness**.

5 Who sátiſfieth thy **mouth** with **good** things : making thee yoúng and lústy as an eagle.

6 The Lórd éxecuteth **righteousness** and **judgment** : for all thém that are **oppressed** with wróng.

7 He shéwed his **ways** unto **Moses** : his wórks unto the **children of Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of **compassion** and **mercy** : lóng-suffering, and of **gréat goodness**.

9 He will not alway be **chiding** : neither keépeth he his **anger** for ever.

10 He hath not deált with us **after our sín**s : nor re-wárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how hígh the heáven is in comparison of the eárth : so gréat is his mérey also toward **them** that fear him.

12 Loók how wide also the **east** is from the west : so fár hath he **set our sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his öwn **children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that fear him.

14 For he knóweth whereöf **we** are made : he remémbereth **that we are** but dúst.

15 The dáys of **man** are **but** as gráss : for he floúrisheth as a **flower of the field**.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth over it **it** is gone : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

17 But the mérciful goódness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon **them** that **fear** him : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

18 Even upon such as **keep** his **covenant** : and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prepáred his **seat** in **heaven** : and his **kíngdom** **ruleth** over áll.

20 O práiſe the Lórd ye ángels of his, **ye** that excel in stréngth : ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

21 O práiſe the **Lord** all **ye** hósts : ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

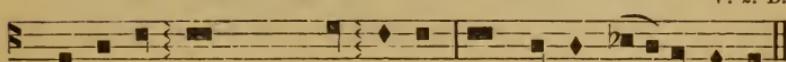
22 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of **his dominion** : práiſe thou the Lórd O my soúl.

ST. MICHAEL'S DAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

V. 2. B.



I will alway give thánks unto the **Lord** : his práiſe shall ever be **in** my mouth.

2 My soúl shall make her boást in the **Lord** : the húmble shall hear thereöf and be glád.

3 O práiſe the Lórd with **me** : and let us mágnify his **Name together**.

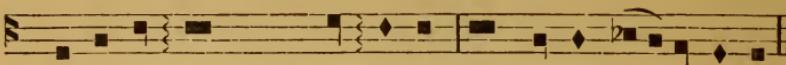
4 I soúght the Lórd and he heárd **me** : yeá, he delívered me **out of** all my feár.

5 They had an eýe unto him and were lightened : and their fáces were **not** ashamed.

6 Ló the poór críeth, and the Lórd heáreth **him** : yeá, and sáveth him out of all his **troubles**.

7 The ángel of the Lórd tárieth roúnd about them that feár **him** : and delivereth them.

V. 2. B.



8 O tásté and séé how gráicious the Lórd is : bléssed is the **man** that trusteth in him.

9 O feár the Lórd yé that are his **saints** : for they that feár **him** lack **nothing**.

10 The líons do láck and súffer **hunger** : but theý who seek the Lórd shall wánt no **manner** of **thing** that is goód.

11 Cómé ye chíldren and heárken unto **me** : I will **teach** you the **fear** of the Lórd.

12 What mán is he that lústeth to **live** : and would **fain** see **good** days.

13 Keép thy tóngue from **evil** : and thy líps **that** they speak no **guíle**.

14 Eschéw évil and do **good** : seek **peace** and ensue it.

15 The eýes of the Lórd are over the **righteous** : and his eárs are open unto their prayers.

16 The coúntenance of the Lórd is agaínst them that do **evil** : to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the eárth.

17 The ríghteous crý, and the Lórd heáreth **them** : and delívereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

18 The Lórd is nígh unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart** : and will sáve such as be of an **humble** **spirit**.

19 Greát are the tróubles of the **righteous** : but the Lórd delivereth him **out** of **áll**.

20 He keépeth áll his **bones** : so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

21 But misfórtune shall slay the **ungodly** : and theý that háte the ríghteous **shall** be **desolate**.

22 The Lórd delívereth the soúls of his **servants** : and all theý that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

VII. 4. A.



1 O praise the **Lord** of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praíse him all ye angels of his : praise him all his hóstos.

3 Praise him sun and moón : praíse him all ye stars and líght.

4 Praíse him all ye heavens : and ye wáters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the **Name** of the Lórd : for he spáke the wórd and they were máde, he commánded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fást for ever and ever : he hath given them a lág which shall not be broken.

7 Praíse the **Lord** upon eárth : ye dragons and all deeáps.

8 Fíre and haíl, snow and vapours : wínd and storm fulfilling his word.

9 Mountains and all hills : fruíful treés and äll cedars.

10 Beásts and äll cattle : worms and feathered fówls.

11 Kings of the eárth and äll people : prínces and all judges of the wórld.

12 Yoúng men and maídens, old men and chíldren, praise the **Name** of the Lórd : for his Name ónly is excellent, and his praise above heaven and eárth.

13 He shall exált the hórн of his peóple, all his **saints** shall praise him : even the chíldren of 'Israel, even the people that serveth him.

ALL SAINTS' DAY.

Morning Prayer.

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

VII. 6. A.



Blessed is the man that hath not wálked in the coúnsel of the ungódly, nor stoód in the **way** of sinners: and hath not sät in the **seat** of the **scornful**.

2 But his delíght is in the **läw** of the Lórd: and in his **läw** will he éxercise himsélf **day** and **níght**.

3 And he shall be like a treé planted **by** the **water-side**: that will bring forth his frúit in **düe** **season**.

4 His leáf also **shall not wither**: and loók, whatsoéver he dóeth **it shall prosper**.

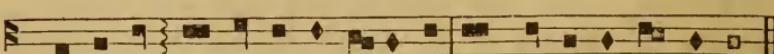
5 As for the ungódly, it **is not so** with them: but they are like the cháff, which the wind scátttereth **away** from the **face** of the eárth.

6 Thérefore the ungódly shall not be áble to **stand** in the **judgment**: neither the sinners in the congregátion of the **righteous**.

7 Bút the Lord knóweth the **way** of the **righteous**: and the wáy of the **ungodly** shall **perish**.

PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

III. 1. A.



Lord who shall dwéll in thy **tabernacle**: or who shall rést upon thy **holy** **híll**.

2 Even hé that leádeth an **uncorrupt** life: and dóeth the thing which is **richt**, and **speaketh** the **truth** from his **heárt**.

3 Hé that hath úsed no **deceít** in his **tóngue**, nor done

évil to his neighbour: and hath not slándered his neighbour.

4 Hé that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.

6 Hé that hath not given his money upón usury: nor taken reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things: shall never fall.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

v. 2. B.



Praise the Lórd O my soúl, while I líve will I praise the Lórd: yeá, as lóng as I have any béing, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O pút not your trúst in prínces, nor in any chíld of man: for there is nö help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth fórth, he shall turn agaín to his earth: and then áll his thouights perish.

4 Bléssed is he that hath the Gód of Jácob for his help: and whose hópe is in the Lórd his Gód.

5 Who made héaven and eárth, the seá and áll that therein is: who keépeth his promise for ever.

6 Who hélpeth them to ríght that suffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lórd loóseth men out of prison: the Lórd giveth sight to the blínd.

8 The Lórd hélpeth them that are fallen: the Lórd cáréth for the righteous.

9 The Lórd cáréth for the strángers, he défendeth the fátherless and widow: as for the wáy of the ungódly, he turneth it upside dówn.

10 The Lórd thy Gód O Sión, shall be King for evermore: and throughout áll generations.

ALL SAINTS' DAY.

Evening Prayer.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

IV. 1. C.



Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath
great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation
of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house : and
his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness :
he is merciful, loving and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful and lendeth : and will guide
his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved : and the righteous
shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his
heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established and will not shrink : until
he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad and given to the poor, and
his righteousness remaineth for ever : his horn shall be
exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it and it shall grieve him, he
shall gnash with his teeth and consume away : the desire
of the ungodly shall perish.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculus meos.*

VIII. 2.



I will lift up mine eýes unto the **hills** : from **whénce** cometh my hélp.

2 My hélp cometh éven from the **Lord** : who hath mäde heaven and éarth.

3 He will not súffer thy foót to be **moved** : and he that keepeth thee **will** not sleép.

4 Behóld, he that keépeth Israel : shall **neither** slumber nor sleép.

5 The Lórd himsélf is thy **keeper** : the Lórd is thy défence upon thy **right** hand.

6 So that the sún shall not búrn thee by **day** : **neither** the **moon** by níght.

7 The Lórd shall presérve thee from all **evil** : yeá, it is even **he** that shall **keep** thy soúl.

8 The Lórd shall presérve thy going out and thy coming in : from this time **forth** for evermore.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

VII. 6. A.



O sing unto the **Lord** a **new** song : let the congregá-tion of saints praise him.

2 Let 'Israel rejoíce in **him** that **made** him : and let the chíldren of Síon be joyful in their King.

3 Let them **praise** his **Name** in the dánce : let them sing **praises** unto **him** with **tabret** and **hárp**.

4 For the Lórd hath pléasure in his **people** : and hélpeth the **mæk-hearted**.

5 Let the saints be joyful with **glory** : let them rejoice in their beds.

VII. 6. A.



6 Let the praíses of **God** be **in** their móúth : and a twó-edged **swörd** in their hands.

7 To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people.

8 To bind their **kings** in chaíns : and their nóbles with **links** of iron.

9 That they may be avénged of them as it is written : Such hónour have äll his saints.

CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are thy dwellings : thou Lord of hósts.

2 My scúl hath a desire and lónging to énter into the courts of the Lórd : my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the living Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárrow hath foúnd her an hoúse, and the swállow a nést where she may lay her yoúng : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my King and my Gód.

4 Bléssed are they that dwell in thy hoúse : they will be alway praising theé.

5 Bléssed is the man whose stréngth is in thcé : in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of mísery use it for a wéll : and the poóls are filled with water.

7 They will go from stréngth to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of them in Sion.

8 'O Lord Gód of hösts hear my práyer: heárken O God of Jacob.

9 Behóld O Gód our defender: and loók upon the fáce of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is bétter than a thou-sand.

11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the house of my God: than to dwéll in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a light and défence: the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thing shall he withhóld from them that live a godly lífe.

13 O Lórd God of hósts: bléssed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I. 6.



I was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lórd.

2 Our feét shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerúsalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itsélf.

4 For thíther the tribos go up, éven the tribes of the Lórd: to téstify unto 'Israel, to give thánks unto the Name of the Lórd.

5 For thére is the seat of judgment: even the seát of the house of David.

6 O práy for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall pros-
per that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy wálls: and plénteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my bréthren and companions' sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yeá, because of the house of the Lórd our God: I will seek to do thee goód.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

2 How he sware unto the Lórd: and vówed a vów unto the Almighty God of Jacob.

3 I will not cóme within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eýes to sleép, nor mine eyelids to slumber: neither the témptes of my head to take any rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the temple of the Lord: an habitátion for the míghty God of Jacob.

6 Ló, we heárd of the same at Ephratá: and found it in the woód.

7 We will gó into his tabernacle: and fall lów on our kneés before his footstool.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy resting-place: thou and the ark of thy stréngth.

9 Let thy pŕiests be clothed with righteousness: and let thy saínts sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sáke: tún not away the présence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lórd hath made a faíthful oath unto David: and he shall not shrink from it.

12 Of the fruit of thy body: shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keép my covenant, and my téstimonies that I shall learn them: their chíldren also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Sión to be an habitation for himsélf: he hath longing for her.

15 Thís shall be my rest for ever: hére will I dwéll, for I have a delight thereín.

16 I will bléss her victuals with increase: and will sátisfy her poor with breád.

17 I will deck her **priests** with health: and her **saints** shall rejoice and sing.

18 Thérē shall I make the hórн of David to flourish: I have ordaíned a lántern for **mine** Anointed.

19 As for his énemis, I shall cloþe them with sháme: but upon himsélf shall his cröwn flourish.

INSTITUTION OF PRIESTS.

PSALM 122. *Laetatus sum.*

L 6



I was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lórd.

2 Our feéts shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerúsalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itsélf.

4 For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the tribes of the Lórd: to téstify unto 'Israel, to give thánks unto the Name of the Lórd.

5 For thérē is the seat of judgment: even the seát of the house of David.

6 O práy for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy wálls: and plénteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my bréthren and companions' sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yeá, because of the house of the Lórd our God: I will seek to do thee goód.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VII. 5.



1 **Lord**, remember **David** : and all his trouble.

2 How he sware unto the Lórd : and vówed a vów unto the Almighty **God** of **Jacob**.

3 I will not cóme within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eýes to sleeép, nor mine eyelids to slumber : neither the témples of my head to take any rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the temple of the Lórd : an habitátion for the míghty **God** of **Jacob**.

6 Ló, we heárd of the same at Ephratá : and found it in the woód.

7 We will gó into his tabernacle : and fall lów on our kneés before his footstool.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy resting-place : thou and the ark of thy stréngth.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with ríghteousness : and let thy saínts sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant **David**'s sáke : túrn not away the présence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lórd hath made a faíthful oath unto **David** : and he shall not shrink from it.

12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy chíldren will keép my covenançt, and my téstimonies that I shall learn them : their chíldren also shall sít upon thy seat for evermòre.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Sión to be an habitation for himsélf : he hath longing for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever : hére will I dwéll, for I have a delight thereín.

16 I will bléss her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with breád.

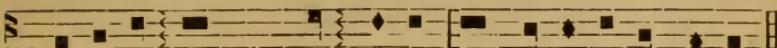
17 I will **deck** her **priests** with health: and her **saints** shall rejoice and sing.

18 Thére shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for **mine** Anointed.

19 As for his énemis, I shall clothe them with sháme: but upon himsélf shall his cröwn flourish.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold, how goód and joýful a thing it is: bréthren, to dwéll together in unity.

2 It is like the précious oíntment upon the heád, that ran dówn unto the **beard**: even unto Aáron's beárd, and went dówn to the **skirts** of his clothing.

3 Like as the déw of Hermon: which fél upon the hill of Sion.

4 For thére the Lórd prómised his blessing: and life for evermore.

THE LITANY.

(No. 1.)

Mode xiv.

Two staves of musical notation. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The music consists of eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

O God the Fa-ther of Hea-ven; have mer- cy up - on us

The dominant transposed to G throughout, as in the Accompanying Harmonies.

Two staves of musical notation. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The music consists of eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

mi - se- ra- blesin-ners.

O God the Fa-ther of Hea-ven;

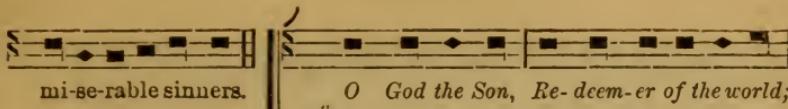
Two staves of musical notation. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The music consists of eighth and sixteenth note patterns, with dynamic markings 'mf' and 'p'.

have mer - cy up - on us mi - se - ra - ble sin-ners.

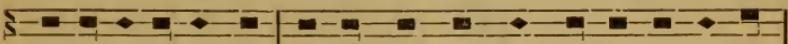
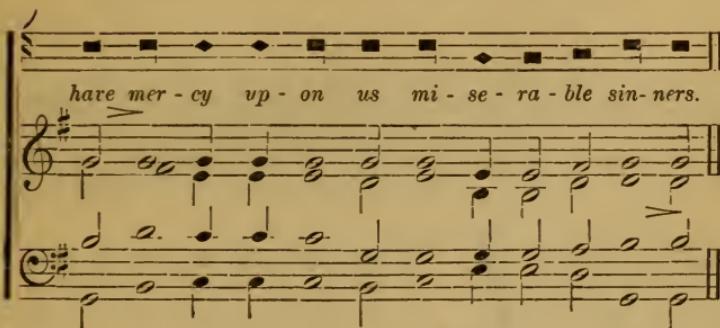
Two staves of musical notation. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The music consists of eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

O God the Son, Redeem-er of the world; have mercy up - on us

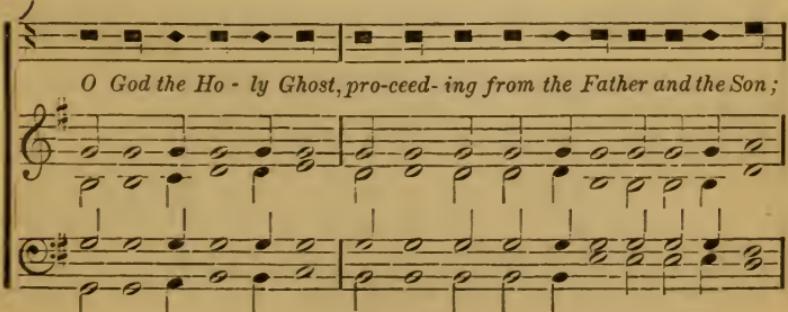
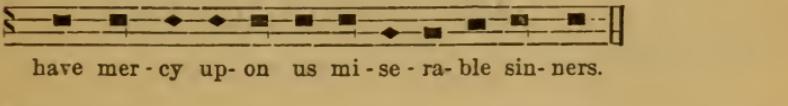
THE LITANY.



O God the Son, Re-deem-er of the world;



O God the Holy Ghost, proceed-ing from the Fa-ther and the Son;



THE LITANY.

have mer - cy up - on us mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.

O ho - ly, blessed and glo - ri - ous Trin - ity, three persons and one God;

have mer - cy up - on us
mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.

O ho - ly, blessed and glo - ri - ous Trin - ity,

three persons and one God; have mercy up - on us mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.

THE LITANY.

Re-member not, Lord, our of-fences, nor the
 of-fences of our fore-fathers; neither take
 Thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good
 Lord, spare Thy people, whom Thou hast
 redeemed with Thy most precious blood,
 and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all e-vil and mischief; from sin; from
 the crafts and assaults of the devil; from
 Thy wrath, and from ev-erlasting dam-nation,

Good Lord, de-li-ver us.

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vain glory, and hypocrisy;
 from envy, hatred, and malice,

and all uncharit-a-ble-ness, Good Lord, de-li-ver us.

From all inordinate and sinful affections; and from all the deceits
 of the world,

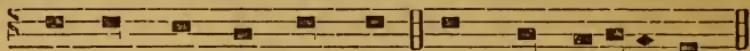
the flesh, and the dev-il, Good Lord, de-li-ver us.

From lightning and tempest; from plague, pestilence, and famine;
 from battle and murder,

and from sud-den death, Good Lord, de-li-ver us.

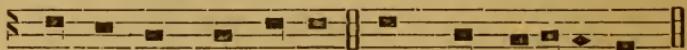
THE LITANY.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from all false doctrine, heresy, schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of



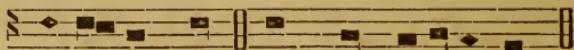
Thy Word and Commandment, *Good Lord, de-li-Ver us.*

By the mystery of Thy holy Incarnation; by Thy holy Nativity and Circumcision; by Thy Baptism,



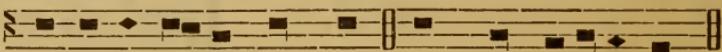
Fast-ing, and Temp-tation, *Good Lord, de-li-Ver us.*

By Thine Agony and Bloody Sweat; by Thy Cross and Passion; by Thy precious Death and Burial; by Thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension; and by the coming of



the Ho-ly Ghost, *Good Lord, de-li-Ver us.*

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our prosperity; in the hour of death,



and in the day of judg-ment, *Good Lord, de-li-Ver us.*

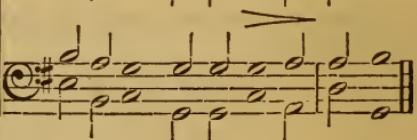
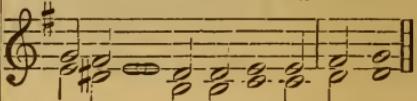
We sinners do be-seech Theo

to hear us, O Lord God;

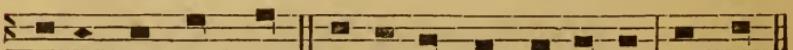
and that it may please Thee to rule and govern Thy Holy Church universal

in the right way;

We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.



That it may please Thee to bless and preserve all Christian Rulers and Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice,



and to maintain truth; *We be-seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

THE LITANY.

That it may please Thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, with true knowledge and understanding of Thy Word ; and that both by their preaching and living they may set it forth, and



shew it accordingly ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to send forth



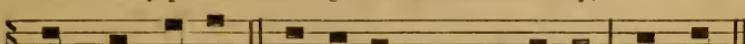
labourers in-to Thine harvest ; *We be-seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to bless and keep



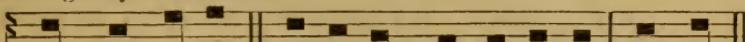
all Thy peo-ple ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to give to all nations unity,



peace, and concord ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to give us an heart to love and fear Thee, and diligently to live after



Thy commandments ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to give to all Thy people increase of grace to hear meekly Thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the



fruits of the Spi-rit ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and



are de - ceiv - ed ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to strengthen such as do stand ; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted ; and to raise up those who fall ; and finally to beat down



Sa-tan un-der our feet ; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

THE LITANY.

That it may please Thee to succour, help, and comfort, all who are in danger, necessity, and

tri-bu-la-tion ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please Thee to preserve all who travel by land or by water, all women in the perils of child-birth, all sick persons, and young children; and to shew Thy pity upon all

pris-on-ers, and captives ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please Thee to defend, and provide for, the fatherless children, and widows, and all who are desolate

and oppressed ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please Thee to have mercy

up-on all men ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please Thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers,

and to turn their hearts ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

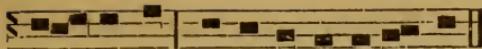
That it may please Thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so that in due time we

may enjoy them ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please Thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with the grace of Thy Holy Spirit to amend our lives according

to Thy ho-ly Word ; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

THE LITANY.



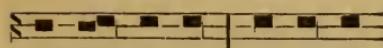
Son of God: we beseech Thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beseech Thee to hear us.



O Lamb of God: Who tak-est
away the sins of the world;

Grant us Thy peace.

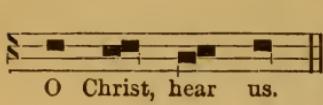


O Lamb of God: Who tak-est
away the sins of the world;

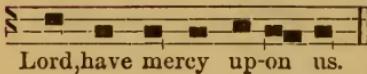
Have mer - cy up - on . us.

THE LITANY.

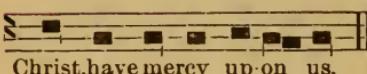
¶ The Minister may, at his discretion, omit all that follows, to the Prayer, "We humbly beseech Thee, O Father," &c.



Musical notation for 'O Christ, hear us.' featuring a single melodic line on a staff with square note heads, accompanied by a basso continuo line below it.



Musical notation for 'Lord, have mercy up-on us.' featuring a single melodic line on a staff with square note heads, accompanied by a basso continuo line below it.



Musical notation for 'Christ, have mercy up-on us.' featuring a single melodic line on a staff with square note heads, accompanied by a basso continuo line below it.

THE LITANY.

Lord, have mer-cy upon us.

Lord, have mer-cy up - on us.

¶ Then shall the Minister, and the People with him, say the Lord's Prayer.

Lord, have mer-cy upon us.

Our Father, Who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy king-dom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us.

And lead us not into temptation; But de-liv-er us

from e - vil.

A - men.

PRIEST.

O Lord, deal not with us ac-cord-ing to our sins.

ANSWER.

Nei-ther re-ward us accord-ing to our in - i - quities.

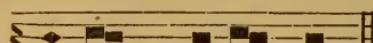
THE LITANY.



O GOD, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared



un - to us, the no - ble works that Thou didst in their days, and in



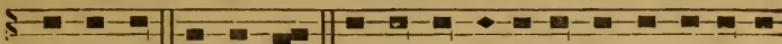
the old time be - fore them.

O Lord, a - rise, help us,

and de - li - ver us for Thine ho - - nour.

THE LITANY.

or,



Let us pray. Let us pray. O God, mer-ci-ful Father, Who despis-est not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as are sorrow-ful; Mercifully assist our prayers which we make before Thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils, which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us, may, by Thy good providence, be brought to nought; that we Thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks



un- to Thee in Thy Ho- ly Church; thro' Je-sus Christ our Lord.

O Lord, a - rise, help us,

and de- li - - ver us for Thy Name's sake.

THE LITANY.

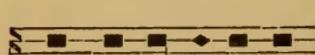


Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

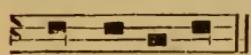
ANSWER.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world with-out end. A-men.



From our en - emies de-



-fend us, O Christ.

Graciously look upon our af-flictions.

THE LITANY.

With pi-ty behold the
sorrows of our hearts.

Mer-ci-ful-ly forgive the sins of Thy people.

Favour-ably with mer-cy
hear our prayers.

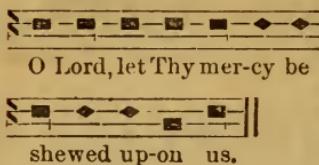
O Son of David, have mercy up-on us.

Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.

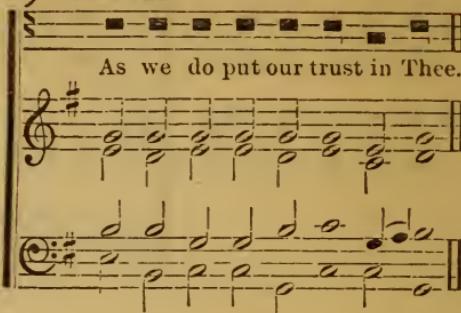
Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

THE LITANY.

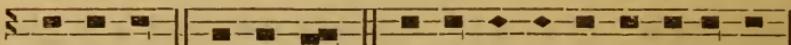
PRIEST.



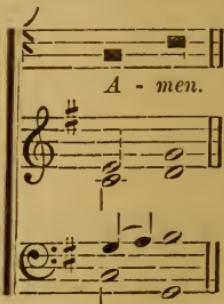
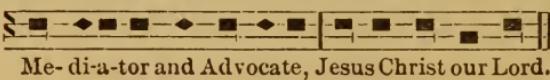
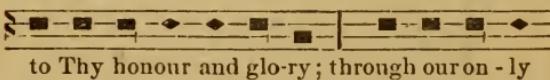
ANSWER.



or,

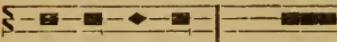


Let us pray. Let us pray. We humbly beseech Thee, O Fa-ther, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of Thy Name, turn from us all those evils that we most justly have deserved; and grant, that in all our troubles we may put our whole trust and confidence in Thy mercy, and evermore serve Thee in holiness and pureness of living,



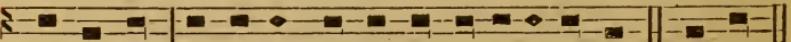
A GENERAL THANKSGIVING.

A PRAYER OF S. CHRYSOSTOM.



Almighty God, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name Thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge

Harmony as under.



of Thy truth, and in the world to come life ev-er-last-ing. A - men.

THE LITANY.

The grace of our Lord Je - sus Christ,
and the love of God, and the fel-low-ship
of the Ho-ly Ghost, be with us all evermore.

A - men.

On ordinary days, the Invocations, and Responses after the Lord's Prayer, unless sung in Unison, may be taken to the simple Harmonies undernoted. The rest as before given.

O God the Father of Hea - ven;
O God the Son, Re- } world;
deemer of the
O God the Holy Ghost, } Son; } have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
proceeding from the
Father and the
O holy, blessed, and } God;
glorious Trinity, } three Persons and one

THE LITANY.

Neither reward us according to our ini - - - - quities.
O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for Thy . . . Name's sake.
O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers }
have declared unto us, the noble works that Thou } fore them.
didst in their days, and in the old time be- }
O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for Thine ho - - - - nour.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly Ghost;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: } A - men.
world without end. }
Graciously look upon our afflic - - - - - tions.
Mercifully forgive the sins of Thy peo - - - - - ple.
O Son of David, have mercy up - - - - - on us.
Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O . . . Lord Christ.
As we do put our trust in Thee.

HARMONIES TO THE ABOVE RESPONSES.

When terminating on the lower note. *When terminating on the dominant.*

THE LITANY.

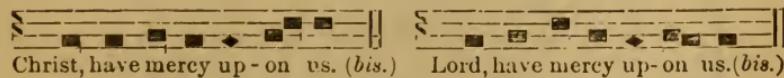
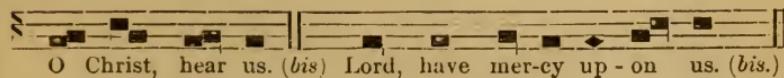
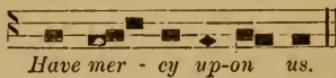
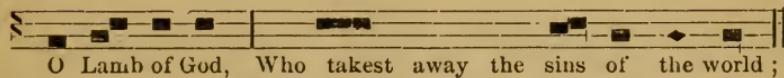
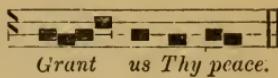
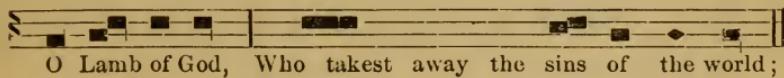
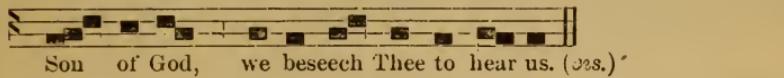
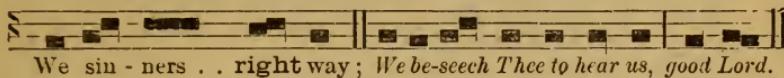
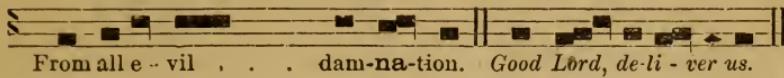
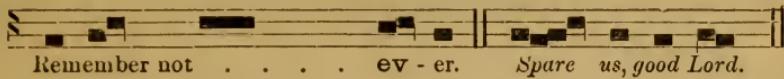
(No. 2.)

Mode viii.

O God the Father of Hea - - ven;
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world;
O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son;
O ho - ly, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God;

have mercy upon us miserable sinners. (his.)

THE LITANY.



The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary days, in Litany No. 1.

HARMONIES TO THE RESPONSES AT THE LITANY. (No. 2.)

Mode viii.

O God the Father of Hea - ven :
 O God the Son, Redeemer of the world;
 O God the Holy Ghost, preceeding from the Father and the Son;
 O ho - ly, blessed, and glo- } three Persons and one God;
 - rious Trinity,

have mercy up-on us mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.

Spare . . us, good Lord.

Good Lord, de-li - ver us.

We be-seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son . . of God, we be - seech Thee to hear us.

Grant . . us Thy peace.

Have mer - cy up - on us.

O . Christ, hear us.

Lord, have mercy up - on us.

Christ, have mercy up - on us.

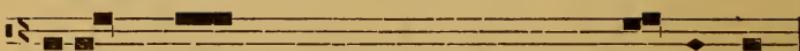
Lord, have mercy up - on . us.

The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary Days, in Litany No. 1.

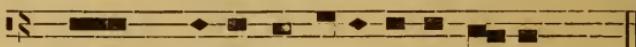
THE LITANY.

(No. 3.)

Mode i.



O God the Father of Hea - ven ;
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world ;
O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son ;
O ho-ly, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God ;



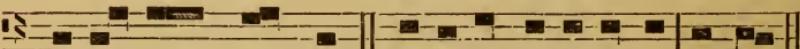
have mercy up-on us mi-se- ra-ble sinners. (bis.)



Remember not ev - er. Spare us, good Lord.



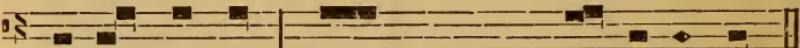
From all evil, dam-na-tion, Good Lord, de - li- ver us.



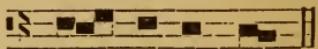
We sin - ners . right way; We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.



Son of God, we beseech Thee to hear us. (bis.)



O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world ;



Grant us Thy peace.

THE LITANY.

O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world;

Have mer - cy up - on us.

O Christ, hear us.(bis.) Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . us.(bis.)

Christ, have mer - cy upon us.(bis.) Lord, have mercy up - on . . us.(bis.)

The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary days, in Litany No. 1.

HARMONIES TO THE RESPONSES AT THE LITANY. (No. 3.)

Mode i.

O God the Father of Hea - ven; }
 O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; }
 O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; }
 O ho - ly, blessed, and glo - } three Persons and one God; }
 - rious Trinity,

have mer - cy up - on us mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.

Spare us, good Lord.
Good Lord, de - li - ver us.

We be - seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God: we be - seech Thee to hear us.

Grant us Thy peace.
Have mer - cy up - on us.

Music for two voices (Soprano and Alto) and organ. The soprano part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The alto part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The lyrics are: "O Christ, . . . hear . . . us." The music concludes with a double bar line.

Music for two voices (Soprano and Alto) and organ. The soprano part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The alto part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The lyrics are: "Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . . us." The music concludes with a double bar line.

Music for two voices (Soprano and Alto) and organ. The soprano part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The alto part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The lyrics are: "Christ, have mer - - cy up - on us." The music concludes with a double bar line.

Music for two voices (Soprano and Alto) and organ. The soprano part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The alto part begins with a dotted half note followed by a dotted quarter note. The lyrics are: "Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . . us." The music concludes with a double bar line.

The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary Days, in Litany No. 1.

Exurge Domine.

¶ This Antiphon, according to ancient use, may be sung in Choir before any of the preceding settings of the Litany.

Mode ii.

Ant. O Lord, a - rise, help . . . us, and deli - ver us

(In Easter-tide.)

for Thy Name's sake. Al - le - lu - ia.

Ps. O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fa- thers have

de - clar - . . ed un - to us: the no - ble works that Thou

didst in their days and in the old time be - fore them.

Glo - - - - ry be to the Fa - ther, and to the Son,

and to . . . the Ho - ly Ghost; As it was
or, and to the Ho - - - ly Spi - - rit:

in the be-gin-ning, is now, and ev - - - er shall be:

Repeat Antiphon.

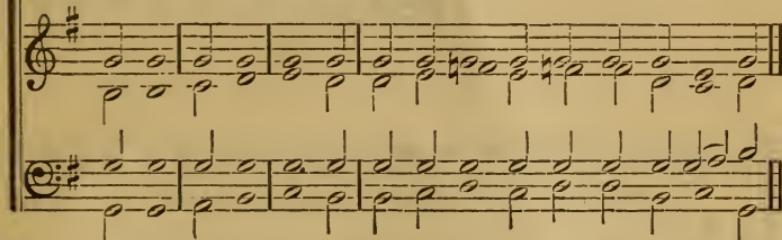
world with-out end. A - - men. O Lord, a-rise, &c.

¶ When the Antiphon is thus used in its ancient place and manner, the repeated Exurge Domine in the course of Litany No. 1 should be sung on Solemn Days as follows:—



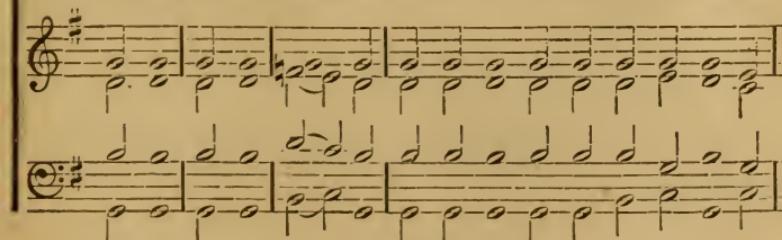
through Je - sus Christ our Lord.

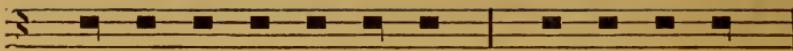
O Lord, a - rise, help us, and de - li - ver us for Thy Name'ssake.



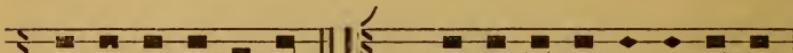
O God, we have heard . . . and in the old time be-fore them.

O Lord, a - rise, help us, and de - li - ver us for Thine honour.





Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son:

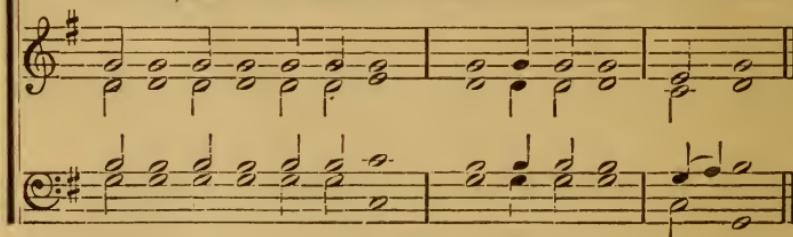


and to the Ho-ly Ghost;

As it was in the be-gin-ning,



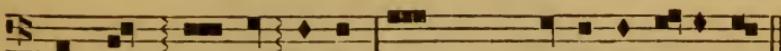
is now, and e - ver shall be: world with-out end. A - men.



APPENDIX.

Gloria in Excelsis.

I. and II., combined.



Glory bé to Gód on high : and on eártch peace, good will to men.

2 We praise Thee, we bléss Thee, we wórship Thee : we glórify Thee, we give thánks to Theé for **Thy** great glory.

3 O **Lord** Gód, heavenly **King** : Gód the **Father** Almighty.

4 O **Lord**, the ónly begótten Són, Jesus **Christ** : O Lord Gód, Lámb of God, **Son** of the **Father**.

5 That **takest** awáy the síns of the **world** : háve mercy upon us.

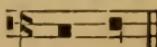
6 Thóu that **takest** awáy the síns of the **world** : háve mercy upon us.

7 Thóu that **takest** awáy the síns of the **world** : re-ceive our prayer.

8 Thóu that **sittest** at the right hánđ of God the **Father** : háve mercy upon us.

9 For thou ónly art **holy** : thou **only art** the Lord.

10 Thou **only** O **Chríst**, with the Hóly **Ghost** : art most hígh in the glóry of **God** the **Father**. *A-men.*

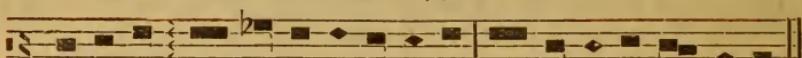


APPENDIX.

BURIAL ANTHEM.

Notum fac mihi, Domine.

1.8.



Lord, let me knów my énd, and the **number** of my days : that I may be cértified how **long** I have to live.

2 Behóld, Thou hast made my dáys as it **were** a span long : and mine áge is even as nóthing in respéct of Théé, and vérily évery man líving is altogether **vanity**.

3 For mán wálketh in a vaín shádow, and disquieteth himself in vain : he héapeth up ríches, and cannot tell **who** shall gather them.

4 And nów Lórd, **whät is** my hópe : trúly my **hope** is **even** in Thee.

5 Delíver me from **all** mine **offences** : and máke me not a rebúke unto the **foolish**.

6 When Thoú with rebúkes dost chásten man for sín, Thou makest his beaúty to consume awaý, like as it were a móth fretting a garment : évery man thérefore **is** but **vanity**.

7 Heár my praýer O Lórd, and with Thine eárs consider my calling : **hold** not Thy peace at my teárs.

8 For I am a **stranger with** Thee : and a sójourner, as **all** my fathers were.

9 O spáre me a líttle, that I may recover **my** strength: before I go hénce, **and** be **no** more seén.

APPENDIX.

10 Lord, Thou hast **been** our **refuge** : from óne generá-
tion to another.

11 Before the moúntains were brought fórrth, or ever the
earth and the **world** were made : Thou art Gód from
everlásting, and **world without** end.

12 Thou túrnest **man** to **destruction** : agaín Thou sáy-
est, Come **again** ye **children** of mén.

13 For a thoúsand yeárs in Thy síght are **but** as **yes-**
terday : seéing that is **past** as a **watch** in the níght.

14 As soón as Thou scátterset them they are **even as**
a sleep : and fáde away **suddenly like** the gráss.

15 In the mórrning it is **green** and **groweth** up : but
in the évening it is cut dówn, dried **up** and **withered**.

16 For we consúme awáy in **Thy** displeasure : and are
afraíd at Thy wrathful indignation.

17 Thou hast sét our misdeeds **before** Thee : and our
sécret síns in the **light** of Thy countenance.

18 For when Thou art ángry **all our days** are gone :
we bring our yeárs to an énd, as it **were** a **tale** that is
tóld.

19 The dáys of our áge are threescore years and téen,
and though mén be so stróng that they **come** to fourscore
years : yet is their stréngth then but lábour and sórrow, so
soón pásseth it away and **we** are góne.

20 So teách us to **number our** days : that we may apply
our hearáts **unto** **wisdom**.

Glory be to the **Father** and **to** the Són : and **to** the
Holy Ghóst.

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and ever shall
be : **wórd without** end. **Amen.**

APPENDIX.

THE ATHANASIAN CREED.

Quicunque vult.

II., IV., V., VIII.* (In II., V., VIII., the first **Musical Accent** marked for the **Mediation** is not required. It must also be disregarded in the 3rd Endings of Tones II., and IV., and the 4th and Monotonic Endings of Tone VIII.)

Whosoever will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith.

2 Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlasting.

3 And the Catholic Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

4 Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance.

5 For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

6 But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

* Tone VIII., Monotonic Cadence ; Harmonised by Thomas Tallis for this Creed.

APPENDIX.

7 Súch as the Fáther is, such is the Son: and such is the Holy Ghóst.

8 The Fáther úncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Hóly Ghost uncreate.

9 The Fáther incomprehénsible, the Són incomprehensible: and the Hóly Ghóst incomprehensible.

10 The Fáther etérnal, the Son eternal: and the Hóly Ghost eternal.

11 And yét they are not three eternals: but one eternal.

12 As also there are not threé incomprehénsibles, nor three un-created: but óne uncreáted, and óne incomprehensible.

13 Só likewise the Fáther is Almíghty, the Son Almighty: and the Hóly Ghost Almighty.

14 And yét they are not three Almighties: but one Almighty.

15 Só the Fáther is Gód, the Son is God: and the Holy Ghost is Gód.

16 And yet they are not threé Gods: bút one Gód.

17 Só likewise the Fáther is Lórd, the Són Lord: and the Holy Ghost Lórd.

18 And yét not threé Lords: bút one Lórd.

19 For like as we are compélled by the Christian verity: to acknówledge every Pérsón by Himself to be God and Lórd.

20 Só are we forbídden by the Catholic Religion: to sáy, There be threé Gods or three Lórds.

21 The Fáther is made of none: neither créated, nor begotten.

22 The Són is of the Father alone: not mágde, nor créated, but begotten.

23 The Hóly Ghóst is of the Fáther and of the Son: neither mágde, nor créated, nor begóttten, but proceeding.

APPENDIX.

24 So there is óne Father, not threé Fathers, óne Son, not threé Sons : óne Holy Ghóst, not threé Holy Ghóst.

25 And in this Tríinity nónē is afóre, or after other : nónē is greáter, or less than another.

26 But the whóle threé Persons are co-ternal together : and co-equal.

27 So that in áll things, as is aforesaid : the U'nty in Tríinity, and the Tríinity in U'nty is to be worshipped.

28 He thérefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity.

29 Fúrthermore, it is nécessary to everlasting salvation : that he also beliéve rightly the Incarnátion of our Lörd Jesus Chríst.

30 For the ríght Faith is, that we beliéve and confess : that our Lörd Jésus Chríst, the Són of God is God and Mán.

31 Gód, of the Súbstance of the Fáther, begotten before the worlds : and Mán, of the Súbstance of His Mother born in the wórld.

32 Pérfect Gód, and perfect Man : of a reásonable soúl, and human flesh subsisting.

33 E'qual to the Fáther, as touching His Godhead : and inférior to the Fáther, as touching His Manhood.

34 Whó althoúgh He be God and Man : yet He is not two but one Chríst.

35 One, not by convérson of the Gódhead into flesh : but by takíng of the Manhood into Gód.

36 O'ne altogéther not by confusion of Substance : but by unity of Person.

37 For as the reásonable soúl and flesh is óne man : so Gód and Man is one Chríst.

38 Who suffered for our salvation : descénded into hell, róse agaín the third day from the deád.

APPENDIX.

39 He ascénded into heáven, He sítthet on the ríght hand of the Fáther, God Almighty : from whénce He shall cóme to judge the quick and the deád.

40 At Whose cóming all men shall ríse again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

41 And they that have done goód shall go into lífe everlasting : and they that have done évil into everlasting fíre.

42 This is the Catholic Faith : which excépt a man beliéve faíth-fully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it wás in the beginnung, is now, and ever sháll be : wórld without end. Amen.

THE END.

